

VOLUME-9932

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

July-8-1929

8	Vulcania	Trieste	86
	Hamburg	hamburg	51
	Virginia	San Francisco	21
	Minnesota	London	21
	Ala	Antwerp	3

9932

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9932
July 8, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSAL FILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
day of OCT 14 1943, 194

W. C. Sullivan
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 14 1943

Date

W. C. Sullivan
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
190008

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Jenu, Surgeon of the M. N. DULCANIA, employed by owner thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Genoa, Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Note: If a person signs with the word, "this affidavit of certifying," in full, he is considered to be in compliance with the law, and any changes that may have occurred in such a
person's name at the time of signing, or any other change, shall be noted in the affidavit, and any changes that may have occurred in such a
person's name at the time of signing, or any other change, shall be noted in the affidavit, and any changes that may have occurred in such a

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The second stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification,
the number being to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian (black)	Croatian	Romanian
Armenian	Czech	Russian
Balkan	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusyns)
Bulgarian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Chinese	Italian (North)	Scotch
Croatian	Italian (South)	Servian
Cuban	Japanese	Slovak
Dalmatian	Korean	Slovenian
Dutch	Lithuanian	Spanish
East Indian	Magyar	Spanish American
English	Mexican	Syrian
Finnish	Montenegrin	Turkish
Flemish	Moravian	Welsh
French	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cubans)
German	Polish	
	Portuguese	

9932

7-8-29

36
234
5-3
12-1-2-6
6-7
4-2
1-7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN-PASSENGERS-ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

July 8, 1929

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36										
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Who or alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expiration of his temporary permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or deported by country of origin, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, made or arranged, to enter in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after expiration of his temporary permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States												Ever in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or deported by country of origin, which?	Whether a polygamist		Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, made or arranged, to enter in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	MOTHER SONIA LANINO VIA LARGO BRANCACCIO 63 ROMA	ITALY	ROMA	NO	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER VIRGINIO LANINO 141 KIRKWOOD AV MERRIK N.Y.	YES	6 MS	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none		
2	FATHER D.C. MC GREGOR 17 MURRAY RD LONDON	ENGL.	LONDON	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	c/o Mrs. Purst (Casa Italiana) 117 str, Amsterdam ave. N.Y.	YES	6 MS	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	nat.	brn	brn	none		
3	BROTHER JOHNSON GERALDO POSTON DARBY ENGLAND	ITALY	ROMA	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	117 str, Amsterdam ave. N.Y.	YES	6 MS	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat.	brn	brn	none			
4	MOTHER ELLA FERRANDO FIRENZE	ITALY	FIRENZE	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	C/O COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY N.Y.C.	YES	6 MS	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	nat.	brn	brn	none			
5	FATHER RICHARD HUTCHINSON NEW CASTLE N.B.	ENGLAND	LONDON	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	C/O PHELPS BROS 171 BATTERY PL. N.Y.C.	YES	6 MS	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none			
6	UNCLE UGO DALMAZONE TORINO	ITALY	TORINO	NO	SELF	50	YES	26/26	N.Y.	FATHER ALBERTO GUGLIELMI 1636 STANLEY AV HOLLYWOOD CALIF	YES	6 MS	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none			
7	MOTHER CASADEI DIRCE VIA LINCOLN 16 MILANO	ITALY	FIRENZE	NO	SELF	20	NO	NO	NO	MASTER DR LANCASHIRE MANCHESTER MASS	YES	6 MS	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none			
8	FRIEND MME CARITOUX VILLA ELENA BOUL NOGART	ITALY	FIRENZE	NO	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	MASTER DR LANCASHIRE MANCHESTER MASS	YES	6 MS	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none			
9	MOTHER GALEOTTI VIOLA FIRENZE	ITALY	FIRENZE	NO	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	DR LANCASHIRE MANCHESTER MASS	YES	6 MS	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none			
10	MOTHER FLORENCE M. COLETTI VIA CHERUBINI 2 FIRENZE	ITALY	FIRENZE	NO	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	FATHER IN LAW DR LANCASHIRE MANCHESTER MASS	YES	6 MS	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	nat.	brn	brn	none			
11	MOTHER IN LAW F.M. COLETTI VIA CHERUBINI 2 FIRENZE	ITALY	FIRENZE	NO	SELF	100	YES	28	B.U.S.	FATHER DR LANCASHIRE MANCHESTER MASS	YES	6 MS	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none			
12	G.MOTHER F.M. COLETTI VIA CHERUBINI 2 FIRENZE	ITALY	FIRENZE	NO	MOTHER	100	YES	28	B.U.S.	G.FATHER DR LANCASHIRE MANCHESTER MASS	YES	6 MS	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none			
13	G.MOTHER F.M. COLETTI VIA CHERUBINI 2 FIRENZE	ITALY	FIRENZE	NO	MOTHER	100	YES	28	B.U.S.	G.FATHER DR LANCASHIRE MANCHESTER MASS	YES	6 MS	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none			
14	G.MOTHER F.M. COLETTI VIA CHERUBINI 2 FIRENZE	ITALY	FIRENZE	NO	MOTHER	100	YES	28	B.U.S.	G.FATHER DR LANCASHIRE MANCHESTER MASS	YES	6 MS	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none			
15	FRIEND JOSEPHINE BRADLEY APPIOTTI 13 TORRE PELLICE	ITALY	ROMA	NO	SELF	50	YES	28	MASS	"THE HUNDREDS" with employer LINDEN ST WELLESLEY HILLS MASS	YES	3 MS	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonia Couli, ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the M/N VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1917
at Chicago
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

D. Filippo Ferraro, Surgeon of the M/N DULCANIA ^{employed by owners thereof, do}
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had fourteen ^{years' experience as a Physician}
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Genoa, Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1917
at Milano

Manegam
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from _____ **NAPOLI**

28 GIU 1929

Carlson's Book Shop
2 pm

8 naples

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 - AUG 1929, 19

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ante Cordis, master, of the M/V VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1927
at New York

Meunier
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOT RECORDED WITHOUT STAMP

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Filippo de Ferrar, Surgeon of the _____, *employed by owners thereof*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of*
Genoa, Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

8-LUG 1929, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came, after having been in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or in hospital, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in any other institution, or in any place, which, according to law, is subject to the supervision of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, written or oral, to enter the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	ROMA	CAN. TORONTO	SELF	YES	500	YES IN TRANSIT	HOME	18 EUCROFT PL. TORONTO CAN	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat brn brn	none
2	ROMA	CAN. TORONTO	HUSBAND	YES	500	YES IN TRANSIT	HOME	18 EUCROFT PL. TORONTO CAN	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat brn brn	none
3	FATHER FRASCARA GIUSEPPE PIAZZA PILOTTA ROMA	CAN. MONTREAL	SELF	YES	1000	YES IN TRANSIT	RED CROSS CONGRESS	MONTREAL CAN.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat brn brn	none
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christie Conlich, master, of the M. N. D'AMICO, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Christie Conlich
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, (1) val engineer, (2) dairy engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the consular registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, infamability, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M. N. PULCANIA employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Genoa, Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

do firma Filippo

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. M'N DULCANIA

Passengers sailing from **PATRASSO**

27610 1929

19

Total passengers	.....	1
U. S. citizens	.....	1
Aliens	.....	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8 - LUG 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

5

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Enrico Conelli, Master, of the M. N. PULZANA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Enrico Conelli
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applicable only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. married, S. single, W. (widowed), or C. (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinct bond should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the consular and registry officials during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Life to read and write*).—The column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if, exception is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect claimed is to be read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nativity*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or races as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following disjunctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the north of the River Po (the River Po divides Italy into two parts: of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria, and the south of Italy, which includes the Kingdom of Naples, Sicily, and Sardinia, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Roman language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Apulia, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These people speak a Romance language.

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the entries be as accurate as possible.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be marked "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entries should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Intended destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the *M/V VULCANIA* employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Pavia, Italy*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

de Ferrari

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the ships must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Rus-sak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S.S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

RIESTE

25.6.11.1971

IQ

Total Passengers	...	...	2
U.S. citizens	...	...	✓
Aliens	...	...	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Walter G. H. Hester, of the *SS. N. V. L. C.*, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter G. H. Hester
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are true to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the Provinces of Turin, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are true to the basin of the River Po in southern Italy, i. e., comprising the Provinces of Calabria, Basilicata, Campania, Apulia, Molise, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—The questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Filippo de Jenu, Surgeon of the *SS. VULCANIA*, employed by *service thereof*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Genoa, Italy*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Dr. Filippo de Jenu

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-nak).
Romanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-127

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS.S. M/N VULCANIAPassengers sailing from TRIESTE

25th 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Pearson Dorothy	23	F	S	stenographer	yes English	Italy	Italian	Italy	Temp. Visit 2385	France Paris	Jan, 18th, 1929	China Tientsin
2		Cinelli Delfino	39	M	M	industrial	yes Italian	Italy	Italian	Italy	Temp. Visit 168	Italy Florence	Jan, 13th, 1929	Italy Florence
3		Cinelli Francesca	26	F	M	private	yes Italian	Italy	Italian	Mich. Detroit	Temp. Visit 2153	by the husband		Italy Florence
4		Cinelli Fernando	15	M	S	student	yes Italian	Italy	Italian	Mich. Detroit	Temp. Visit 2153	by the father		Italy Florence
5		Cinelli Giovanna	9	F	S	student	yes Italian	Italy	Italian	Italy	Temp. Visit 2153	by the father		Italy Florence
6		Giusti Ersilia	22	F	S	maid	yes Italian	Italy	Italian	Italy	Temp. Visit 180	Italy Florence	Jan, 20th, 1929	Italy Florence
7		Maccacferri Bolt Blanche	54	F	M	private	yes Italian	Italy	American	N.Y. Buffalo	Temp. Visit 173	Italy Florence	Jan, 17th, 1929	Italy Florence
8		Maccacferri Frank	15	M	S	student	yes Italian	Italy	Italian	Italy	Temp. Visit 173	Italy Florence	Jan, 19th, 1929	Italy Florence
9		Manning Zenovia	27	F	S					Italy	Temp. Visit 173	Italy Florence	May, 28th, 1929	India
10		Light Gordon	49	F	M	private	yes English	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Temp. Visit 173	Italy Florence	June 24th 1929	U.S.A. N.Y.C.
11		Cosulich Bar	47	F	M	private	yes Italian	Italy	Italian	Italy	Temp. Visit 173	Italy Florence	Jan, 19th, 1929	Italy Lussinpiccolo
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ... 11
U.S. citizens ... 1
Aliens ... 10* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in what ever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8 - LUG 1929

IQ

12

2

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is married, or has been married, or is a member of a family? If yes, give names and addresses of spouse and children.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Name, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	S.H.Pearson China Tientsin 22 V.Erm.Charlotte	China Tientsin	self	1500no no no	E.J.Pager New York 1356 Walton Ave	yes 3 month	no no no no no no no	no no	good	no	5 2 fair brown	none			
2	Italy Sicily father:-Oreste Cimelli	Italy Florence	self	500yes 1928 D.M.	R.Cimelli 358 5-ave New York City	yes 3 month	no no no no no no no	no no	good	no	5 - fair brown	none			
3	accompanied by the husband	Italy Florence	husband	-- born in USA.	accompanied by the husband	yes 3 month	no no no no no no no	no no	good	no	5 1 fair brown	none			
4	accompanied by the father	Italy Florence	father	-- born in USA.	accompanied by the father	yes 3 month	no no no no no no no	no no	good	no	- - fair brown	none			
5	accompanied by the father	Italy Florence	--	yes 1927 D.M.	accompanied by the father	yes 3 month	no no no no no no no	no no	good	no	- - fair brown	none			
6	chambermaid to Mr.Cimelli Italy Florence husband.-Maffiori Cal.M.	Italy Florence	--	yes 1928 D.M.	accompanied by the master sister:-Lacey Witt 1105 Arden Road Pasadena Cal.	yes 3 month	no no no no no no no	no no	good	no	- Ifair brown	none			
7	Italy Florence Lacey Witt	Italy Florence	self	5000yes 1929 Cal.	den Road Pasadena Cal.	yes 3 month	no no no no no no no	no no	good	no	5 2 fair brown	none			
8	accompanied by the mother	Italy Florence	mother	500 yes 1928 Cal.	accompanied by the mother	yes 3 month	no no no no no no no	no no	good	no	5 3 fair brown	none			
9	family in 1	Italy Florence	family	yes 1928 Cal.	family in 1	yes 3 month	no no no no no no no	no no	good	no	5 4 fair brown	none			
10	brain law dept. ...	Italy Florence	family	yes 1928 Cal.	family in 1	yes 3 month	no no no no no no no	no no	good	no	5 5 fair brown	none			
11	family in 1	Italy Florence	family	yes 1928 Cal.	family in 1	yes 3 month	no no no no no no no	no no	good	no	5 2 fair brown	none			

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christie Corbitt, of the M/V VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~seven~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect (the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Aosta, and Veneto, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies constantly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

M/N PULCANIA

sailing from TRIESTE

25th 1929

19

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

8-LUG 1929

19

13

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	Heffernan	Edith Ricci	31 - F M	Milwaukee Wisc. Aug. 12 1897	Pass. 2 Italy Milan Dec. 22nd, 1928	Wisc. Milwaukee 116 Chambers Str.
2	Heffernan	Gordon C.	4 11 M S	Milwaukee Wisc.	accomp. by the mother	accomp. by the mother
3	Heun	Arthur	63 M S	Cincinnati, Ohio Jul. 23rd, 1866	Pass. 518974 Washington March. 3rd, 1928	Chicago Ill. 200 E. Peasoon Str.
4	Guarino	Ada	33 F	./.	Pass. 5599 Washington Apr. 16th, 1929	707 Lexington Av. New York City
5	Larkin	Bernard J.	45 M S	Elkhader Iowa Aug. 22nd, 1883	Pass. 581816 Washington Jun. 4th, 1928	New York 44 W. 44 Str. N.Y. City
6	Arnold	Laura	41 F S	Indianapolis Ind. Oct. 23rd, 1887	Pass. 516491 Washington Mar. 1928	23 Lewis Parkway Yonkers N.Y.
7	Schwartz	Sophia	22 F S	Brooklyn NY. Apr. 9th, 1907	Pass. 66807 Washington May, 31st, 1929	107 - 6th Ave Brooklyn NY.
8	Schwartz	Daniel	36 M S	Brooklyn NY. Mar. 7th, 1893	Pass. 26966 Washington Apr. 29th, 1929	accomp. by the sister
9	Schwartz	David	65 M M	Brooklyn NY. Oct. 7th, 1862	Pass. 542097 Washington Jun. 1928	accomp. by the daughter
10	Schwartz	Ida S.	59 F M	Brooklyn NY. Jan. 22nd, 1870	accomp. by the husband	accomp. by the daughter
11	Osgood	Berthelin	51 F M	./.	Pass. 67879 Washington Jun. 1st, 1929	New York NY. 146 E. 55 Str.
12	Holzapple	Mary	47 F M	Hudson N.Y. Nov. 29th, 1881	Pass. 683450 Washington Mar. 14th, 1929	Southpark Conn. c/o Bank of Scotland
13	Caplan	Julia	62 F	./.	Pass. 604109 Washington Jan. 26th, 1929	./.
14	Algase	J. Charles	40 M	Buffalo N.Y. Jan. 9th, 1929	accomp. by the husband	accomp. by the husband
15	Algase	Julia	74 F	./.	./.	411 Front str. Bath Maine
16	Sewall	Samuel	71 M	Bath Maine Sept. 30, 1856	Pass. 15591 issued at Wash. D.C. 25 Feb. 29 411 Front str. Bath Maine	./.
17	Sewall	Avice	38 F M	./.	./.	./.
18	Montanye	Susan S.	67 F M	Wichitome N.J. Nov. 14 1862	./.	./.
19	Montanye	Hazel	40 F S	New York C. March 29 1889	./.	./.
20	Kraker	Marie	60 F M	./.	Pass. 50108 issued at Wash. D.C. 13 Oct. 28 200 5th ave. N.Y.C. Am. Exp. Co.	./.
21	Butt	Hieroe	82 M M	N.Y.C. Feb. 25th 1847	./.	671 Highland Ave. Newark N.J.
22	Butt	Lillian	74 F M	Holleville N.Y. Jan. 4th 1885	./.	671 Highland Ave. Newark N.J.
23	Deutsen	Radolph	44 M M	./.	Pass. 4427 Washington D.C. 5/29/29.	273 Church str. N.Y.C.

Manifest No 1/13: Caplan Julia SEE SECOND CABIN MANIFEST No 1/13.

Chief Purser:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 30
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(U.S. and England) 1909

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

S. S. M. N. VULCANIA

sailing from

PATRASSO

, 27th 1929, 19, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

14

, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Louris	Daniel	41	M	M	Chicago Ill. Passport No. 301 / Washington D.C. 10th May 1929	American Passport No. 301 Washington D.C. 10th May 1929	My Home, 117th and Ave Chicago Ill
2	Louris	Mary	41	F	M	Chicago Ill. Passport No. 301 / Washington D.C. 10th May 1929		Accom. by Husband Daniel Louris 117th and Ave Chicago Ill
3	Doyle	James	32	M	S	Pineville Virginia 18th April 1897 Passport No. 30 / 10th April 1929	./.	
4	Scoggin Campbell	Gilbert	48	M	M	Mass Tenn 15th April 1881 Passport No. 44489 Washington D.C.	./.	My Home, Cambridge Mass
5	Scoggin	Susan	32	F	M	Cambridge Mass 14th August 1878 Passport No. 44489 Washington D.C.	./.	Accom. by Gilbert Campbell Cambridge Mass
6	Stillwell	Richard	30	M	S	Madara Falls N.Y. 10th February 1894 Passport No. 441086 Washington D.C.	./.	My Home: Washington D.C. Hill road
7	Vaughan	Harley	44	M	M	St. Louis 9th September 1885 Passport No. 516 Athens 24th April 1929	./.	My Home, 1501 Arden Ave. BOSTON TOWNE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

sailing from

NAPOLI

28 GIU 1929

19

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

8-LUG 1929

19

W. & S. Ltd.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	EDGELL GEORGE H.	42	M	ST. LOUIS MASS	3/4/81	PASS. 237987 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/21/26 NEWPORT N.H.
2	EDGELL HENRY H.	8	M	NEWPORT N.H.	10/6/21	PASS. 237987 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/27/26 NEWPORT N.H.
3	EDGELL JEAN	39	F	ORANGE N.J.	12/12/89	PASS. 578839 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/31/28 NEWPORT N.H.
4	EDGELL DELAN	12	M	CAMBRIDGE MASS	6/12/16	PASS. 578839 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/31/28 NEWPORT N.H.
5	EDGELL GEORGE	13	M	CAMBRIDGE MASS	5/8/15	PASS. 578839 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/31/28 NEWPORT N.H.
6	ABBOTT SAMUEL A.B.	83	M	LOWELL MASS	3/6/46	PASS. 1767 ISS. AT WOME ITALY 5/16/29 WELLESLEY HILLS MASS
7	JONES ELMER R.	55	M	GRANBY MO	2/26/74	PASS. 28139 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 4/29/29 51 B'WAY N.Y.C.
8	JONES MARION TELVA	31	F	ST. LOUIS MO	12/26/97	PASS. 3206 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/6/29 51 B'WAY N.Y.C.
9	BROWN EDWARD M.	48	M	HUDSON FALLS N.Y.	2/24/81	PASS. 2204 ISS. AT PARIS FRANCE 7/27/27 N.Y.C. PRINCE HOTEL 5TH AVE.
10	SCHIEFFELIN CLARA VIRG.	56	F	N.Y.C.	10/31/73	PASS. 2199 ISS. AT PARIS FRANCE 1/27/27 N.Y.C. PRINCE HOTEL 5TH AVE.
11	SCHIEFFELIN LUCY STELLA	40	F	N.Y.C.	9/26/89	PASS. 2202 ISS. AT PARIS FRANCE 1/27/27 N.Y.C. PRINCE HOTEL 5TH AVE.
12	REES TROLL	39	M	ST. CLAIRVILLE O.	8/18/89	PASS. 2203 ISS. AT PARIS FRANCE 7/27/27 N.Y.C. PRINCE HOTEL 5TH AVE.
13	BERNHARD HUBERT	54	M			PASS. 61742 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/27/29 MAPLE HILL NEW BRITAIN CONN
14	COTTIER E. MARY	76	F	WD B'KLYN N.Y.	9/5/52	PASS. 510419 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 3/20/28 55 RICHMOND AV BUFIALO N.Y.
15	KARGUS CAROLYN	38	F	N.Y.C. N.Y.	3/12/21	PASS. 653867 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 12/31/28 N.Y. 1034 BROADWAY N.Y.C.
16	FOX Y. CHARLES	58	M			PASS. 567547 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/21/28 274 FRANKLYN AV VANDERGRIFT
17	MC CORMACH JOHN	46	M			PASS. 3507 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/3/29 173 ARENT AV VANDERGRIFT PA
18	BROWN SIDNEY S.	34	M			PASS. 689568 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 3/22/29 383 CONCORD AV N.Y.C.
19	THOM IZABEL	65	F	BALTIMORE MD	4/23/64	PASS. 507992 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 3/14/28 204 W. LAVAL ST BALTIMORE MD
20	WARFIELD MARY	66	F	BALTIMORE MD	10/18/62	PASS. 505676 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 3/9/28 128 W. LAFAYETTE AV BALTIMORE MD
21	STIMPSON MARTHA	74	F	WD CLEVELAND O.	11/20/54	PASS. 40 ISS. AT FLORENCE ITALY 6/1/28 MINACQUA WISC.
22	BABCOCK PEREZ R.	51	M	WD CEDAR FALLS IA	11/27/77	PASS. 10340 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 3/10/28 SANTA BARBARA CAL.
23	COWAN JULIA	53	F	CEDAR FALLS IA	5/11/75	PASS. 15442 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 4/16/29 59 LOCUS AV N. ROCHELLE N.Y.
24	Palmer Frank	34	M	BROOKLYN N.Y.	4/27/75	PASS. 45035 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 10/1/28 National Bank and Trust Co. Hartford Conn.
25	Daley Mary L.	36	F			PASS. 1716 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 3/17/28 42 Flint St. Quincy Mass.
26	Hoyt Edward	72	M			PASS. 17203 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 7/1/18 111 B'way N.Y.C.
27	Hoyt Merry Belle I.	60	F			PASS. 17203 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 7/1/18 111 B'way N.Y.C.
28	Ellish Mary	36	F	WD Albany N.Y.	4/4/1893	PASS. 529007 ISS. AT WASHINGTON 4.10.28 99 9 AV. N.Y.C.
29	Yates John	47	M			PASS. 539769 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 4.10.28 146 E. 1st str. N.Y.C.
30	Yates Helen	17	F	New York	Oct. 30 1922	148 E. 1st str. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Pippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M/N VULCANIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa - Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1914

at Genoa

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, June 28th, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F W	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		LO JACONO CARMELO	45	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy Ital.South	Italy Marineo	449666 P.R. Washington D.C. Jan. 25th. 1929	N.Y. New York
2		MALTESE ELENA	31	F	dresser	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Ital.South	Italy Siracusa	420515 P.R. Washington D.C. Sept. 26th. 1928	N.Y. New York
3		LO PINTO PIGANO TERESA	80	F	none	no	Italian	no	Italy Ital.South	Italy Bagheria	439927 P.R. Washington D.C. Nov. 26th. 1928	N.Y. New York
4		LO PINTO MARIA ROSA	19	F	Passport	M. 653265 issued at Washington D.C. the November 27th. 1928			Italy Ital.South	Italy Sortino	405896 P.R. Washington D.C. July 28th 1928	N.Y. N.Y.C.
5		DI PASQUALE VINCENZO	51	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Ital.South	Italy Aciccastello	436458 P.R. Washington D.C. Nov. 17th 1928	N.Y. B'klyn
6		MUSCARA ANTONIO	28	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Ital.South	Italy Augusta	435609 P.R. Washington D.C. Nov. 15th 1928	N.Y. B'klyn
7		CARAMAGNO SEBASTIANO	29	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Ital.South	Italy Augusta	435609 P.R. Washington D.C. Nov. 15th 1928	N.Y. B'klyn
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers . . . 7
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

17

27

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christie Bonlich - Master, of the M/N PULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel mill worker, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, etc., in full, large, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by immigration inspectors during the physical examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for each exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under heading of race does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OUTREACH PUBLISHED BY THE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo A. Ferraro, Surgeon of the M/N VULCANIA, ^{employed by owners Thurdo}
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^{(State whether Surgeon "making thorough" or "employed by"} swear that I have had fourteen ^{years' experience as a Physician}
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Geneva - Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

18

Subscribed to before me this 14 day of May, 1921
 at New York
W. H. Harrison
Quaker
 (Signature as a title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

26

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write	Country	City or town		Country	City or town			
1		D'Errico	43	m	M	mason	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italy S. Italy	Italy	R. Limosano 43351P.R.	Wash. D.C.	2/12/29	99	Bonn. Bridgeport
2		Silecchio	25	f	M		Pass. 663630 ins. at Wash. D.C. I/9/29									
3		Silecchio	2	m	S		Pass. 663630 ins. at Wash. D.C. I/9/29									
4		Silecchio	20	f	M	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		San Leonardo 432731P.R.	Wash. D.C.	2/9/29	99	Ohio Akron
5		D'Anna	40	m	M	owner	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		Napoli 44381P.R.	Wash. D.C.	12/11/28	N.Y.	B'klyn
6		Porzio	33	f	M	owner	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		Napoli 44113P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11/30/28	N.Y.	B'klyn
7		Murcino Vighetti Lucia	32	f	M	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		Corvino				Italy Laddaloni
8		Cosentino	42	m	M	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		V. Equense 352541P.R.	Wash. D.C.	3/29/28	N.Y.	New York
9		Neonoma	38	m	M	owner	yes Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian Albania		Beras 38543P.R.	Wash. D.C.	6/1/23	Mass.	S. Bridge
10		Cibaco	34	m	M	owner	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		S. Vito 425762P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10/13/28	N.Y.	Lamaronek
11		Gjaka	44	m	M	laborer	yes Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian Albania		Mostore 42756P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10/13/28	N.Y.	New York
12		Jacovitti	42	m	M	owner	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		Tufillo 47171P.R.	Wash. D.C.	4/13/28	N.Y.	B'klyn
13		Tarsia	29	m	M	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		Dasa 4175742P.R.	Wash. D.C.	9/15/28	Conn.	Stamford
14		Barocci	33	m	M	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		Bonifro 282925P.R.	Wash. D.C.	ren. 8/11/28	N.Y.	New York
15		Iensato	33	m	M	owner	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		T. di S. Iorio 418112P.R.	Wash. D.C.	1/17/28	N.Y.	New York
16		Antini	34	m	M	mechanic	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		Campoli 401917P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7/12/28	N.Y.	Camden
17		Chiaienti	36	m	M	owner	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		S. Leonardo 43920P.R.	Wash. D.C.	2/23/29	N.Y.	New York
18		Antoneillis	45	m	M	owner	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		Taurasi 430110P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10/31/28	N.Y.	L; Island
19		De Domenico	34	m	M	owner	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		Gregorio 330432P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10/2/28	N.Y.	B'klyn
20		Armatico	42	m	M	laborer	no Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy		S. Angelo 449539P.R.	Wash. D.C.	1/15/29	N.Y.	New York
21		Ciparrone	38	m	S	owner	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		Giffone 287695P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7/20/27	N.Y.	Hackensack
22		Rossi	52	m	M	owner	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		P. Rubbia 430859P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11/2/28	N.Y.	Detroit
23		Rossi Salucci	27	f	M	H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		P. Rubbia 430858P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11/2/28	N.Y.	Detroit
24		Battilione	40	m	M	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		C. onto 410900P.R.	Wash. D.C.	8/16/28	N.Y.	Westbury
25		Fontana	47	m	M	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		C. Pietro 433382P.R.	Wash. D.C.	11/15/28	N.Y.	B'klyn
26		Paolani	49	m	M	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		C. Pietro 425530P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10/29/28	N.Y.	B'klyn
27		Di Stefano	39	m	M	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		Acciano 414730P.R.	Wash. D.C.	5/21/28	N.Y.	B'klyn
28		Zissi	53	m	M	owner	yes Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian Albania		Pemeti 410642P.R.	Wash. D.C.	8/15/28	N.Y.	New York
29		Kiratsis	39	m	M	cook	yes Greek	yes	Albania	Albanian Albania		Polina 412569P.R.	Wash. D.C.	8/22/28	Mass.	Boston
30		Re	34	m	M	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy		S. Gregorio Magno 350432 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	3/20/28	N.Y.	N.Y.C.

Manifest N°26/7:Anicino Lucia SEE MANIFEST N°25/18;N°26/11:Gijske Trifen SEE THIRD CABIN MANIFEST N°14/27
N°26/19:De DomenicoGregorio NOT EMBARKED

Chief Purser:

Total passengers	27
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 - LUG 1929

19

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

26

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in a business or occupation which requires membership in a labor union or is engaged in a business or occupation which requires membership in a labor union	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in a business or occupation which requires membership in a labor union or is engaged in a business or occupation which requires membership in a labor union	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Angelina D'Errico R. Limosano	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	self	45	yes 25/29 N.Y.	home 120 IO St. Bridgeport Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
2								home 113 Charles St. Akron O.															none
3								home 113 Charles St. Akron O.															
4	father in law Sileochio Andrea Ao uaviva father D'anna	Ohio	Akron	no	self	25	yes 11/21/0.	home 113 Charles St. Akron O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
5	mother in law Ferrari Caterina 40 S. Giovanni a Carbonara N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes 20/29 N.Y.	2318 West St. B'klyn N.Y.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
6	40 S. Giovanni a Carbonara N.Y. Napoli	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes 20/29 N.Y.	2318 West St. B'klyn N.Y.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			none
7																							
8	father Cosentino Simone Vico Euenze	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	0	yes 22/28 N.Y.	home 170 Bridge St. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
9	father Vasil Economuc Beras (Albania)	Mass.	S. Bridge	no	self	50	yes 12/23 Mass.	home 89 Morris St. S. Bridge Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
10	FATHER FRANCESCO CIRACO S. VITO SULL' IONIO	N.Y.	MAMARONECK	no	SELF	50	YES 21/28 N.Y.	HOME 50 CLAIR ST MAMARONECK N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
11	MOTHER ZOIZZA IJIKI HOSTENE ALBANIE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES 14/28 ME	HOME 244 W. 49 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
12	FATHER FRANCESCO IACOVITTI TUFILLO	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	100	YES 12/29 N.Y.	HOME 596 6 AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
13	WIFE M. ROSA TARZIA CATANZARO	CONN	STANFORD	NO	SELF	40	YES 23/28 CONN	HOME 74 VICTOR ST STANFORD CONN	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
14	WIFE M. VINCE IZA IAROCCHI BONFRO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES 25/27 N.Y.	HOME 126 BROOK ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
15	WIFE ANGELA PENSATO TORRE MAGGIORE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES 12/28 N.Y.	HOME 190 BRIDGE ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
16	BROTHER AMEDEO MANTINI CAMPLI	N.J.	CAMDEN	NO	SELF	50	YES 20/28 N.J.	HOME 225 CLINTON ST CAMDEN N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
17	WIFE ROSA CHIMIENTI SANVICANDRO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES 20/29 N.Y.	HOME 342 E. 82 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
18	WIFE MARIA ANTONELLI TAURASI	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	NO	SELF	80	YES 20/28 N.Y.	HOME 61 7 ST LONG ISLAND N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
19	WIFE ANGELA RE S. GREGORIO N.	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	50	YES 22/28 N.Y.	HOME 186 FORT AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
20	WIFE CATERINA AROMATICO LIONI	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES 25/29 N.Y.	HOME 810 CHENT AV N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
21	FATHER DOMENICO CIAPARRONE FASANO	N.J.	HACKENSACK	NO	SELF	100	YES 26/ 7 N.J.	HOME 79 LODI ST HACKENSACK N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
22	MOTHER AMABILE BELFORTINO PIETRARUBBIA	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	100	YES 13/29 MICH	HOME S. WARING DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
23	FATHER GIOCONDO SALUCCI PIETRARUBBIA	MICH	SETOIT	NO	SELF	100	YES 13/28 MICH	HOME S. WARING DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
24	WIFE LUCIA BOTTIGLIONE OFENA	N.Y.	WEST BURY	NO	SELF	25	YES 25/28 N.Y.	HOME 792 BOX WEST BURY N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
25	MOTHER CHIARA D'AMICO COLLEPIETRO	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES 21/28 N.Y.	HOME 1056 MARCK AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
26	FATHER FRANCESCO PAOLINI COLLEPIETRO	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	50	YES 26/28 N.Y.	HOME 1085 S. MARC. AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat. brn	brn	none
27	WIFE MARGHERITA DI STEFANO COLLEPIETRO	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES 25/28 N.Y.	HOME 1494 BORGHESE ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
28	WIFE CALITRA ZISSI PERMETI ALBANIE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES 17/28 N.Y.	SON MILTON 184 W. 107 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
29	WIFE KIRATSIS ETOKSIA DELVINA	MASS	BOSTON	NO	SELF	100	YES 22/28 MASS	HOME 103 FANNULL H. BOSTON MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
30	S GREGORIO MAGNO ITALY	N Y	N Y C	YES	SELF	20	YES 22/27 N Y	HOME: 50 LIGHT STR. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christie Conlich, master, of the M/N VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1917
at Trieste
Immigration Officer.

Master officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head last status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, Civil engineer, steam engine engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as full as:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if competent is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race should properly come under the heading of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

N.Q

20

Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the *M/N VULCANIA*, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the *University of Ferrara - Italy*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eighteen* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

ob/jena Jupp

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *May*, 19*14*
at *Minneapolis*

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

25

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

NAPUL.

98311 1924

19

Total passengers	18
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

8 - LUG 1929

21

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or subject to imprisonment for crime or treatment of the insane (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a known or believed to be an advocate of the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER DI BONAVENTURA VINC. CIVITELLA TRONTO	N.Y.	ROCHESTER		HUSBAND	NO	25	NO NO NO	HUSBAND FERRI GIOVANNI 411 E. LINDEN ST. ROCHESTER N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/		
2	G.FATHER BONAVENTURA VINC. CIVITELLA TRONTO	N.Y.	ROCHESTER		FATHER	NO	/	NO NO NO	FATHER FERRI GIOVANNI 411 E. LINDEN ST. ROCHESTER N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/		
3	FATHER ANTONIO CELOZZI TORREMAGGIORE	MASS	BOSTON		SELF	NO	50	NO NO NO	HUSBAND PALANGE MATTEO 345 MAVERICK ST BOSTON MASS	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/			
4	G.FATHER ANTONIO CELOZZI TORREMAGGIORE	MASS	BOSTON		MOTHER	NO	NO	NO NO NO	FATHER PALANGE MATTEO 345 MAVERICK ST BOSTON MASS	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		
5	NBODY	N.Y.	WOODSIDE		SELF	NO	50	NO NO NO	SON DE FELICE ANGELO 5011 450 ST WOODSIDE N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/			
6	FATHER LEGOR ARCIMANDRITH LASHOVICH	N.H.	PENCOCK		SELF	NO	25	NO NO NO	HUSBAND ESTATHOS 61 WEST ST PENCOCK N.H.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		
7	G.FATHER LEGOR ARCIMANDRITH LASHOVICH	N.H.	PENCOCK		MOTHER	NO	NO	NO NO NO	FATHER ESTATHOS 61 WEST ST PENCOCK N.H.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		
8	MOTHER BARBARA SAMOLANDIS PERMET	PA	PHILA		SELF	NO	NO	NO NO NO	FATHER SIALAIGNI 201 N.13 ST PHILA PA	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/			
9									home								good	no	5	6		
10	brother Silvio Bruno Montegridolfo	Pa	Archbald		self	no	25	no no no	1348 Winton St. Archbald Pa	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
11									home								good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
12									home								good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
13	mother Rosa De Vito Castrovalve	Mass.	Worcester		self	no	25	no no no	3 Winco Rd. Worcester Mass.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
14	mother Vita Laviano Venosa-Potenza-	N.Y.	Jamaica		husband	no	—	no no no	home: Jamaica N.Y. 4 S. Washington str.	no							good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
15	father: Vincenzo Lavan								accomp. by the husband U.S.C.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
16	S.Simeone 1115 Venice Italy It.	Venice			manager	yes	1000	no no no	manager: 1115 Bucola Joseph	yes temp.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
17	wife Assunta Crettiello								gaid. Boston Mass.	yes temp.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
18	V.O. Turruai 20 Napoli It.	Naples			self	yes	500	yes 920	cousin Aniello Sorrentino B'klyn 1517 2nd str.	yes temp.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
19	father Vincenzo Vigliotti Maddaloni-Napoli-	Mich.	Detroit		self	no	50	no no no	husband Aulivino Raffaele 3312 111 str. Detroit Mich.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Conch. master, of the M/N PULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1918

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headstar stated).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to infants under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, bookbinder, printer, musician, painter, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a common name, position, holder, tinner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and country clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Danish" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Danish" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Galla dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friendly steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the *M/N VULCANIA*, employed by owner thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Genoa, Italy*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirty* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *May*, 19*16*
at *Genoa*

Dr. Ferrari

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS.S. **M/N VULCANIA**Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

28 JUN 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		Cocuzzo	Adelina	17	f	S. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Donato II322N. 4A	6/26/29	Italy	Frosinone
2		Paglia Di Nuccio	Emerinda	25	f	M. H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C. Sotta II309N. 4A	6/26/29	Italy	R. Limosano
3		Vespa Floro	Antonia	34	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Nicandro II351N. 4A	6/27/29	Italy	S. Nicandro
4		Tartaglia	Matteo	30	m	Pass. 468511 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/26/27	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	R. Limosano II324N. 4A	6/26/29	Italy	R. Limosano
5		Tartaglia	Maria	18	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	R. Limosano II324N. 4A	6/26/29	Italy	R. Limosano
6		Leece Carbone	Chiara	26	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Vicalvi II01N. 4A	6/19/29	Italy	Vicalvi
7		Leece	Drazio	5	m	Pass. 3320 iss. at Naples (Italy) 6/9/29	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Lammari 2515 N. 4A	6/19/29	Italy	Lammari
8		Isola	Ioanda	20	f	S. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Lammari 2315N. 4A	6/19/29	Italy	Lammari
9		Isola	Domenico	18	m	S. Agrailtore	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	T. Lago 54 N. I. 3/2	6/24/29	Italy	T. Lago
10		Diridont	Beniamino	44	m	Owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	T. Lago 54 N. I. 3/2	6/24/29	Italy	T. Lago
11		Abascia	Leonardo	34	m	Pass. 662790 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/5/29	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Solfetta II350N. 4A	6/27/29	Italy	Solfetta
12		Abascia	Bianca Linda	25	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Torre Lago 35713/1930 Wash. D.C.	6/26/29	Italy	T. Lago
13		Belluomini	Egidio	43	m	Owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Egidio 454 N. I. 3/2	6/17/29	Italy	S. Egidio
14		Tortora	Michele	25	m	S. Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Procida 250 N. I. 3/2	6/27/29	Italy	Procida
15		Parascandolo	Michele	64	m	Owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	G. Gallo II35N. 4A	6/27/29	Italy	G. Gallo
16		Salgieri	Emilia	22	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Anversaa II34N. 04A	6/27/29	Italy	Anversaa
17		Palmucci Rossi	Rosa	30	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Anversaa II34N. 4A	6/27/29	Italy	Anversaa
18		Palmucci	Benfilo	8	m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Anversaa II34N. 4A	6/27/29	Italy	Anversaa
19		Palmucci	Raffaella	4	f	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Anversaa II35N. 4A	6/27/29	Italy	Anversaa
20		Palmucci Di Benedetto	Maria	23	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Anversaa II32N. 4A	6/26/29	Italy	Anversaa
21		Palmucci	Lea	7	f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Anversaa II32N. 4A	6/26/29	Italy	Anversaa
22		Palmucci	Caterina	5	f	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Anversaa II34N. 4A	6/26/29	Italy	Anversaa
23		Fontana	Erio	19	m	S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Croce 2317 N. 4A	6/19/29	Italy	Borgo B.
24		Cavaliere	Christos	46	m	M. priest	yes	Greek	yes	Italy	Greek	Greece	Karpanto 11166 N. 04D	6/24/29	Egeo	Carpanto
25		Ceccarelli	Luisi	33	m	S. Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Folligno 10073N. 4B	6/4/29	Corn	N. Haven
26		Armento	Vincenzo	31	m	Pass. 658772 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/19/28	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Calitri II280N. 4A	6/26/29	Italy	Calitri
27		Armento Arisi	Gaetana	20	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Lacedonia 10705N. 4B	6/12/29	Italy	N. S. N. S. N. S.
28		Chiauzzi	Angelo	47	m	S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Riccia II347N. 4A	6/27/29	Italy	Riccia
29		Gambetta	Antonio	22	m	S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Conversano 258 N. I. 3/2	6/27/29	Italy	Conve sano
30		Loprete	Giuseppe	33	m	M. Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Conversano 258 N. I. 3/2	6/27/29	Italy	Conve sano

Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . . 4
Aliens . . . 26* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

8 - LUG 1929

19

213

24

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AL 6

10

Immigration Officer.

14-430

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (north)'. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (north)'. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 15 (a) *Last permanent residence*.—This question should be classed as a question of fact.

Column 15 (b) to 15 (f).—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (a) *Last permanent residence*.—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which one resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 (b) to (f) should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a voluntary abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of a parent relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Question 19 (Permanent Residence).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent abode. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The residence shall be definitely one place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or, if outside the United States.

Question 20 (Ticket to Foreign Country).—Having a ticket to such place (destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket to foreign country) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether *born* or *before* in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1841-1847, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether *going to join relative or friend*; and if so, *what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M/N GULF STAR, employed by owners thereof,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Genoa, Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighty in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 19 14
at New York

Dr. Filippo de Ferrari

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. ...

Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

28610 1929..... 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Sette Luigi	33	m	Pass. 653063 iss. at Wash. D.C. II/1/28		Italy	Italy	II 341	6/26/29	Italy
2		Sette Marinelli Giuseppe	17	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italy	Italy	II 341	6/26/29	Italy
3		Ventura Russa Gerardo	20	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italy	Italy	II 341	6/26/29	Italy
4		Proietto Colapietro Inna	32	f	M.H. Wife	no	Italy	Italy	II 341	6/17/29	Italy
5		Colapietro Luigi	9	f	S none	no	Italy	Italy	II 341	6/17/29	Italy
6		Picciuto Ciricelli Maria	33	f	M.H. Wife	no	Italy	Italy	II 341	6/27/29	Italy
7		Picciuto Domenico	7	f	S none	no	Italy	Italy	II 341	6/27/29	Italy
8		Picciuto Giulia	2	f	S none	no	Italy	Italy	II 341	6/27/29	Italy
9		Conti Rosario	43	m	Pass. 648690 iss. at Wash. D.C. II/2/28		Italy	Italy	II 361	6/7/29	Italy
10		Conti Matteo	17	m	S f. laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	II 361	6/7/29	Italy
11		Raptis Christos	37	m	M laborer	yes	Greece	Greece	II 361	5/3/29	Italy
12		Salusti Alfonso	42	m	Pass. 653422 iss. at Wash. D.C. II/27/27		Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy
13		Salusti Settanni Teresa	32	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy
14		Salusti Maria	14	f	S.H. Wife	yes	Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy
15		Salusti Costanza	9	f	S none	no	Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy
16		Salusti Giuseppe	6	f	S none	no	Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy
17		Bruno Biagio	40	m	Pass. 653422 iss. at Wash. D.C. II/27/27		Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy
18		Bruno Colia Gilda	41	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy
19		Bruno Andrea	6	m	S none	no	Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy
20		Bruno Lucia	4	f	S none	no	Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy
21		Bruno Maria	-	f	S none	no	Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy
22		Carignano Latorella Angela	34	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy
23		Carignano Mariangela	8	f	S none	no	Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy
24		Carignano Gennaro	5	m	S none	no	Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy
25		D'Ezio Florenzo Maria	22	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy
26		D'Ezio Edmondo	-	m	S none	no	Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy
27		Ranelli M. Silvio Giovanna	52	f	M.H. Wife	no	Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy
28		Baldini Cappucci Ester	39	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy
29		Baldini Alberto	9	m	S none	no	Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy
30		Baldini Della	5	f	S none	no	Italy	Italy	II 371	6/27/29	Italy

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	6
Aliens	24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

23

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8-LUG 1929, 19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christie Conch, Master, of the MIN VULCAN, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply workman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether ever before in the United States before*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (*Whether ever before in the United States before*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 32 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 33 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 34 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 36 to 42.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 42, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Edo. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the *MIN VULC*, employed by owners *through*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *over* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*
of *Genoa, Italy*, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty four* in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *May*, 19*17*
at *Genoa*

Edo. Filippo de Ferrari

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. W/VN VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

NIKRON

28610 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Aulicino Vigliotti	Lucia	32	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corvino	II 9907N..	Naples	6/11/29	Italy	Maddaloni	
2		Giannitelli Deangelis	Giovanna	30	f	M.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roccasecca	II 300N..	Naples	6/25/29	Italy	R/Secca	
3		Vessella	Maria	46	f	M.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roccasecca	II 300N..	Naples	6/25/29	Italy	R/Secca	
4		Marchetti	Domenico	28	m	M	Pass. 650966	iss. at Wash. D.C.	II/19/28			Italy	Gravina	II 300N..	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Gravina	
5		Marchetti	Maria	18	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gravina	II 300N..	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Gravina	
6		Cristantiello	Michele	38	m	M	Pass. 652016	iss. at Wash. D.C.	II/23/28			Italy	Gravina	II 300N..	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Gravina	
7		Brassi	Maria	25	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gravina	II 300N..	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Gravina	
8		Olivito	Pietro	38	m	M	Pass. 472018	iss. at Wash. D.C.	II/9/27										
9		Olivito	Rosina	8	f	S	Pass. 472018	iss. at Wash. D.C.	II/9/27										
10		Olivito Durante	Caroline	30	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casino	II 278N..	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Casino	
11		Olivito	Giovanni	8	m	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casino	II 279N..	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Casino	
12																			
13		Manna Spina	Assunta	30	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Boiano	II 244N..	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Boiano	
14		Manna	Filomena	3	f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Boiano	II 245N..	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Boiano	
15		Manna	Tolomeo	6	m	S none	no		no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Boiano	II 246N..	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Boiano	
16		Cellucci Pellegrini	Lucia	32	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Donato	II 230N..	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	S. Donato	
17		Cellucci	Antonia	7	f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Donato	II 231N..	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	S. Donato	
18		Cellucci	Biagio	1	m	S none	no		no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Donato	II 232N..	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	S. Donato	
19		Battistini	Paolina	20	f	S.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Villuciano	II 233N..	Genoa	6/25/29	Italy	Villuciano	
20		Miceli	Ciro	15	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Toritto	I 0438N..	Napoli	6/8/29	Italy	Toritto	
21		Gioia	Addolorata	33	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Massimo	I 046N..	Naples	6/8/29	Italy	S. Massimo	
22		Gioia	Ivo	8	m	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Massimo	I 046N..	Naples	6/8/29	Italy	S. Massimo	
23		Carbone	Giovanni	25	m	M	Pass. 649700	iss. at Wash. D.C.	II/14/28										
24		Carbone Iorio	Maria	25	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lorrone	S. II 323N..	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	R. Bottoni	
25		Olivito	Pietro	38	m	M	Pass. 472018	iss. at Wash. D.C.	II/9/27										
26		Olivito	Rosina	8	f	S	Pass. 472018	iss. at Wash. D.C.	II/9/27										
27		Olivito Durante	Carolina	30	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casino	II 278N..	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Casino	
28		Olivito	Giovanni	8	m	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casino	II 279N..	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Casino	
29		Bellai	Pietro	39	m	M	Pass. 643117	iss. at Wash. D.C.	Oct. 20th 1928										
30		Bellai D. Genova	Anna	35	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Benedetto	I 275N..	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	S. Benedetto	

Manifest N° 22/18 Aulicino Vigliotti Lucia SEE MANIFEST N° 25/18.

N° 22/8.9.10.11. Olivito Pietro, Rosina, Carolina & Giovanni SEE SAME MANIFEST N° 22/25.26.27.28

N° 22/12 LEFT IN BLANK

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 18* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Chief Purser:

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8-LUG 1929, 19

27

printed

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Individe Condit, master, of the **M/N VULCANIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Twenty four~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the main compensation.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew when by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that a comparison be kept of these country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show accurately the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo Ferrari, Surgeon of the M/N VULCANIA, employed by owners ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1914
at London

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is received. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

21

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. M/V DULCANIA

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

28 GIU 1929, 19

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI															This (yellow) sheet is for the list			
															28610 1929		19	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town			
1		Pacciuto	Felicia	24	f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Venosa	II 314N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy Venosa		
2		Trivisonno	D' Alessandro Cristina	24	f	M. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	R. Limosano	II 281N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy R. Limosano		
3		Trivisonno	Lucia	12	f	S. none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	R. Limosano	II 281N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy R. Limosano		
4		Trivisonno	Antonio	9	m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	R. Limosano	II 281N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy R. Limosano		
5		Trivisonno	Giovanni	15	m	S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	R. Limosano	II 281N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy R. Limosano		
6		Camposarino	Trivisonno M. Giuseppa	27	f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	R. Limosano	II 281N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy R. Limosano		
7		Camposarino	Assuntina	1	f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	R. Limosano	II 273N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy R. Limosano		
8		Petrizzo	Perrioglio Raffaella	27	f	M. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	R. Limosano	II 274N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy R. Limosano		
9		Petrizzo	Rosina	3	f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Vito	II 296N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy S. Vito		
10		Petrizzo	Vito	2	m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Vito	II 296N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy S. Vito		
11		Rio	Buonocore Giovanna	34	f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Vito	II 297N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy S. Vito		
12		Rio	Giuseppina	8	f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Oliveto	II 297N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy Oliveto		
13		Rio	Osvaldo	7	m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Oliveto	II 297N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy Oliveto		
14		Rio	Gerardina	6	f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Oliveto	II 297N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy Oliveto		
15		Capella	Alfredo	33	m	M. Pass. 641639 iss. at Wash. D. C. 10/13/28	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Oliveto	II 297N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy Oliveto		
16		Capella	Noera Carmelida	28	f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Oliveto	II 297N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy Oliveto		
17		Greco	Domenico	34	m	M. Pass. 635153 iss. at Wash. D. C. 11/19/28	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Boiano	II 304N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy Boiano		
18		Greco	Simone Assunta	36	f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Boiano	II 304N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy Boiano		
19		Greco	Nicola	9	m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Napoli	II 261N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy Caulonia		
20		Vescio	Torchia Palma	31	f	M. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Napoli	II 261N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy Caulonia		
21		Vescio	Maria	28	f	M. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Mango	II 289N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy Conflenti		
22		Reda	Antonetta	39	f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Conflenti	II 290N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy Conflenti		
23		Reda	Peppino	14	m	S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Carolei	II 247N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy Mendicino		
24		Reda	Maria	13	f	S. none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Carolei	II 247N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy Mendicino		
25		Reda	Luigi	9	m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Carolei	II 247N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy Mendicino		
26		Reda	Gilda	8	f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Carolei	II 247N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy Mendicino		
27		Reda	Erminia	6	f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Carolei	II 247N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy Mendicino		
28		Carlini	Ricci Teresa	50	f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Carolei	II 247N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy Mendicino		
29		Carlini	Francesca	7	f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Pietro	II 242N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy S. Pietro		
30		D'Ambrósio	Antonetta	41	f	M. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Pietro	II 243N...	Naples	6/25/29	Italy S. Pietro		
										Cassano	II 191N...	Naples	6/24/29	Italy G. Colle				

Manifest No. 21, Pacciuto Felicia SEE MANIFEST No. 25/18.

Chief Purser:

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 27* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 - LUG 1929

19

29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christie Conlick, Master, of the MYN VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1918, at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answer, if it is question the language or dialect the alien is unable to read, it should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Admission*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—This entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether ever before in the United States before; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should be either Yes (if held) or No (if not).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M/V VULCANIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Suborn to before me this 14 day of May, 1914
at Genoa
Dr. Filippo de Ferrari
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8-LUG 1929, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31

20

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	father La Sita Ignazio Termini Imerese	Ont. Toronto	no	self	50	no	no	no	home	82 Gladston Av. Toronto Ont.	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
2	grand-father La Sita Ignazio Termini Imerese	Ont. Toronto	no	husband	-	no	no	no	travels with husband La Sita Giuseppe		In transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Genari, Surgeon of the M/N VULCANI, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1914
at Genoa

de Genari Filippo

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8 - LUG 1929

. 19

33

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Corleone, master, of the M/N VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Master status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of the government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, fireman, seaman, painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply, as, for example, farmer, or laborer. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be filled in by the inspectors. In answering this question the language of the alien is to be read, not the language of the country. If an alien is unable to read and write, the language of the country should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien as given in the list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by treaty must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Puglia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Jeneri, Surgeon of the M/N VULCANIA, employed by owners thereof,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Genoa, Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1917
at Managers

de Jeneri Filippo

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

35

18

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Emilio Mester, of the M/N VULCANIA,
(State whether Naturalized or Foreign Birth)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, from TRUST, do
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

(Column 2 (*Head-tax status*))—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex) - The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

D (divorced). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, electrician, engineer, mining engineer, brass rubbing artist, etc.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of work shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Stewardship comes next in the list of farm occupations.

Column 8.—To read and write.—This column is subdivided into two parts, one for reading and one for writing. It is intended to be used by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

to Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground].” In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for exemption should be stated.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth of the subject. Country of birth should be given in the column headed "Country of birth."

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of last permanent residence, does not mean "French" by race or people, and is not the same as "France" appearing under the head of country of birth.

they does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Froch" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Iraque" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may right properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than the English.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with administrative ability who is not African (black) should be classified as white.

Negro should be classified under this heading. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." *Colombes* 13.4, 14. *am.*

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A period of an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a person resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 shall be as follows:

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a foreign country to the United States to reside permanently in the United States. The entries in column 4a should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship comparisons accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question should be given in the following manner:

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be Yes (tick) or No (no tick).

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the field.

subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M/N VULCANIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1914
at Genoa Italy

de Ferrari Filippo

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES
ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from PATRASSO

27 June 1929, 19

ST
States,
SECON
Arr

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Mark or Markaki Frankeska	35	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	06 18	NON QUOTA 2168	25th June 1929	18 Greece Tourist
2		Mark Jostus	4	M	S	American Citizen	Passport No. 614 Athens	25th June 1929						
3		Mark Philip	1	M	S	American Citizen	Passport No. 614 Athens	25th June 1929						
4		Mark Peter	47	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 614 Athens	25th June 1929						
5		Assimos Ekaterini	26	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	06 18	NON QUOTA 2016	3rd June 1929	18 Greece Vitolista
6		Assimos Thomas	37	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 605209 Washington	14th January 1929						
7		Revelos Efrosini	21	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	06 18	NON QUOTA 2175	25th June 1929	18 Greece Ag. Ioannis
8		Revelos Nick	41	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 620426 Washington	26th July 1928						
9		Pappas Panagiota	18	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	06 18	NON QUOTA 2150	21st June 1929	18 Greece Mavromati Thessalias
10		Pappas Christ.	32	M	M	Grocer	American Citizen	Passport No. 613 Athens	22nd June 1929					
11		Papahronis Efrosini	19	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	06 18	NON QUOTA 2054	7th June 1929	18 Greece Tripolis
12		Papahronis Trifon	29	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 500077 Washington	D.C. 24th February 1928						
13		Argyros Amalia	25	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	06 18	NON QUOTA 2165	24th November 1928	18 Greece Paxos
14		Argyros John	43	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 653178 Washington	D.C. 24th November 1928						
15		Prassas Despina	13	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	06 18	NON QUOTA 2157	21st June 1929	18 Greece Calloni
16		Prassas George	35	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 67934 Washington	D.C. 2nd March 1929						
17		Deliveris Christos	40	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	06 18	NON QUOTA 2157	25th June 1929	18 Greece Calloni
18		Calavell Elpis	15	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	06 18	NON QUOTA 2157	17th June 1929	18 Greece Salonica
19		Calavell Thomas	35	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 671800 Washington	D.C. 6th February 1929						
20		Savvas Elissavet	25	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	06 18	NON QUOTA 231	24th June 1929	18 Greece Serres
21		Savvas Nicolas	37	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 9267 Washington	D.C. 27th Nov. 1928						
22		Soumeli Marie	60	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	06 18	NON QUOTA 48 G.	4th April 1929	18 Greece Athens

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 11
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

8 - LUG 1929

, 19

37

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an corporation, society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after passing temporary admission to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Free in prison or elsewhere at date of filing of application for admission, or whether he is under arrest, or whether he is being detained by the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a fraternal organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Gramatiki Gramaticou Mother Fourni Ikarias Greece	U.S.A. Warren Ohio	No	Husband	180	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Peter Mark 210 Main St. Warren Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Light Brown Brown None
2	UNITED STATES			CITIZEN				Accomp. by Mother Frankeska Mark 210 Main St. Warren Ohio	UNITED STATES		CITIZEN									
3	UNITED STATES			CITIZEN				Accomp. by Mother Frankeska Mark 210 Main St. Warren Ohio	UNITED STATES		CITIZEN									
4	UNITED STATES			CITIZEN				Stath. Gramaticos Cousin 210 Main St. Warren Ohio	UNITED STATES		CITIZEN									
5	Anastassios Arvossitas Father, Fotolusta Naipaktia	U.S.A. Texarkana Arkansas Texas	No	Husband	1000	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Thomas Assimo 214 State Line Texarkana Arkansas Texas	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Medium Brown Brown None
6	UNITED STATES			CITIZEN				My Home 214 State Line, Texarkana Arkansas Texas	UNITED STATES		CITIZEN									
7	Glenn Arida Mother Agios Ioannis Greece	U.S.A. Middletown Ohio	No	Husband	25	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Nick Re- velos 1804 Central Ave Middletown Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Light Fair Brown None
8	UNITED STATES			CITIZEN				My Home 1804 Central Ave Middletown Ohio	UNITED STATES		CITIZEN									
9	John Palatzas Father Mavromati Thessalias	Mich Detroit	No	Husband	100	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Christ Pap- pas 1208 Eagle Detroit Mich	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Medium Brown Brown
10	UNITED STATES			CITIZEN				My Home 1208 Eagle Ave Detroit Mich	UNITED STATES		CITIZEN									
11	Christ Papasarakonou Father Roino Tripolis Greece	Oklahoma N. Harvey	No	Husband	100	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Trifon Pa- pahronis 110 N. Harvey Okla- homa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	7 4	Dark Brown Brown Non
12	UNITED STATES			CITIZEN				My Home 110 N. Harvey Oklahoma	UNITED STATES		CITIZEN									
13	Angelina Vasilas Mother Paxos Greece	Mich Iron River	No	Husband	25	No	No	Accomp. by Husband John Arguros 238 Gane St. Iron River Mich	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Medium Brown Brown N
14	UNITED STATES			CITIZEN				My Home 238 Gane St. Iron River Mich	UNITED STATES		CITIZEN									
15	Vasilios Evlambiou Brother Salonica Greece	Mass Haverhill	No	Husband	25	No	No	Accomp. by Husband George Prassas 61 Locke Haverhill Mass	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Medium Brown Brown None
16	UNITED STATES			CITIZEN				My Home 61 Locke Haverhill Mass	UNITED STATES		CITIZEN									
17	George Deliveris Brother Calloni Greece	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	55	No	No	Stavros Patestos Friend 187 Washington Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown Brown None
18	Anastasia Panagiotidou Mo- ther Saloniki Greece	Conn Stamford	No	Husband	25	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Thomas Cavallini 14 Park Row Conn	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown Brown None
19	UNITED STATES			CITIZEN				My Home 14 Park Row Stamford Conn	UNITED STATES		CITIZEN									
20	E. Kanthoulis Father Serres Greece	U.S.A. Chicago Ill.	No	Husband	50	No	No	Accomp. by her husband Nico- laos Savvas 3956 W. Ave Chicago	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Chestnut Brown None
21	UNITED STATES			CITIZEN				My Home 3956 W. Ave Chicago Ill.	UNITED STATES		CITIZEN									
22	son: Samuelis George Athens Greece	Ill. Chicago	No	son	100	No	No	daughter: Pinelopi Desila 111-826 Barry Ave, Chicago	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Chestnut Brown None
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a fraternal organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christie Conville, of the M/N VULCANIA, from Porto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Christie Conville
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-by status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as wife, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr. Filippo, Surgeon of the M. N. VULCANIA ^{employed by owners thereof}
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had fourteen ^{years' experience as a Physician}
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University
of Genoa, Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1917
at Genoa, Italy

Dr. Filippo

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

DATRASSO

27611 1929

. 19

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

8 - LUG 1929

19

39

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antônio Carlos, of the M/N VULCANIA, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1914
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN - NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Cambrania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which one resided with the intention of residing therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies are not of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative in friend in country where alien name and address of friend.* If no such relative living in country where alien name and address of friend.

Column 19 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M/N VULCANIA, ^{employed by owner thereof, do}
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ ^{state whether Surgeon "swearing therewith" or "employed by} that I have had fourteen ^{owner thereof," as the case may be)} years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Genoa Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 26
at Genoa

Dr. Filippo de Ferrari

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from PATRASSO

27600 1990

19

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

13

8-LUG 1929

19

41

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Conch, master, of the M/V VULCANIA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Conch
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Home or birth*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of the agent or the broker.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applicable to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a farmer, publisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Letter and mail route*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exempt, on what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, this should be stated and for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading "Country of last permanent residence" does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading "Country of last permanent residence" does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race is to be properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Lucania, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo J. J. J., Surgeon of the M/N VULCANIA, ^(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Genoa, Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1917
at Genoa, Italy

ob. J. J. J.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

M/R 911 (F.M.)

Passengers sailing from PATRASO

19

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8 - LUG 1929

19

43

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Canale, master, of the SS. S. S. S., from Vicente, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1918

at

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head and status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Jena, Surgeon of the M/N VULCAN, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Jena, Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1911
at Jena, Italy

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

TRASSO

....., 19

Manifest N° 11/17: Koyuntas Vasilios NOT EMBARKED

Chief Purser:

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 - LUG 1929

19

45

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?									
1	Eleni Katsaouni Mother Tripolis Greece	Can.	Bingham	No Husband	100 No No	No	Accomp. by Husband Costas Drosopoulos 465 Main St. Bingham Canyon	No Permanent Yes No No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 - Light	Light	None
2		UNITED STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, 465 Main St. Bingham Canyon	UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
3	M. Deopoulos Brother Klisitheni Greece	N.Y.	New York	Yes Husband	100 No No	No	Accomp. by Husband Christos Stasinios 4016 Gresnet Long Island N.Y.	No Permanent Yes No No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Light	Dark Brown None
4		UNITED STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, 4016 Gresnet Long Island N.Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
5	Dan. Psyllas Father Rea Greece	Wise	Milwaukee	No Husband	100 No No	No	Accomp. by Husband Gust Makris 701 Clybourn St. Milwaukee	No Permanent Yes No No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Light	Brown Gray None
6		UNITED STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, 701 Clybourn St. Milwaukee	UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
7	A. Barbalias Father Steinitza Cortinias Greece Mich	Detroit		No Husband	100 No No	No	Accomp. by Husband Constat George 19803 Ralston Detroit Mich	No Permanent Yes No No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Light	Brown Brown None
8		UNITED STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, 19803 Ralston Detroit Mich	UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
9	Stergios Mountjouis Father Plomarion Mytilinis Greece Conn	Hartford		No Husband	30 No No	No	Accomp. by Husband Peter Klogiannis 621 Broad St. Hartford Conn	No Permanent Yes No No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Medium	Brown Brown None
10		UNITED STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, 621 Broad St. Hartford Conn	UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
11	Sofia Kaldis Mother Pylos Messinas Greece			Husband	30 No No	No	Accomp. by Husband Broondas Stelios Bronx N.Y.	No Permanent Yes No No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Medium	Brown Brown None
12		UNITED STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, Bronx New York	UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
13	Elisabet Margonis Mother Aspia Mafactou Greece Ill	Champaign		No Father	100 No No	No	Accomp. by Father Fot. Margonis 711 Wright Champaign Ill	No Permanent Yes No No No No No	No	No	Good	No	4 8	Light	Light Brown None
14		UNITED STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, 711 Wright St. Champaign Ill	UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
15	Nick Tsiotas Father Blatovrison Greece Texas	Dallas		No Husband	100 No No	No	Accomp. by Husband John Pias 902 Main St. Texas Dallas	No Permanent Yes No No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown None
16		UNITED STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, 902 Main St. Dallas Texas	UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
17	John Tougioutas Father Thana Tripolicos Greece Ill	Chicago		No Self	100 Yes 1922	Chicago 1460 E. 63rd St. Chicago Ill	George Tougioutas Brother	No Permanent Yes No No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Medium	Dark Brown None
18	Fot. Siropoulos Brother Kavalls Greece U.S.A.	Washington		No Husband	100 No No	No	Accomp. by husband Harry Leonomou, 1306 N. Capital St. Washington	No Permanent Yes No No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown None
19		UNITED STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, 1306 N. Capital St. Washington	UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
20	Alas Vlachoulis Brother Argostolion Greece U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.		No Husband	25 No No	No	Accomp. by husband Costas Lazaratos 711 S. Halsted St. Chicago	No Permanent Yes No No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Light Brown	Brown None
21		UNITED STATES		CITIZEN			Costas Lazaratos Father 711 S. Halsted St. Chicago	UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
22	Constantinos Assimacopoulos Father, Strezoza, Greece U.S.A.	Great Falls		No Husband	25 No No	No	Accomp. by husband Paraskevos Lazanas, 200 1st Ave S. Great Falls Mont.	No Permanent Yes No No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Light Brown	Brown None
23		UNITED STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, 200 1st Ave S. Great Falls Mont	UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
24	El. Psomas Father Kytilene Greece U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.		No Husband	100 No No	No	Accomp. by husband Dim. Papadimitriou, 1137 Bergen St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No Permanent Yes No No No No No	No	No	Good	No			
25		UNITED STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, 1137 Bergen St. Brooklyn N.Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
26	Olymbios Marianos brother Askos Volos Greece U.S.A.	Franklin Ohio		No Self	100 Yes 1929	Franklin 2nd and Central S. Franklin Ohio	Kelly Ephethia wife	No Permanent Yes No No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Light Brown	Brown None
27	Ath. Kotoulas Father Grigoriou M. Larissa, Greece U.S.A.	Franklin Ohio		No Husband	100 No No	No	Accomp. by husband Athan. Asteriou, 988 E. 42nd St. Brooklyn	No Permanent Yes No No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Light Brown	Blue None
28		UNITED STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, 988 E. 42nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN							
29	Maria Maimpuligi Mother Larikos Volos Greece U.S.A.	Portland		No Husband	30 No No	No	Accomp. by husband Anastas Pappas 936 E. Front Portland Oregon	No Permanent Yes No No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Medium	Brown Brown None
30		UNITED STATES		CITIZEN			My Home, 936 E. Front Portland Oregon	UNITED STATES CITIZEN							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Justine Conchita, master, of the M/N VULCANIA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Justine Conchita
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1914
at Italy

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Dredger status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (rail) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M/N VULCANIA ^{employed by owners the ship do}
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^{(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by}
that I have had fourteen ^{or "on board," as the case may be)} years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University
of Pavia Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1914
at London

Dr. Ferrari

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from PATRASSO

27th June 1929

19

Passengers sailing from															19	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country City or town
1		Jassiranis	Lichel	26	M	Mason	Yes	Greek	Yes	Italy	Greek	Italy Rhodes	NON QUOTA 2162	ATHENS	21st June 1929	U.S.A. Gery Indiana
2		Mitropoulos	Stavros	26	M	Housekee-Yes per	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Tripolis	NON IMMIGRANT 114	ATHENS	21st June 1929	Greece Tripolis
3		Rapandreou	Anna	23	M	Housekee-Yes per	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Chios	NON QUOTA 2145	ATHENS	20th June 1929	Greece Chios
4		Rapandreou	Theodoros	30	M	American Citizen Passport No. 24527	Washington D.C.	20th April 1929								
5		Skules	Kaliopi	25	F	Housekee-Yes per	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Greece	Greece Carpathos	NON QUOTA 2101	ATHENS	12th June 1929	Greece Carpathos
6		Seulla	Anna	41	F	Housekee-Yes per	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Greece	Greece Carpathos	NON QUOTA 2095	ATHENS	12th June 1929	Greece Carpathos
7		Skullos	Louis	52	M	American Citizen Passport No. 624272	Washington D.C.	8th August 1928								
8		Donatou	Lefkothea	27	F	Housekee-Yes per	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Greece Skopos Serre	1808	ATHENS	9th May 1929	U.S.A. New York
9		Donatos	John	41	M	American Citizen Passport No. 642421	Washington D.C.	17th October 1928								
10		Donatos	Stavros	6	M	S	Born in U.S.A.	New York	1st April 1923							
11		Donatos	Stella	4	F	S	Born in U.S.A.	New York	28th November 1925							
12		Diamantopoulou	Sophia	23	F	Housekee-Yes per	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Greece Nicomedia	NON IMMIGRANT 20	SALONICA	6th June 1929	Greece Materini
13		Barakos	Maria	22	F	Housekee-Yes per	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Greece Etoni Evia	NON QUOTA 2015	ATHENS	3rd June 1929	Greece Octonia
14		Barakos	Antony	35	M	Barber	Yes	American Citizen Passport No. 651087	Washington D.C.	20th November 1928						
15		Konstantin	Stamato	25	F	Housekee-Yes per	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Greece Octonias	NON QUOTA 2003	ATHENS	3rd June 1929	Greece Octonia
16		Konstantin	Passilios	39	M	American Citizen Passport No. 655003	Washington D.C.	3rd December 1928								
17		Varvatos	Frosso	41	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Chiriso	NON QUOTA 1940	ATHENS	27th May 1929	Greece Chiriso
18		Varvatos	Mary	37	M	American Citizen Passport No. 652078	Washington D.C.	23rd November 1928								
19		Panos	Helen	28	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Versition	NON QUOTA 1919	ATHENS	4th June 1929	Greece Versition
20		Panos	Gust	34	M	American Citizen Passport No. 662317	Washington D.C.	4th January 1929								
21		Koulos	Anastasia	44	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kandilla	NON QUOTA 1887	ATHENS	31st May 1929	Greece Levidi
22		Koulos	James	38	M	American Citizen Passport No. 678600	Washington D.C.	12th March 1929								
23		Moulinos	Antonia	29	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Mesovounia	NON QUOTA 2139	ATHENS	10th June 1929	Greece Mesovounia
24		Moulinos	James	50	M	American Citizen Passport No. 646155	Washington D.C.	1st November 1928								
25		Marimalis	Eleni	40	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Rahes	NON QUOTA 1854	ATHENS	11th April 1929	Greece Rahes
26		Ganos	Violetta	18	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Koupakion	NON QUOTA 2131	ATHENS	20th June 1929	Greece Sourouation
27		Ganos	Christos	32	M	American Citizen Passport No. 557658	Washington D.C.	12th May 1928								
28		Arabatziou	Maria	37	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 40 Kalliste	NON IMMIGRANT 19	SALONICA	6th June 1929	Greece Salónica
29		Mallios	Maria	19	F	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Levidion	NON QUOTA 1524	ATHENS	12th March 1929	Greece Levidion
30		Mallios	Steve	27	M	American Citizen Passport No. 525387	Washington D.C.	13rd April 1928								

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 13
Aliens 17* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

8-[✓]LUG 1929

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

10

Notes.--Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christie Conch, Master, of the M/N VILLAGGIO, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Christie Conch

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Master status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, motor engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron mender, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, porter, mender, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country of last permanent residence means "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo De Fene, Surgeon of the M/V DULCANIA, employed by the vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Perugia Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1914
at Perugia Italy

Dr. Filippo De Fene

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

PATRASSO

27 June 1929

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Mylona	14	F		M Housewife	Yes Greek	Greece	Greek	Bulgaria Tirkouki	NON QUOTA 1992	ATHENS 4-A 30th May 1929	Greece Volos
2	UNDER 18	Mylona	1	F		S Baby	Accomp. by Mother	No Greece	Greek	Bulgaria Tirkouki	NON QUOTA 1993	ATHENS 4-A 30th May 1929	Greece Volos
3		Pappas	27	F		M Housewife	Yes Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece Gythion	NON QUOTA 2103	ATHENS 7 21st June 1929	Greece Gythion
4		Pappas	41	M				American Citizen	Passport No. 557333	Washington D.C.	21 February 1928		
5		Carageorgiou	63	F		M Housewife	Yes Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece Verria	NON IMMIGRANT 27	SALONICA 3-2 June 11.1929	Macedonia Verria
6		Carageorgiou	72	M		M Merchant	Yes Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece Verria	NON IMMIGRANT 27	SALONICA 3-2 June 11.1929	Macedonia Verria
7		Diotis	25	F		M Housewife	Yes Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece Armonios	NON QUOTA 2183	ATHENS 4-A 26th June 1929	Greece Armonios
8		Diotis	33	M				American Citizen	Passport No. 441466	Washington D.C.	21st July 1927		
9		Papanicolaou	24	F		M Housewife	Yes Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	NON QUOTA 2170	ATHENS 4-A 25th June 1929	Greece Athens
10		Papanicolaou	32	M				American Citizen	Passport No. 67084	Washington D.C.	13th March 1929		
11		Panopoulos	34	F		M Housewife	Yes Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece Thessalonika	NON QUOTA 2172	ATHENS 4-A 25th June 1929	U.S.A. Gary Ind.
12		Panopoulos	5	M				Born in Gary Ind.	aaa 5th April 1914				
13		Panopoulos K.	47	M		M Grocer	Yes Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece Kilkisstron	PERMIT 300110	ATHENS 4-A 14th April 1929	U.S.A. Gary Ind.
14		Velentza	40	F		M Housewife	Yes Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece Costaritsa	NON QUOTA 2173	ATHENS 4-A 25th June 1929	U.S.A. Bridgeport Conn.
15		Velentza	16	F				American Citizen	Passport No. 687865	Washington D.C.	21st March 1929		
16		Velentzas	40	M				American Citizen	Passport No. 687865	Washington D.C.	21st March 1929		
17		Pontogianni	22	F		M Housewife	Yes Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece Volos	NON QUOTA 2174	ATHENS 4-A 13th April 1929	Greece Volos
18		Linardos	30	F		M Housewife	Yes Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece Naxos	NON QUOTA 2174	ATHENS 4-A 25th June 1929	Greece Naxos
19		Linardos	35	M				American Citizen	Passport No. 624086	Washington D.C.	31st July 1928		
20		Kyrenes	19	F		M Housewife	Yes Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece Levidion	NON QUOTA 2174	ATHENS 4-A 25th June 1929	Greece Levidion
21		Kyrenes	40	M				American Citizen	Passport No. 669610	Washington D.C.	30th January 1929		
22		Morfis	18	F		M Housewife	Yes Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece Granitsa	NON QUOTA 2171	ATHENS 4-A 25th June 1929	Greece Granitsa
23		Morfis	43	M				American Citizen	Passport No. 66308	Washington D.C.	11th July 1927		
24		Iambros	18	F		S Schoolgirl	Yes Greek	Greece	Greek	Turkey Simyria	NON QUOTA 2171	ATHENS 4-A 20th July 1929	Greece Athens
25		Stephanades	31	F		M Housewife	Yes Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece Evdilos	NON QUOTA 2109	ATHENS 4-A 17th June 1929	Greece Evdilos
26		Stephanades	38	M				American Citizen	Passport No. 636058	Washington D.C.	21st December 1929		
27		Pallas	20	F		M Housewife	Yes Greek	Albania	Greek	Albania Politsani	NON QUOTA 2187	ATHENS 4-A 26th June 1929	Albania Politsani
28		Pallas	37	M				American Citizen	Passport No. 498631	Washington D.C.	20th February 1928		
29		Chacharonis	28	F		M Housewife	Yes Greek	Greece	Greek	Greece Vrontado	NON QUOTA 2195	ATHENS 4-A 21st June 1929	Greece Vrontados
30		Chacharonis	41	M				American Citizen	Passport No. 10985	Washington D.C.	11th April 1929		

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 12
Aliens 18* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

9

49

8 - LUG 1929

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Conlich, master, of the M/N VULCANIA, from Roseto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Conlich

Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1917

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel puller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by reason of proper coming under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If alien having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the M/N VULCANIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Subscribed to before me this 14 day of June, 1914
at Geneva

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from **PATRASSO**

276 3 29, 19

Manifest N° 8/29 :Ohan Rahmi NOT EMBARKED

Chief Pursuer

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	12
Aliens	17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer


SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

8 - LUG 1929

19.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51



NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christian Porelich, master, of the M/N VULCANIA, from Tricite, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and certify in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a carpenter, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A listing should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [i.e., if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect (readable) should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residing therein. The entries in column 15 should show the county and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or of a relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the **M. N. VULCANIA**, *employed by me, therefore do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The University*
of *Genoa, Italy*, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *fifteen* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

52

Subscribed to before me this *1st* day of *June*, 19*17*

at

M. J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from **TRIESTE**

2564U 1929

, 10

Total Passengers	...	...	15
U.S. citizens	...	...	2
Aliens	...	...	13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8-LUG 1929

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father:-Marusich Mario Italy Neresine	N.Y. Astoria	yes husband	150 no no no	own address:-2618 Astoria NY.Caver Str.	no perman, yes no no no no			no no good no	5 6 fair brown	none		
2	accomp. by the wife Rucconich Maria	AMERICAN CITIZEN											
3	Italy Neresine	N.Y. New York	yes husband	30 no no no	accomp. by the wife husband:-Rucconich Gaudenzio 557 W.44 Str.New York City	no perman, yes no no no no			no no good no	5 - fair blackbrown	none		
4	accomp. by the mother wife:-Tonitto Severina	N.Y. New York	yes father	-- no no no	1923-Ind.	no perman, yes no no no no			no no good no	5 - fair blackbrown	none		
5	Italy Toppo Udine	Ind: Indianapolis	self	25 yes 1928 Ind.	br. in law:-Francescon Anselmo 641 N.Oxford St.Indianop.	no perman, yes no no no no			no no good no	-- fair brown	none		
6	Italy Sansego	AMERICAN CITIZEN			brother:-Antun Picinich, 230 Jefferson Str.Hoboken N.J.	no perman, yes no no no no			no no good no	5 1 fair brown	none		
7	accomp. by the father father:-Candoni Carlo	N.Y. Hoboken	yes father	-- no no no	accom. by the father husband:-Candoni Antun 198 Wash.Ave N.Rochelle NY.	no perman, yes no no no no			no no good no	-- fair brown	none		
8	Italy Cedarchis (Udine)	N.Y. N.Rochelle	yes self	20 no no no	accom. by the mother husband:-Picinich Antun 230 Jefferson Str.Hoboken N.J.	no perman, yes no no no no			no no good no	5 3 fair brown	none		
9	accomp. by the mother mother:-Giovanna Picinich	N.Y. N.Rochelle	yes mother	-- no no no	accom. by the mother husband:-Picinich Antun 230 Jefferson Str.Hoboken N.J.	no perman, yes no no no no			no no good no	5 - fair brown	none		
10	Italy Sansego	N.Y. Hoboken	yes husband	60 no no no	accom. by the mother husband:-Mozina Michele 1617 Brandon Str.Portland Oregon	no perman, yes no no no no			no no good no	-- fair brown	none		
11	accomp. by the mother	N.Y. Hoboken	yes father	-- no no no	accom. by the mother	no perman, yes no no no no			no no good no	5 5 fair brown	none		
12	accomp. by the mother father:-Brozina Gaspare	N.Y. Hoboken	yes father	-- no no no	accom. by the mother	no perman, yes no no no no			no no good no	-- fair brown	none		
13	Italy Rupa 15	Or. Portland.	yes self	50 no no no	accom. by the mother	no perman, yes no no no no			no no good no	5 5 fair brown	none		
14	accomp. by the mother brother:-Seppich Matteo	Or. Portland	yes mother	-- no no no	accom. by the mother	no perman, yes no no no no			no no good no	-- fair brown	none		
15	Italy Pereni 13	Colo. Trinidad	yes self	50 no no no	husband:-Trinajstic Matteo P.O.B.87 Trinidad Colo.	no perman, yes no no no no			no no good no	5 7 fair brown	none		

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Condi, master, of the M. N. VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1914
at Trieste
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Filippo de Ferrari*, Surgeon of the *M. N. VULCANIA*, employed by *owners thereof*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The University of*
Genoa, Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Signature of Surgeon
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M. N. VOLLATH

Passengers sailing from

TRIESTE

256 U 1929

10

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town		
1		Forense Antun	7	M	S child yes	Croatian yes	Jugo-slavia	Croatian	Jugo-slavia	38	Nov 1928	Jugoslavia	38	Jugo-slavia
2		Artner Josef	47	M	C carpenter yes	Magyar yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	25	May 14th, 1929	Hungary	25	Kispest
3		Mardina Tomica	36	F	C private yes	Slovenian yes	Jugo-slavia	Slovenian	Jugo-slavia	38	May 13th, 1929	Jugoslavia	38	Luka
4		Mardina Milka	19	F	S private yes	Slovenian yes	Jugo-slavia	Slovenian	Jugo-slavia	38	May 13th, 1929	Jugoslavia	38	Luka
5	UNDER 18	Mardina John	8	M	S student yes	Slovenian yes	Jugo-slavia	Slovenian	Jugo-slavia	38	May 13th, 1929	Jugoslavia	38	Luka
6	UNDER 18	Mardina Marija	7	M	S student yes	Slovenian yes	Jugo-slavia	Slovenian	Jugo-slavia	38	May 13th, 1929	Jugoslavia	38	Luka
7		Mardina Nick	40	M	AMERICAN CITIZEN	Pass. No. 64072	Washington							
8		Delic Josip	37	M	S trader yes	Slovenian yes	Jugo-slavia	Slovenian	Jugo-slavia	38	Jun 21st, 1929	Jugoslavia	38	Zagreb
9		Prvinic Milka	36	F	M private yes	Croatian yes	Jugo-slavia	Croatian	Jugo-slavia	38	Jun 21st, 1929	Jugoslavia	38	Solta
10		Prvinic Nikolin	6	F	S child no	Croatian no	Jugo-slavia	Croatian	Jugo-slavia	38	Jun 21st, 1929	Jugoslavia	38	Solta
11		Pavlovic Nick	41	M	S labourer yes	Slovenian yes	Jugo-slavia	Slovenian	Jugo-slavia	38	Sep. 29th, 1929	Jugoslavia	38	L. Angeles
12		Agapito Josephine	29	F	M private yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	38	May 31st, 1929	Jugoslavia	38	Zamet
13		Agapito Marcello	7	M	S child yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	38	May 31st, 1929	Jugoslavia	38	Zamet
14		Frank	15	F	S private yes	Jugo-slavia yes	Jugo-slavia	Jugo-slavia	Jugo-slavia	38	Jun 11th, 1929	Jugoslavia	38	Tarjet
15		Krajec Marija	9	F	S student yes	Jugo-slavia yes	Jugo-slavia	Jugo-slavia	Jugo-slavia	38	May 24th, 1929	Jugoslavia	38	Kociyja
16		Krajec Marija	9	F	S student yes	Jugo-slavia yes	Jugo-slavia	Jugo-slavia	Jugo-slavia	38	May 24th, 1929	Jugoslavia	38	Kociyja
17		Jurelich Maria	27	F	S h. keeper yes	Italian yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	38	June 24th, 29	Italy	38	Fanna
18		Petrucio Zanetti Marcello	31	F	M. wife yes	Italian yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	38	June 26, 29	Italy	38	Fanna
19	UNDER 18	Petrucio Antonio	10	M	S sch. boy yes	Italian yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	38	June 28, 29	Italy	38	Fanna
20		Petrucio Renato	8	M	S sch. boy yes	Italian yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	38	June 28, 29	Italy	38	Fanna
21		Petrucio Mariano	2	M	S boy no	illiterate no	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	38	June 28, 29	Italy	38	Fanna
22		De Paoli Giovanni	28	M	S owner yes	Italian yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	38	June 24, 29	Italy	38	Fanna
23		Kugli Ivo	37	M	S bookseller yes	Croatian yes	Jugo-slavia	Croatian	Jugo-slavia	38	June 4, 1929	S. H. S.	38	Zagreb

Manifest N° 2/14:Usnik Francesca;2/15:Krajeo Marja;2/16:Krajeo Marja:SEE THIRD CABIN MANIFEST N° 5/7.8.9.

Chief Purser

Total Passengers	...	...	20
U.S. citizens	...	...	1
Aliens	...	...	19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8 - LUG 1929

Arriving at Port of

55

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cristina Conde, Master, of the M N VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to wit in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19,
at Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Filippo de Ferrar, Surgeon of the **M. N. VULCANIA**, ^{employed by owners thereof, do}
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ ^{state whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by} that I have had fourteen ^{owners thereof, as the case may be} years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University
of Genoa, Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. M. N. VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from **TRIESTE**

25610 1929

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Wilmann	Margareth	28	F	M private	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Herzogb.	Permit:- 426405	Washington	Oct. 16th, 1928	Or.	Corvallis
2	VL-114-24	Artner	Ethel	20	F	S private	yes	Magyar	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nemes	Permit:- 424905	Washington	Oct. 11th, 1928	N.Y.	New York
3		Jelincic	Franz	41	M	M mechanic	yes	Slovenian	yes	slavia	Slovenian	slavia	Postire	Permit:- 460427	Washington	March 19th 1929	N.Y.	Astoria
4		Lettich, Ragan	Rosa	33	F	M private	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lussino	Permit:- 364127	Washington	Apr. 24th, 1928	N.Y.	Little Ferry
5	also	Lettich	Ermanno	8	M	S student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Born U.S.A.		accomp. by the mother		Italy	Lussino	
6	also	Lettich	Mario	5	M	S child	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian	Born U.S.A.		accomp. by the mother		Italy	Lussino	
7		Bradicich	Vincenzo	45	M	V mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Permit:- 448490	Washington	Oct. 1, 1928	N.Y.	New York
8	Frankish	Peter		26	M	S clerk	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	England	Permit:- 447531	Washington	Oct. 1, 1928	N.Y.	New York
9	Frankish	John		22	M	S bartender	yes	Russian	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Russia	Permit:- 447531	Washington	Oct. 1, 1928	N.Y.	New York
10		Zanussi	Guendelina	31	F	M cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Permit:- 416758	Washington	Oct. 1, 1928	N.Y.	New York
11		Zanussi	Maria	26	F	M h.wire	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Permit:- 416758	Washington	Oct. 1, 1928	N.Y.	New York
12		Zanussi	Angelo	7	M	S sch. boy	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Permit:- 478/25	Washington	Oct. 1, 1928	N.Y.	New York
13		Zanussi	Attilio	2	M	S boy	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Permit:- 478/25	Washington	Oct. 1, 1928	N.Y.	New York
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers	...	...	13
U.S. citizens	...	...	4
Aliens	...	...	9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

8-LUG 1929

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>When alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intended to remain in the United States for a limited period of time.</small> Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Is he a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Dr. Ludvik Kubin Austria Wien VIII Albertgasse 17	Orer. Por land	yes	self	250	yes 1928	husband:—Ullmann Egon Oreg. 1910-1928	perman, yes no no no no			no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none		
2	uncle:—Artner Elk Hungary Pest	New York	yes	self	50	yes 1929	mother:—Ethel 302 E. 1910-1929	perman, yes no no no no			no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black	none		
3	Anna Vlahovich Jugoslavia Posterce	New York	yes	self	50	yes 1929	wife:—Katarina Jelicic I.I. 1906-1929	perman, yes no no no no			no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none		
4	father:—Pagan Louis Italy Lussingrande	New York	yes	self	20	yes 1928	husband:—Ermanno Lettich 1920-1928	perman, yes no no no no			no	no	good	no	4 3	fair	brown	none		
5	accomp. by the mother	New York	yes	mother	--		accomp. by the mother	no perman, yes no no no no			no	no	good	no	--	fair	brown	none		
6	accomp. by the mother son:—Bradicich Bruno Italy	New York	yes	mother	--		accomp. by the mother cousin:—Erkholes Valentin 1918-1929	no perman, yes no no no no			no	no	good	no	--	fair	brown	none		
7	Pinne Vea Ben, 111 Chicago	New York	yes	self	25	yes 1921-1929	1921-1929	perman, yes no no no no			no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none		
8	1921-1929	Chicago	yes	self	50	yes 1929	1921-1929	perman, yes no no no no			no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none		
9	1921-1929	Chicago	yes	self	50	yes 1929	1921-1929	perman, yes no no no no			no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none		
10	brother:—one Valentin via "elegance" 31 Uaine	Chicago	yes	self	10	yes 1928	1921-1929	perman, yes no no no no			no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none		
11	father:—one Valentin 1921-1929	Chicago	yes	father	--	no no no	1921-1929	perman, yes no no no no			no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none		
12	accomp. by the father	Chicago	yes	father	--	Born U.S.A.	accomp. by the father	no perman, yes no no no no			no	no	good	no	4 5	fair	brown	none		
13	accomp. by the father	Chicago	yes	father	--	Born U.S.A.	accomp. by the father	no perman, yes no no no no			no	no	good	no	4 4	fair	brown	none		
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Quintin Conlich, ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the M/V VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at

day of

19

Master Officer

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, glass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, fisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

S. S.

MIN VULCANIA

sailing from PATRASSO

, 27

, 19

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8-LUG 1929, 19-58

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Stamoulis	Pericles	37	✓ M	American passport No. 680128 Washington D.C. 1st March 1929	George Stamoulis 2117 Melrose Ave Roanoke Va
2	Lorros	James	32	✓ M	American Passport No. 653951 Washington D.C. 30th November 1928	James Lemos Brother-in-law 43 Main St. Hempstead L.I.
3	Boosalis	James	43	✓ M	American passport No. 467584 Washington D.C. 21st October 1927	Gust. Boosalis brother-in-law Olympia Candy Co. Canbault Minn
4	Boogales	Triantafili	14	✓ F	American Passport No. 611 Athens, 21st June 1929	Gust. Boosalis Uncle Olympia Candy Co. Canbault Minn
5	Boogales	Georgia	13	✓ F	American Passport No. 611 Athens, 21st June 1929	Gust. Boosalis Uncle Olympia Candy Co. Canbault Minn
6	Brown	Harry	32	✓ M	American Passport No. 680178 Athens 7th March 1929	Mary Brown wife 2627 John A. St. Detroit Mich.
7	Georgiades	Plutich	40	✓ M	American Passport No. 672582 Athens, 9th February 1929	Photios Georgiades brother 5 House St. Glastonburg Conn.
8	Karalamopoulos	Aristidis	38	✓ M	American Passport No. 690265 Washington D.C. 25th March 1929	John Sarris friend 1122 Grand River Ave Detroit Mich
9	Krasas	Thomas	40	✓ M	American Citizen Passport No. 484979 Washington D.C. 30th December 1927	Jeino Cousin Athas Tsatas 89 Washington New York
10	Kalantzopoulos	John	38	✓ M	American Citizen Passport No. 446896 Washington D.C. 8th August 1927	Peter Brown Brother 1215 N. Charles Baltimore M.D.
11	Manetas	N. Constantine	30	✓ M	American Citizen Passport No. 7605 Washington D.C. 14th May 1928	Nick Taratsas friend 13513 Branton Ave Chicago Ill.
12	Nigas	James	41	✓ M	American Citizen Passport No. 680824 Washington D.C. 8th March 1929	Virginia Regas wife 1264 Central Ave Adelupetown Ohio
13	Karabellas	Julia	23	✓ F	American Citizen Passport No. 678709 Washington D.C. 1st March 1929	Nick Karabellas husband 2080 Webster Ave New York.
14	Karabellas	Anna	8	✓ F	Born at Philadelphia Pa. 8th August 1921	Nick Karabellas father 2080 Webster Ave New York.
15	Karabellas	Peter	4	✓ M	Born at Brooklyn N.Y. 31st January 1925	Nick Karabellas father 2080 Webster Ave New York.
16	Contogiannis	Const.	38	✓ M	American Citizen Passport No. 459629 Washington D.C. 20th September 1928	Nick Contogiannis brother 1107 Ligonier St. Patroba Pa.
17	Gramaticos	Harry	14	✓ M	Born at New York on December 15th 1915	Spiros Gramaticos father 196 7th Ave New York.
18	Sicelas	Ambros	41	✓ M	American Citizen passport No. 482277 Washington D.C. 17th December 1927	Potis Kontulis friend 176 7th Avenue New York
19	Erikson	Margaret	26	✓ F	American Citizen Passport No. 277814 Washington D.C. 23rd April 1928	Asker Erikson father Yalesville Connecticut
20	Seldon	Ronald	25	✓ M	American Citizen passport No. 241518 Washington D.C. 23rd April 1928	Franklin Cogswell friend 16 Cedars Road Caldwell New Jersey
21	Shakeris	Peter	45	✓ M	American Citizen Passport No. 665135 Washington D.C. 14th January 1929	Georges Ayvris Cousin 150 Market St New York N.Y.
22	Kontovounisios	Antonios	34	✓ M	American Citizen passport No. 688914 Washington D.C. 18th March 1929	James Karabatsos friend 1859 Elston Ave Chicago Ill.
23	Fotos	James	35	✓ M	American Citizen Passport No. 674594 Washington D.C. 16th February 1929	Alice Fotos wife 163 Main St Annapolis M.D.
24	Atsoves	Andrew	37	✓ M	American Citizen Passport No. 424198 Washington 21st June 1927	Louis Nicolas 464 Flatbush Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
25	Sherman	Peter	41	✓ M	American Citizen Passport No. 625796 Washington D.C. 13th August 1928	My home 4154 Jackson Rd Toledo Ohio
26	Dimolios	Kostas	34	✓ M	American Citizen Passport No. 648347 Washington D.C. 10th November 1928	Costas Prezentikos Cousin R.F.D. No. 7 Newcastle Pa.
27	Liamis	George	36	✓ M	American Citizen Passport No. 686607 Washington D.C. 19th March 1929	Demetrios Grigoriou friend 40 Cypress St. Springfield Mass.
28	Cazonidis	Harry	27	✓ M	American Citizen Passport No. 439507 Washington D.C. 16th July 1927	Peter Cazonides brother 214 S. Bond St. Baltimore Md
29	Drakoulatos	Nicholas	41	✓ M	American Citizen Passport No. 665715 Washington D.C. 16th January 1929	Lina Drakoulatos wife 302 North Main St. High Point N.C.
30	Goumas	Nicholas	34	✓ M	American Citizen Passport No. 676777 Washington D.C. 25th February 1929	Catherine Goumas wife 1063 Packard Drive Akron Ohio

IMPORTANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **M/V DULCANIA**

sailing from **PATRASSO**

, **27 JUL 1929**, 19

, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

8-LUG 1929

59

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Athanasopoulos	Peter	30	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 667920 Washington D.C. 24th January 1929	Evangelos Athanasopoulos Brother 340 Bay St. Springfield Mass
2	Sachandy	George	16	✓ M	✓	Alton Ills 20 September 1912 Passport No. 109 Athens 5th March 1929	Ako Sachandy Uncle 2216 Ligoucer St. Latrove Pa.
3	Sachandy	Elias	12	✓ M	✓	Alton Ills 19th April 1917 Passport No. 199 Athens 5th March 1929	Ako Sachandy Uncle 2216 Ligoucer St. Latrove Pa.
4	Kioutas	James	36	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 401534 Washington D.C. 25th May 1927	Nicolaos Kioutas Brother 2426 Linsobln ave Chicago Ill
5	Nicholas	Geo	32	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 667446 Washington D.C. 20th March 1929	Nick Jamesis Friend 43 Willow Keene W.M.
6	Janavaris	Christ	47	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 672213 Washington D.C. 8th February 1929	His Family 9 W. Main Carlisle Pa.
7	Janavaris	Elen	46	✓ F	✓	Naturalized by Husband Passport No. 672213 Washington D.C.	Accomp. by Husband Christ Janavaris 9 W. Main St. Carlisle Pa.
8	Janavaris	Anna	6	✓ F	✓	Born Carlisle Pa. 24th February 1922	Accomp. by Father Christ Janavaris 9 W. Main St. Carlisle Pa.
9	Gourlias	James	29	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 514761 Washington D.C. 27th March 1928	Gust Gourlias Brother 6286 Archer ave Arno Ills
10	Kezelos	Peter	28	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 668006 Washington D.C. 22nd March 1929	Christ Giannopoulos Friend 122 St. Main St. Lexington Va.
11	James	James	32	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 543922 Washington D.C. 27th July 1927	Andreas James Brother 119 Browesend St Gorgey City
12	Milatos	Andros	34	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 662123 Washington D.C. 4th January 1929	Athan. Chapparas Friend 186 Ave B. New York
13	Stavros	John	42	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 666525 Washington D.C. 18th January 1929	Christ Stavros Brother 107 E. Liberty St. Ann Arbor
14	Economos	George	40	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 670512 Washington D.C. 2nd February 1929	Gust. Johnson Brother-in-law 321 S. Main St. Royal Oak Mich.
15	Economos	Elsee	38	✓ F	✓	American Passport No. 670512 Washington D.C. 2nd February 1929	Gust. Johnson Brother-in-law 321 S. Main St. Royal Oak Mich.
16	Constantine	John	41	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 683613 Washington D.C. 14th March 1929	Theod. Vatsaklis Friend 30 Brown St. Savana Georgia
17	Demacakos	Peter	54	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 454548 Washington D.C. 31st August 1927	Georgios Vergiris Friend 32 New Bowerly New York
18	Anthony	Gus	47	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 623867 Washington D.C. 7th August 1928	Michael Anthony Brother 89 Main St. Cortland N.Y.
19	Anthony	Martha	36	✓ F	✓	American Passport No. 623867 Washington D.C. 7th August 1928	Accomp. by Husband Gus Anthony 89 Main St. Cortland N.Y.
20	Anthony	Demetra	8	✓ F	✓	Cortland N.Y. 21st May 1921 Passport No. 623867 Washington 7th/8/28	Accomp. by Father Gus Anthony 89 Main St. Cortland N.Y.
21	Varganis	Christos	39	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 673509 Washington D.C. 12th September 1928	Arnold Bernat Cousin 240 East Wood St. Youngstown Ohio
22	Tziallancas	George	30	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 440260 Washington D.C. 15th July 1927	John Papajohn Cousin 301 Huntington ave Boston Mass
23	Hatzidimitriou	John	50	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 560810 Washington D.C. 15th May 1928	Edison Solonides Friend 122 Phila. ave Boyertown Pa.
24	Hatzidimitriou	Pinelopi	44	✓ F	✓	American Passport No. 560810 15/5/28 Naturalized by Husband 27 Dec. 1920	Accomp. by Husband John Hatzidimitriou 122 Phila. ave Boyertown Pa.
25	Hatzidimitriou	Clydia	13	✓ F	✓	American Passport No. 560810 15/5/28 Naturalized by Father	Accomp. by Father John Hatzidimitriou 122 Phila. ave Boyertown Pa.
26	Hatzidimitriou	John	9	✓ M	✓	Boyertown Pa. 17th May 1921	Accomp. by Father John Hatzidimitriou 122 Phila. ave Boyertown Pa.
27	Hatzidimitriou	Anna	7	✓ F	✓	Boyertown Pa. 3rd June 1923	Accomp. by Father John Hatzidimitriou 122 Phila. ave Boyertown Pa.
28	Haikalis	Dan	47	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 621325 Washington D.C. 30th July 1928	Olympia Haikalis wife 140 W. 2nd St. Akron Ohio
29	Paizos	Gust	33	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 676245 Washington D.C. 15th March 1929	Nick Paizos Friend 427 Mc. Kean Ave Charlervi Pa.
30	Calos or Calofron	Gus	37	✓ M	✓	American Passport No. 651368 Washington D.C. 21st November 1928	Ton Nick 79 Broadway Buffalo N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 130-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-207

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

S. S. **M/V DULCANIA**

sailing from

PATRASSO

27610 1929

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8-LUG 1929

60

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Parashouli	Athanas.	64	✓	M	M	./.	American Citizen Passport No. 675849 Washington D.C. 21st February 1929	Anna Parashouli 256 Ridgewood Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Patanis	James	59	✓	M	M	./.	American Citizen Passport No. 442378 Washington D.C. 23rd July 1927	Sarantos Trikelas Friend 1929 Bleker St. Canton Ohio
3	Miliades	James	32	✓	M	S	./.	American Citizen Passport No. 680230 Washington D.C. 7th March 1929	George Miliades Brother 104 W. Main St. Waplesburg Pa.
4	Baker	George	52	✓	M	S	./.	American Citizen Passport No. 26482 Washington D.C. 27th April 1929	William Band Friend R.R.Y.M.C.A. West Barfield Mass
5	Giokaris	Peter	31	✓	M	S	./.	American Citizen Passport No. 632000 Washington D.C. 6th September 1928	Harry Giokaris Brother 144 W. Main St. Lima Ohio
6	Tsarcoulis	Fotios	32	✓	M	M	./.	American Passport No. 574993 Washington D.C. 26th May 1928	Fotios Tsarcoulis Friend 178 W. 7th Ave New York
7	Stylianou	Philip	33	✓	M	M	./.	American Passport No. 678038 Washington D.C. 1st February 1929	Dimitrios Stylianou Friend 100 Main St. Waplesburg Pa.
8	Papadeas	Henry	10	✓	M	M	./.	American M Passport No. 441391 Washington D.C. 14th August 1927	Michael Papadeas Brother 111200 7th Ave Altoona Pa.
9	Papadeas	Christos	5	✓	M	S	./.	Born in Altoona Pa. 24th December 1924 Passport No. 442392 Washington D.C. 9/8/27	Michael T. Papadeas Uncle 111200 7th Ave Altoona Pa.
10	Newhall	Amis	13	✓	F	S	./.	South West Harbor Min Passport No. 426350 4th March 1906	My Home, Boston Mass 149 Dorchester str.
11	Marsh L.	George	53	✓	M	M	./.	American Passport No. 112346 Washington D.C. 17th August 1925	My Home, Clearmont Cal. 808 Columbia str.
12	Marsh W.D.	Finnie	56	✓	F	M	./.	S. Chicago, Ill. 11th November 1873 Passport No. 112346 Washington 17th/8/25	My Home, Clearmont Cal. 808 Columbia str.
13	Trodogeras	William	35	✓	M	M	./.	American Passport No. 341743 Washington D.C. 13rd October 1928	Stam. Tenebissis Cousin Norway Michigan
14	Lampros	Louis	37	✓	M	S	./.	American Passport No. 690568 Washington D.C. 25th March 1929	William Myriou Cousin 272 Bank St. Norfolk Va.
15	Davis	Homer	34	✓	M	M	./.	Coram N.Y. 30th August 1895 Passport No. 221530 Washington D.C. 30/4/29	My Home, 165 Broadway N.Y.C.
16	Davis	Marion	39	✓	F	M	./.	Woodbury 3rd November 1890 Passport No. 221530 Washington D.C. 30/4/29	My Home, 165 Broadway N.Y.C.
17	Kent	Ralph	20	✓	M	S	./.	Syracuse New York 14th August 1899 Passport No. 221530 Washington 14th September 1927	My House Rome - New York - 109 S. Bloomfield
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S. S. *M. A. TULCHIN* sailing from *TRIESTE*, 2560 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK* 8-LUG 1929, 19 61

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Keene	Gustav	62 ✓	M	M	New York Feb. 24th, 1868	Pass. 683631 Washington Mar. 13th, 1929	New York 780 Riverside Drive
2	Keene	Louise	47 ✓	F	M	New York March 22nd, 1882	accomp. by the husband 507510 Washington March 14th, 1928	accomp. by the husband Cal. Watsonville U.S.A.
3	Jelincich	Nick	46 ✓	M	M	./.	accomp. by the husband	accomp. by the husband
4	Jelincich	Henni	51 ✓	F	M	./.	accomp. by the father	accomp. by the father
5	Jelincich	Antoniette	16 ✓	F	S	./.	accomp. by the father	accomp. by the father
6	Jelencich	Josephine	16 ✓	F	S	./.	accomp. by the father	accomp. by the father
7	Carcich	Caterina	37 -	F	M	./.	1926 March 3rd Jersey City Pass. 532302 Washington Apr. 19th, 1928	New York 218-24 Str. Cottenburg
8	Jelincich	Annie	15 ✓	F	S	New York Jan, 7th, 1914	Pass. 753 Jugosl. Zagreb Jun 14th, 929 New York Jan, 23rd, 1915	L.I. 3622 - 30th Str. Astoria
9	Deutsch	Rudolf	44 -	M	S	./.	Pass. 64427 Washington May, 29th, 1929	
10	Glavina	Martin	41 -	M	S	./.	Pass. 13166 Jul. 11th, 1923 Washington S. Francisco Cal. Jan, 4th, 1917	Cal. Oakland 533 Webster ave.
11	Dedier	Nicolaus	38 ✓	M	S	./.	Pass. 12128 Washington May, 18th, 928 1915 Chicago Ill. Feb. 11th.	S. Francisco Cal. 1267 Bust Str.
12	Milanovich	Milan	37 -	M	S	./.	Pass. 63044 Washington Aug. 30th, 1928	St. Louis 1416 So. Broadway
13	Caplan	Celia	22 ✓	M	S	./.	Pass. 158 Milano Italy June 8, 1929	217 Monroe str, Nashville Tennessee

Manifest No 1/9: Deutschh Rudolph SEE MANIFEST No 17/8.

Chief Parser:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. ~~W~~ VULCANIA

sailing from NAPLES

, June 28th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8-LUG 1929

19 29 62

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Andruzzi John	27	M	New York, 6/12/1902	Pass. 22500 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/24/29	115 S. 116th St. N.Y.C.
2	Andruzzi Aida	24	F	New York 9/17/1904	Pass. 22500 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/24/29	115 S. 116th St. N.Y.C.
3	Caggiano Arcelano	46	M		Natur. at Manchester N.H. 3/14/1911	48 Hanover St. Boston, Mass.
4	Cafiero Ercole	62	M		Pass. 17835 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/19/29	419 W. Bay St. Savannah Ga.
5	Naclerio Vincenzo	24	M		Pass. 22753 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/24/29	7 Wells St. N.Y.C.
6	Marini Paolino	46	M		Pass. 649643 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/14/29	148 Troy Av. B'klyn N.Y.
7	Primavera George J.	24	F	New York 4/21/1905	Pass. 649514 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/30/23	470 St. New York
8	Deutch Rudolph	43	M		Pass. 61427 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/29/29	73 Church St. N.Y.C.
9	Corica Angela	16	F	Columbus Ohio January 15th 1913	Pass. N°4151 iss. at Palermo Italy 1.24.29	582 Van Nest Ave. NYC
10	Fazio Paolo	31	M		Cleveland Ohio June 22nd 1928	Cleveland Ohio Outwest Ave. 4908
11	Terranova Giovanni	37	M		New York March 5th 1927	New York 531 E. 17th str.
12	Vasi Alfio	42	M		Newark N.J. April 15th 1920	N.J. Elmwood Ave. Tuxington 10
13	Cicero Giuseppe	45	M		New York NY. April 5th 1922 N°1451348	B'klyn 2386 E. 2nd str.
14	Cicero Domenica	40	F		Pass. N° 659110 Dec. 20th 1928 Wash. D.C. B'klyn	2386 E. 2nd str.
15	Cannizzo Scala Teresa	30	F		Naples Italy 10.1.27-N°533	Box 49 Auburn N.Y.C.
16	Cannizzo Scala Luigi	9	M		Naples Italy 10.1.27-N°533	Box 49 Auburn N.Y.C.
17	Cannizzo Scala Emilia	4	F		Naples Italy 10.1.27-N°533	Box 49 Auburn N.Y.C.
18	Dowling Theodor	40	M		Washington D.C. 46556 May 14th 1929	530 10th str. Brooklyn N.Y.

Manifest N° 17/8: Deutch, Rudolf SEE FIRST CABIN MANIFEST N°1/23.

Chief Purser:

IMPORTANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

16

S. S. M. N. VULCANIA

sailing from NAPOLI

286111010

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8-LUG 1929

19

68

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	Prizio	Giustino	53	M		
2	Prizio	Irrazia	50	F		
3	Paolito	Edoardo	30	M		
4	Ferrari	Michelangelo	34	M		
5	AIELLO	FRANCESCO	50	M		
6	PERRI	VINCENZO	41	M		
7	PAIANO	VINCENZO	27	M		
8	RAMUNDO	VINCENZO	59	M		
9	RAMUNDO	CATERINA	61	F		
10	FIGRE	SALVATORE	41	M		
11	SENSALE	ROBERTO	38	M		
12	BLANCHARD	DONALD	22	M	PORTLAND ME 6/22/07	
13	PRIDE	LILLIAN	20	F	B'KLYN N.Y. 4/19/09	
14	FORMAN	MARY	64	F		
15	FORMAN	EMILY	62	F	N.Y.C. 4/25/67	
16	JANVIER	SUSAN R.	70	F		
17	PAGANO	ANNA	32	F		
18	PAGANO	EMILIO	10	M		
19	MUSILLI	PALMERINO	37	M		
20	TROISI	MICHELINA	24	F		
21	SESTITO	FRANCESCO	41	M		
22	DIALOGICA	ARTURO	25	M		
23	BERARDI	GIOVANNI	24	M		
24	BRUNO	PASQUALE	34	M		
25	VERRI	RAFFAELE	34	M		
26	MANTONI	SALVATORE	61	M		
27	MANTONI	FRANCESCA	61	F		
28	GALASSO	PELLEGRINO	21	M		
29	STARNIERI	JOHN	38	M		
30	Amolito	Giuseppe	30	M		

Manifest N°16.3 Paolito Edoardo SEE MANIFEST N°25/14
N°16.22 Dialogica Arturo NOT EMBARKED

Chief Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M. N. VULCANIA ^{employed by owners thereof, do}
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen ^{(state whether "acting therewith" or "employed by"}
years ^{experience thereof, as the case may be)} experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Stefano J. J.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian. /
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M. N. VULCANIA employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

to be sworn before

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "VULCANIA"

Passengers sailing from N A P L E S

28th June, 1929

Total passengers	6
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8-AUG 1929, 19

65

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien is coming to United States to remain permanently or temporarily	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in business	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in agriculture	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in domestic service	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in other occupation	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in other occupation	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in other occupation	Whether alien is coming to United States to engage in other occupation					
1	father Cacciola Pietro S. Teresa Riva	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	brother Cacciola Mariano	NO	Perman.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 6	Nat. Br. Dar.	none		
2						Yes	1929	New York Bedford Avenue N. 173 home: 475 Manharroneck ave. Manharroneck N.Y.															
3								travels with father Stracuzzi Pasquale American Subject															
4								travels with father Stracuzzi Pasquale American Subject.															
5								travels with father Stracuzzi Pasquale American Subject.															
6	father Nicita Antonino S. Teresa Riva	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1921	travels with father Stracuzzi Pasquale American Subject.															
7						Yes	1928	travels with husband Stracuzzi Pasquale American Subject.	NO	Perman.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 4	Nat. Br. Dar.	none		
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Division Counsel master, of the M N VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, see in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M. N. VULCANIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1914
at Genoa

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

67

21

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anatole Josubid master, of the M. N. VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-120

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M/N VULCANIA ^{employed by owners thereof}
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the going Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1917
 at Genoa

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, June 28th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S.C.	MANGANO	NATALE	24	M	M	Passport N. 557304 issued at Washington D.C. the May 12th. 1928										
2		MANGANO AJELLO	AGATA	19	F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Balestrate N.Q. 2611	Palermo, Italy	June 22nd. 1929	Italy Balestrate
3		TEMPIO RISTAGNO	ROSARIA	49	F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Villalba N.Q. 2354	Palermo, Italy	May 31st. 1929	Italy Villalba
4		TEMPIO	GIUSEPPE	17	M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Villalba N.Q. 2355	Palermo, Italy	May 31st. 1929	Italy Villalba
5		SCALA SICCNO	GIOVANNA	39	F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Scoglitti N.Q. 2586	Palermo, Italy	June 18th. 1929	Italy Vittoria
6	U.S.C.	SCALA	AGNESE	2	F	S	und.age	no	Italian	no	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Scoglitti			Italy Vittoria
7	U.S.C.	SCALA	TERESA	12	F	S	und.age		BORN U S A		N.Y.	Auburn	N.P. 760	Auburn N.Y.	Nov. 12nd 1926		
8	U.S.C.	SCALA	LUIGI	11	M	S	und.age		BORN U S A		N.Y.	Auburn	N.P. 346	Auburn N.Y.	May 28th 1918		
9	U.S.C.	SCALA	AMELIA	9	F	S	und.age		BORN U S A		N.Y.	Auburn	N.P. 309	Auburn N.Y.	May 13d 1919		
10	DEPORTED	BONGIORNO VALENTI	ROSARIA	44	F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Agira It. Pass. N° 255805 iss. at Newark N.J. 1.18.29	Italy	Agira	
11	SADWATER	DI PIAZZA	SALVATORE	73	M	W	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	S. Giuseppe N. 2486	Palermo, Italy	April 19th. 1929	Italy S. Giuseppe
12	U.S.C.	MANZO	VINCENZO	24	M	S	mechanic.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	M.S. Giul. N.Q. 2627	Palermo, Italy	June 25th. 1929	Mich. Detroit
13	U.S.C.	SCARDINO	COSIMO	48	M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	U. S. C.			Pass. N° 711	Palermo Italy	May 25th 1929	
14	U.S.C.	SCARDINO	LUIGINA	20	F	S	H.Keeper	yes	Italian	yes	U. S. C.			Pass. N° 711	Palermo Italy	May 25th 1929	
15	UNDER 18	SCARDINO	MARIA	12	F	S	sch. girl	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Patti 2200 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	May 20th 1929	Italy Patti
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . 15
U. S. citizens . . . 6
Aliens . . . 9* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8-10-1929, 19

69

20

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is in the employ of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes - Year or period of years										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	father Ajello Giovanni	N.Y.	Bronx	no	husband	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
2	Balestrate	N.Y.	Bronx	no	husband	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
3	brother Ristagno Giuseppe	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	dark	dark	dark	mark
4	Via Peccatore 10 Villalba	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	mother	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	dark	dark	dark	mark
5	uncle Ristagno Giuseppe	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	mother	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	dark	dark	dark	mark
6	Via Peccatore 10 Villalba	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	mother	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	dark	dark	dark	mark
7	father Sigone Francesco	N.Y.	Peterson	no	self	50	yes	920	N.Y.	616 Sommer Str. Paterson N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	dark	none
8	grand-father Sigone Francesco	N.Y.	Paterson	no	mother	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark	dark	none
9	Scoglitti	N.Y.	Paterson	no	mother	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark	dark	none
10	Scoglitti	N.Y.	Paterson	no	mother	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark	dark	none
11	father Valenti Giuseppe	N.Y.	Newark	no	self	60	yes	929	N.Y.	239 Alexander Str. Newark N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
12	Agira	N.Y.	Batavia	no	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
13	daughter Di Piazza Angelina	N.Y.	Batavia	no	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
14	B. Giuseppe Jato	N.Y.	Batavia	no	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
15	father Manzo Giovanni	N.Y.	Batavia	no	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
16	Paparella	N.Y.	Batavia	no	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
17	mother Scardino Fabronia	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	dark	dark	dark	none
18	atti	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	dark	dark	dark	none
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oristide Boschi master, of the M. N. VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M. N. DULCANIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1914
at Genoa

de Ferrari

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, June 28th, 1929

Passengers sailing from _____, June 28th, 1929																		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DI GRANDE	GIOVANNI	45	M	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Ragusa	415886	P.R. Washington D.C.	Sept. 6th. 1928	N.Y.	Tarrytown
2		DI GRANDE	GIOVANNA	45	F	M housewife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Ragusa	415884	P.R. Washington D.C.	Sept. 6th. 1928	N.Y.	Tarrytown
3		LINEA	CALOGERO	31	M	M laborer	yes	Italiana	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	P. Expedoc.	432481	P.R. Washington D.C.	Nov. 6th. 1928	N.Y.	New York
4		STATELLI	SALVATORE	45	M	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Vittoria	347613	P.R. Washington D.C.	March 13th. 1929	N.Y.	New York
5		STATELLI BUSACCA	CARMELA	40	F	M housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Vittoria	347590	P.R. Washington D.C.	March 13th. 1929	N.Y.	New York
6	UNDER 18	STATELLI	GIUSEPPA	11	F	S und. age	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Vittoria	347592	P.R. Washington D.C.	March 13th. 1929	N.Y.	New York
7	UNDER 18	STATELLI	ANTONINO	11	M	S und. age	no	Italian	no	American Citizen		N.Y.	New York	BORN U.S.A.	Mar. 43691		N.Y.	New York
8		PUCCIO	ERASMO	49	M	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Capaci	417979	P.R. Washington D.C.	Sept. 17th. 1929	N.Y.	New York
9		SALAMONE	GIUSEPPE	31	M	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Mana	410723	P.R. Washington D.C.	Aug. 16th. 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		ESPOSITO	GIUSEPPE	54	M	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Agerola	398851	P.R. Washington D.C.	Febr. 7 1929	Mass.	Boston
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . 10

U. S. citizens . . . 0

Aliens . . . 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 AUG 1929, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

71

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or in military or naval service (See footnote for full text of this question) Whether alien is or was an anarchist Whether alien is or was a member of the Government of the United States Whether alien is or was a member of the Government of any other country Whether alien is or was a member of the Government of any other country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	brother Di Grande Giuseppe Via S.Mauro 48 Ragusa	N.Y. Tarrytown	no	self	50 yes	910 son Di Grande Giovanni	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
2	brother-in-law Di Grande Gius. Via S.Mauro 48 Ragusa	N.Y. Tarrytown	no	husband	- yes	913 travels with husband	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
3	wife Linea Concetta Porto Empedocle	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50 yes	922 brother Linea Carmelo	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
4	brother Statelli Emanuele Via Montebello 208 Vittoria	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50 yes	926 brother-in-law Busacca Salv.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
5	brother-in-law Statelli Em. Via Montebello 208 Vittoria	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	- yes	906 travels with husband	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
6	uncle Statelli Emanuele Via Montebello 208 Vittoria	N.Y. New York	yes	father	- yes	born N.Y. Statelli Salvatore	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
7	uncle Statelli Emanuele Via Montebello 208 Vittoria	N.Y. New York	yes	father	- yes	born N.Y. Statelli Salvatore	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
8	wife Puccio Lucia Capaci	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50 yes	928 brother-in-law Costa Rocco	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
9	wife Salamone Paulina Via Perdusa 77 Anna	N.Y. Lyndhurst	no	self	50 yes	921 sister Salamone Teresa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
10	daughter: Rosa Esposito Agerola Italy	Mass. Boston	no	self	25 yes	921 Home: 5 Igmen str. Boston Mass.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark	dark	none
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Artista Council Master, of the M. N. VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, master engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Filippo Ferrari, Surgeon of the M. N. VULCANIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1914
at Genoa

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. W. C. TILGNER

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

28G1U 1929

19

Manifest N° 18/14: Abballe Giuseppe: NOT EMBARKED

Chief Purser:

Total passengers	14
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8 - LUG 1929 19

708

18

NOTE. - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Aristide Bonelli master, of the M N VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aristide Bonelli
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M/N VULCANIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *SS. VULCAN*

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town	
1		Piippo Masella Caterina	39	f	M. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Caserta	II235N. 247	6/26/29	Italy	Caserta
2		Masella Antonio	11	m	S none	no Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Napoli	II236N. 247	6/26/29	Italy	Caserta
3		Masella Raffaella	8	f	S none	no Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Caserta	II237N. 247	6/26/29	Italy	Caserta
4		Masenzio Giuseppe	52	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Trenta	10427N. 243	6/7/29	Italy	Caserta
5		Scarinzi Guarnieri Rosa	18	f	M. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Faeto	II206N. 242	6/24/29	Italy	Faeto
6		Maiocco Porchione Angela	21	f	dress. mak.	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Faeto	II207N. 242	6/24/29	Italy	Faeto
7		Coloccia Felice	8	m	S f. laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Corfimo	II209N. 242	6/24/29	Italy	Corfimo
8		Lofrese Giuseppe	44	m	M	Pass. 54336 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/23/28	Lib. 2533445			S. Eramo	III87N. 247	6/24/29	Italy	S. Eramo
9		Lofrese Colaricchio Teresa	35	f	M. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Cassano	III88N. 247	6/24/29	Italy	S. Eramo
10		Lofrese Eustacchio	15	m	S laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Cassano	III89N. 247	6/24/29	Italy	S. Eramo
11		Lofrese Domenico	9	m	S none	no no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Cassano	III90N. 247	6/24/29	Italy	S. Eramo
12		Lofrese Costanzo	4	m	S none	no no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Cassano	III91N. 247	6/24/29	Italy	S. Eramo
13		Scarsella Anatolio	35	m	M	Pass. 5071, iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/19/28	Lib. 2732387			R. Cambio	II193N. 247	6/24/29	Italy	R. Cambio
14		Pastorelli Scarsella Angela	21	f	M. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	R. Cambio	II194N. 247	6/24/29	Italy	R. Cambio
15		Lucantonio Scarsella Annunziata	26	f	M. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	R. Cambio	II195N. 247	6/24/29	Italy	R. Cambio
16		Lucantonio Romano	1	m	S none	no no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	R. Cambio	II196N. 247	6/24/29	Italy	R. Cambio
17		Baiocchetti Corrado	32	m	M	Pass. 647097 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/5/28	Lib. 2741115			S. Pietro	II211N. 247	6/26/29	Italy	S. Pietro
18		Baiocchetti Acquafondata Amalia	18	f	M. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Filii	II233N. 247	6/26/29	Italy	S. Filii
19		Capizzano Salomeni Annita	37	f	M. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Filii	II234N. 247	6/26/29	Italy	S. Filii
20		Capizzano Ettore	14	m	S laborer	no Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Filii	II235N. 247	6/26/29	Italy	S. Filii
21		Capizzano Manilla	8	f	S none	no Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Filii	II236N. 247	6/26/29	Italy	S. Filii
22		Capizzano Francesco	16	m	S laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Filii	II237N. 247	6/26/29	Italy	S. Filii
23		Spesato Genaro	32	m	M	Pass. 654349 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/1/27	Lib. 2559681			S. Demetrio	II238N. 247	6/26/29	Italy	S. Demetrio
24		Bellucci Teresina	21	f	M. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Demetrio	II239N. 247	6/26/29	Italy	S. Demetrio
25		Notarmaso Amoreso Maria Filomena	28	f	M. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Demetrio	II240N. 247	6/26/29	Italy	S. Demetrio
26		Notarmaso Domenica	7	f	S none	no no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Demetrio	II241N. 247	6/26/29	Italy	S. Demetrio
27		Notarmaso Celeste	1	f	S none	no no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Demetrio	II242N. 247	6/26/29	Italy	S. Demetrio
28		Sebastiano Spadaocini Angelina	26	f	M. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Dogliola	II208N. 247	6/24/29	Italy	Dogliola
29		Marsella Pasquale	34	m	M	Pass. 603649 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/25/28	Lib. 2572042			Duronia	II291N. 247	6/26/29	Italy	Duronia
30		Marsella Domenico	14	m	S laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Duronia	II292N. 247	6/26/29	Italy	Duronia

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8-LW: 1929

19

75

17

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Baselick Aristide must, of the MIN VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Baselick Aristide must
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M N VULCANIA, employed by owner thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1915
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M. N. VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

June 19, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
							Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. 61	Michelessi	Saturnino	33	m	M	Pass. 528222	iss. at Wash. D.C.	8/22/28	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	R. Fluvione II210M.	Na. les	6/25/29	Italy	R. Fluvione
2		Michelessi Peroni	Erminia	30	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Supino 10930N.	Naples	6/17/29	Italy	Supino
3		Zuccaro Menta	Rosalia	38	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Supino 10931N.	Naples	6/17/29	Italy	Supino
4	U.S. 61	Zuccaro	Filomena	7	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Supino 10932N.	Naples	6/17/29	Italy	Supino
5		Zuccaro	Maria	3	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Supino 10933N.	Naples	6/17/29	Italy	Supino
6	U.S. 61	Jerardi	Graziano	17	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	S. Mauro 11293M.	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	S. Mauro
7	U.S. 61	Larosa	Ilario	47	m	M	Pass. 442247	iss. at Wash. D.C.	7/22/27	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Caulonia 11287N.	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Caulonia
8	U.S. 61	Larosa	Pietro	14	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Fivizzano 11288N.	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Fivizzano
9		Novelli	Annibale	33	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Arena 11289N.	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Arena
10		Mazzitelli Demasi	Teresa	35	f	M H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Arena 11290N.	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Arena
11		Mazzitelli	Giuseppe	16	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Arena 11291N.	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Arena
12		Agostino Mazzitelli	Rosaria	30	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Arena 11292N.	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Arena
13		Agostino	Caterina	8	f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Arena 11293N.	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Arena
14		Scarpino	Maria	20	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Carlopoli 11294N.	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Carlopoli
15		Cappa Gizzarelli	Maddalena	34	f	M H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Pollutri 11295N.	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Pollutri
16		Mori Zi Porcaro	Chiara	3	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Bernalda 11296N.	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Bernalda
17		Touod Zuccaro	Isabella	21	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Supino 10925N.	Naples	6/17/29	Italy	Supino
18		Tomei	Diva	1	f	S	Pass. 3317	iss. at Naples (Italy)	6/19/29	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Supino 10926N.	Naples	6/17/29	Italy	Supino
19		Fedele	Caterina	27	f	M	Pass. 1832	iss. at Rome (Italy)	6/3/29	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Supino 10927N.	Naples	6/17/29	Italy	Supino
20		Fedele	Salvatore	28	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Supino 10928N.	Naples	6/17/29	Italy	Supino
21		Fedele	Giovanna	1	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Supino 10929N.	Naples	6/17/29	Italy	Supino
22		Fedele	Tommaso	1	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Supino 10930N.	Naples	6/17/29	Italy	Supino
23		Fedele	Giuseppa	1	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Supino 10931N.	Naples	6/17/29	Italy	Supino
24		Mastrangeli	Carmine	35	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Pratola 10952N.	Naples	6/18/29	Italy	Pratola
25		Mastrangeli	Angelina	34	f	M H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Pratola 10953N.	Naples	6/18/29	Italy	Pratola
26		Esposito di Falco	Mariantonia	32	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	21	Pomigliano 9830N.	Naples	6/29/29	N.Y.	B'klyn
27		Esposito	Mauro	8	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Ill.	Chicago	U.S.C. BORN	3/21/21	N.Y.	B'klyn	
28		Esposito	Gaetano	5	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	B'klyn	U.S.C. BORN	1/24/24	N.Y.	B'klyn	
29		Esposito	Bartolomeo	4	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	B'klyn	U.S.C. BORN	6/25/25	N.Y.	B'klyn	
30		Esposito	Maria	3	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	B'klyn	U.S.C. BORN	1/26/26	N.Y.	B'klyn	

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 8
Aliens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

77

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rosulid Arista master, of the M/N VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
- A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
- A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Date of last permanent residence).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
- "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).
- The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).
- The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The answer should be either was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; and if so, when and where.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Arista master, of the M/N VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Arista
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the SS VULCANIA ^{employed by owner thereof} do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1914
at Genoa

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

28 AUG 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pandolfi	Leone	75		m		owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	08	21	40	3/1/29	Conn.	Hartford
2		Scialdone	Giovanni	52		m		Pass. 648376 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/10/28												
3		Scialdone	Carmin	16		m		S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	07	21	44	6/24/29	Italy	Villa V.
4		eneghello	Palmira	23		f		M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	06	21	44	6/25/29	Italy	Stenico
5		Cerasuoli	Mario	29		m		S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	08	21	44	5/15/29	Ohio	Cleveland
6		Siravo	Nicandro	41		m		S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	07	21	44	6/8/29	Pa	Phila
7		Domenichini	Angelo	19		m		S joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	07	21	44	6/26/29	Italy	Lenola
8		Urbano	Filomena	70		f		W.M. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	06	21	44	3/8/29	Italy	Atripalda
9		De Luca	Divina	32		f		M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	06	21	44	6/26/29	Italy	S. Vincenzo
10		De Marco	Francesco	44		m		Pass. 653162 iss. at Wash. D.C.												
11		De Marco Perri	Maria	25		f		M.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	06	21	44	6/27/29	Italy	S. Giovanni
12		Caputo	Giuseppe	16		m		S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	07	21	44	6/18/29	Italy	Bagnoli I.
13		Filippo Vitari	Concetta	21		f		M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	06	21	44	6/27/29	Italy	S. Vincenzo
14	UNDER 10	Filippo	Ansilla Maria	8		f		S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	07	21	44	6/27/29	Italy	S. Vincenzo
15	UNDER 10	Filippo	Florina	6		f		S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	07	21	44	6/27/29	Italy	S. Vincenzo
16		Soave	Filippo	45		m		M.F. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	05	21	44	6/4/29	Mich	Detroit
17		Totagliaspro	Pietro	18		m		S stone cutter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	07	21	44	6/27/29	Italy	Polifetta
18		Totagliaspro	Francesco	16		m		S stone cutter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	07	21	44	6/27/29	Italy	Polifetta
19		Contaldi Visolano	Rosa	21		f		M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	06	21	44	6/17/29	Italy	Scalfati
20		Maddalena	Nichele	40		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	06	21	44	6/22/29	Pa	Enie
21		Barbaro Coscia	Maria	45		f		M.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	07	21	44	6/27/29	Italy	Marano
22	UNDER 10	Barbaro	Angelo	14		m		S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	07	21	44	6/27/29	Italy	Marano
23	UNDER 10	Barbaro	Armando	9		m		S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	07	21	44	6/27/29	Italy	Marano
24		Barbaro	Giovannina	20		f		M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	07	21	44	6/27/29	Italy	Marano
25		Pulsoni	Davide	30		m		Pass. 447793 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/15/27												
26	UNDER 10	Pulsoni	Pio	13		m		S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	07	21	44	6/7/29	Italy	Camarda
27		Tiberia	Morosino	30		m		Pass. 106788 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/11/29												
28	UNDER 10	Tiberia Cerroni	Teresa	19		f		M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	06	21	44	6/27/29	Italy	Ceccano
29		Tiberia	Giuseppe	9		m		S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	07	21	44	6/27/29	Italy	Ceccano
30	UNDER 10	Tiberia	Maria	7		f		S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	07	21	44	6/27/29	Italy	Ceccano

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 26* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8-LUG 1929, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	SON FRANCESCO PANDOLFI SARACENA	CONN. HARTFORD	NO SELF	25 YES 09/28 CONN	HOME 15 LAWRENCE ST HARTFORD CONN.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
2	NOBODY	N.Y. YONKERS	NO FATHER	25 NO NO NO	HOME 33 PARK HILL AV YONKERS N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
3	FATHER GIROLAMO MENEGHELLO NOVENTA VIC.	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES HUSBAND	50 NO NO NO	TRAVELL WITH HIS U.S.C. FATHER 33 PARK HILL AV YONKERS N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
4	MOTHER TEODORINDA CARLOMAGNO ISERNIA	O. CLEVELAND	NO SELF	50 YES 23/28 O.	HUSBAND ERICCO SEBASTIANI 1449 HERKIMER ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
5	WIFE PASQUAROSA SIRAVO MONTAQUILA	PA. PHILA	NO SELF	50 YES 05/28 PA	HOME 2245 E. 105 ST CLEVELAND O.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
6	MOTHER NATALINA DOMENICHINI LENOLA	N.J. PLAINFIELD	NO SELF	25 NO NO NO	HOME 4024 HAMBRIDGE ST PHILA PA	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
7	GOD FATHER GIUSEPPE NAZARO ATRIPALDA	N.J. PATERSON	NO SELF	25 NO NO NO	FATHER PAOLO DOMENICHINI 169 DUE ST PLAINFIELD N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
8	FATHER IN LAW DIEGO FILIPPO S. VINCENZO LA COSTA	PA. PHILA	NO SELF	30 NO NO NO	SON PAGANO FELICE 95 E. 17 ST PATERSON N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. grey brn left eye	scar on the
9	MOTHER FULVIA MARASCO VIA CONA S. GIOVANNI IN F.	W.V. SHIMSTON	NO HUSBAND	25 NO NO NO	HUSBAND MICHELE FILIPPO 3641 N. MARSHALL ST PHILA PA	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none
10	MOTHER FILomena CAPUTO BAGNOLI IRP.	N.Y. ROCHESTER	NO FATHER	25 NO NO NO	HOME SHIMSTON W.V.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
11	FATHER VITARI PAOLO S. VINCENZO LA COSTA	PA. PHILA	NO SELF	30 NO NO NO	TRAVEL WITH HER U.S.C. HUSBAND SHIMSTON W.V.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
12	G. FATHER VIZARI PAOLO S. VINCENZO LA COSTA	PA. PHIDA	NO MOTHER	NO NO NO	FATHER CAPUTO ANTONIO 16 COTTER ST ROCHESTER N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
13	G. FATHER VITARI PAOLO S. VINCENZO LA COSTA	PA. PHILA	NO MOTHER	NO NO NO	HUSBAND FILIPPO GIUSEPPE 3641 N. MARSHALL ST PHILA PA	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
14	WIFE SOAVE ALESSANDRA S. ELIA	MICH DETROIT	NO SELF	50 YES 28/28 MICH	FATHER FILIPPO GIUSEPPE 3641 N. MARSHALL ST PHILA PA	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
15	MOTHER ANTONIETTA TATAGIANCASPRO VIA XX SETTEME RE 71 MOLFE TAN. J. HOBOKEN	N.J. HOBOKEN	NO FATHER	25 NO NO NO	FATHER FILIPPO GIUSEPPE 3641 N. MARSHALL ST PHILA PA	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
16	MOTHER ANTONIETTA TATAGIANCASPRO VIA XX SETTEME RE 71 MOLFE TAN. J. HOBOKEN	N.J. HOBOKEN	NO FATHER	25 NO NO NO	UNCLE PERSICHINI ALESSANDRO 7350 DESOTA AV DETROIT MICH	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
17	BROTHER VISCIANO SALVATORE SCAFATI	N.Y. BAYONNE	NO HUSBAND	25 NO NO NO	FATHER GAETANO TATAGIANCASPRO 122 WILLOW AV JERSEY N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
18	WIFE VITTORIA MADDALENA BASELICE	PA. ERIE	NO SELF	50 YES 23/27 PA	FATHER GAETANO TATAGIANCASPRO 122 WILLOW AV JERSEY N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none
19	BROTHER ANGELO COSCIA MONTEMARANO	N.J. TRENTON	NO SELF	50 NO NO NO	HUSBAND CONTALDI PIETRO 40 W. 24 ST BAYONNE N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
20	UNCLE ANGELO COSCIA MONTEMARANO	N.J. TRENTON	NO MOTHER	NO NO NO	HOME 525 W. 16 ST ERIE PA	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
21	UNCLE ANGELO COSCIA MONTEMARANO	N.J. TRENTON	NO MOTHER	NO NO NO	HUSBAND BARBARO ORAZIO 61 CONRAD ST TRENTON N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
22	UNCLE ANGELO COSCIA MONTEMARANO	N.J. TRENTON	NO MOTHER	NO NO NO	FATHER BARBARO ORAZIO 61 CONRAD ST TRENTON N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
23	UNCLE ANGELO COSCIA MONTEMARANO	N.J. TRENTON	NO MOTHER	NO NO NO	FATHER BARBARO ORAZIO 61 CONRAD ST TRENTON N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
24	MOTHER DI FILIPPO M. ANTONIA CAMARDA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	25 NO NO NO	FATHER BARBARO ORAZIO 61 CONRAD ST TRENTON N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
25	FATHER VINCENZO CERRONI CECCANO	MICH DETROIT	NO HUSBAND	25 NO NO NO	HOME 4384 MULBERRY ST N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
26	G. FATHER VINCENZO CERRONI CECCANO	MICH DETROIT	NO FATHER	NO NO NO	TRAVELL WITH HIS U.S.C. FATHER 4384 MULBERRY ST N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
27	G. FATHER VINCENZO CERRONI CECCANO	MICH DETROIT	NO FATHER	NO NO NO	HOME 4183 LONGSWORTH AV DETROIT MICH	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
28	G. FATHER VINCENZO CERRONI CECCANO	MICH DETROIT	NO FATHER	NO NO NO	TRAVELL WITH HER U.S.C. HUSBAND 4183 LONGSWORTH AV DETROIT MICH	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
29	G. FATHER VINCENZO CERRONI CECCANO	MICH DETROIT	NO FATHER	NO NO NO	TRAVELL WITH HIS U.S.C. FATHER 4183 LONGSWORTH AV DETROIT MICH	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
30	G. FATHER VINCENZO CERRONI CECCANO	MICH DETROIT	NO FATHER	NO NO NO	TRAVELL WITH HER U.S.C. FATHER 4183 LONGSWORTH AV DETROIT MICH	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Isidoro Aristide master, of the M. N. VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, from in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Isidoro Aristide
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Passenger status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M/N VULCANIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

ob fena p. 14

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
S. S. M/V VULCANIA. Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

S. S. M. N. VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

28610 1929

19

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 - LUG 1929

19

81

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by, say, other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Every person who is admitted to the United States is subject to the laws of the United States, and is liable to arrest and deportation if he is found to be in violation of the laws of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes							
1	WIFE RAFFAELA PO-PILIO TRIGGIANO	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	50	YES	26/28	ILL	HOME 520 N-MAY ST CHICAGO ILL	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none	
2	WIFE FILOMENA ALTOMARE VIA A.VOLTA 10 MOLFETTA	N.J	HOBOKEN	NO	SELF	25	YES	21/29	N.J.	HOME 204 GRAND ST HOBOKEN N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat	brn	brn	none	
3	WIFE FRANCESCA SPADEO CENTRACHE	MASS	HIGHAM	NO	SELF	25	YES	26/29	MASS	HOME 466 BOX HIGHAM MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none	
4	WIFE CATERINA DI IORIO BARANO ISCHIA	N.Y	PRINCETON	NO	SELF	50	YES	13/21	N.Y.	HOME 214 WHERSPAN ST PRINCETON N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none	
5	WIFE ROSA DE CRISTOFARO VALENZANO	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	25	YES	26/28	ILL	HOME 1039 RAGNER ST CHICAGO ILL	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none	
6	FRIEND MAZZOCHETTI FILIPPO CITA S.ANGELO	N.Y.	WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	25	YES	14/29	N.Y.	HOME 19 WASHING.AV WASHINGTON N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none	
7	WIFE GRAZIA DEVITO TACORS	MD	BALTIMORE	NO	SELF	50	YES	21/28	MD	HOME 224 S. BALTIMORE BALTIMORE MD	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none	
8	WIFE ELEN MEKSHI SAN VASIL	N.Y	ASTORIA	NO	SELF	25	YES	11/29	N.Y.	HOME 2342 HOWLAND ST ASTORIA N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none	
9	WIFE BOTTIGLIONE ANNUNZIATA CASTEL DEL MONTE	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	50	YES	23/28	ILL	HOME 2061 OGDEN AV CHICAGO ILL	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none	
10										HOME 817 S.MAIN ST PHILA PA																
11	BROTHER ANTONIO CATALDI FERRANDINO	PA	PHILA	NO	SELF	25	YES	13/28	PA	HOME 817 S.9 ST PHILA PA	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none	
12	WIFE ANGELA ZONNO TRIGGIANO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	27/29	N.Y.	HOME 112 MOIT ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none	
13	WIFE TERESA DI FILIPPO CASALBORDINO	N.Y.	LACKPORT	NO	SELF	40	YES	20/28	N.Y.	HOME 33 VAN BUREAU ST LACKPORT N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none	
14	RELATIVE ADAMO SIMONE ADAMI	CONN	HARTFORD	NO	SELF	60	YES	22/29	CONN	HOME 36 MALLER ST HARTFORD CONN	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none	
15	WIFE ROSA MAISANO PELLEGRINA	N.Y	PALISADE	NO	SELF	50	YES	22/27	N.Y	HOME PALISADE PARK N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none	
16	MOTHER SECONDINA RIGGIO SEZZE R.	PA	EASTON	NO	SELF	50	YES	22/29	PA	HOME 678 NORHAMPTON AVE EASTON PA	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none	
17	MOTHER CIGIANI VENANZA FIASTRA	N.Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES	20/29	N.Y.	HOME 310 W.26 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	brn	brn	none	
18	WIFE MARIA DI GIOVANNI CATIGNANO	N.Y	RICHMOND HILL	NO	SELF	25	YES	21/28	N.Y	HOME 127 ST 352 RICHMOND H.N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none	
19	WIFE GIOVANNA ALESSANDRINI SUPINO	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	50	YES	22/28	MICH	HOME 4725 ELMWOOD ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none	
20	WIFE MARIA GIANCOLA CERRO AL VOLT.	PA	PHILA	NO	SELF	60	YES	20/28	PA	HOME 1713 S.10 ST PHILA PA	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none	
21	WIFE PETRUZZELLA ANASTASIA VIA MAD.ANGELI 74 MOLFETTA	N.J.	HOBOKEN	NO	SELF	25	YES	25/28	N.J.	HOME 135 ADAMS ST HOBOKEN N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none	
22	WIFE ANTONETTA CIFELLI CASTELPETROSO	N.J.	JERSEY	NO	SELF	25	YES	25/28	N.J.	HOME 324 3RD ST JERSEY N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none	
23	WIFE CARMELA CASIMIRO BASOLI	PA	PHILA	NO	SELF	100	YES	23/28	PA	HOME 1/29 S.EKIS ST PHILA PA	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none	
24	WIFE GIULIA LATTOGGO CIVITELLA	MASS	FRANKLIN	NO	SELF	50	YES	19/29	MASS	HOME 43 BOX FRANKLIN MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none	
25	WIFE MARIA DI FAZIO GAETA	MASS	SOMERVILLE	NO	SELF	30	YES	25/28	MASS	HOME 345 B'WAY SOMERVILLE MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none	
26	WIFE ELISABETTA DI FAZIO ELENA	MASS	SOMERVILLE	NO	SELF	25	YES	26/28	MASS	HOME 345 B'WAY SOMER ILLE MASS	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none	
27	MOTHER ZOZZA TRIFON HOSTENE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	14/28	N.Y.	HOME 244 W.49 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none	
28	WIFE ANNETTA SCERRI ST.S.VINCENZO 31 MALTA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	27/29	N.Y.	HOME 80 BROAD ST N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brn	brn	none	
29	WIFE FRANCESCA IACONO SERRARA FONT	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	10	YES	20/28	MICH	HOME 3559 JOSE ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none	
30	WIFE MARIA MZZELLA BOCCAFUSCO	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES	25/28	N.Y.	HOME 34 DEGRAW ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Isidoro Antonio Mestral, of the SS M. VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M N VULCANIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

28611192a

19

Passengers sailing from															286111929		19	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence					
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)		Country	City or town			Country	City or town				
1		Ottaviano	Domenico	46	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	08 21								
2		Colantonio	Nicola	42	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	464468/467549	Wash. D.C.	3/30/29	N.Y.	Bronx				
3		Mattara	Silvino	29	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	4-4542/425613	Wash. D.C.	10/10/28	N.Y.	Rochester				
4		Fulbo	Antonio	27	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Serrara F. 283053/296364	Wash. D.C.	7/11/27	D.C.	Washington				
5		Lobalsamo	Giuseppe	56	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Carlopoli 410675/412150	Wash. D.C.	8/15/28	Ill.	Chicago				
6		Depinto	Vito	41	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	S. Nicandro 335460/205769	Wash. D.C.	7/13/28	N.Y.	New York				
7		D'Apollito	Lorenzo	32	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	S. Nicandro 287041/292206	Wash. D.C.	ren. 7/21/29	N.Y.	New York				
8		Paparazzo	Giuseppe	35	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	M. S. Angelo 336193/336215	Wash. D.C.	7/18/28	N.Y.	B'klyn				
9	VL 22	Papacodaro	Natale	37	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Uliadi 426175/427698	Wash. D.C.	10/17/28	Mass.	Dedham				
10		De Pascale	Oronzo	29	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Lettingiano 432 63/432117	Wash. D.C.	11/6/28	Mass.	Everett				
11		Di Stefano	Alfonso	33	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Cisterhino 450130/450709	Wash. D.C.	1/29/29	N.Y.	New York				
12		Tassone	Raffaele	43	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Scarni 437107/439177	Wash. D.C.	11/19/28	Pa	Bryn'aur				
13		Di Tullio	Silverio	33	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Rodiano 409029/408315	Wash. D.C.	8/10/28	Pa	Phila				
14		Giacomucci	Angelo	38	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Scarni 2-9 30/305016	Wash. D.C.	8/21/29	Pa	Phila				
15		Campanelli	Felice	33	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Scarni 406588/408879	Wash. D.C.	7/30/28	Pa	Ardmore				
16		inoletti	Pacifico	30	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	T. Maggiore 415827 415273	Wash. D.C.	9/6/28	N.J.	Newark				
17		Ricci	Altobramo	37	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Falmenta 440154/442067	Wash. D.C.	11/27/28	Cal.	S. Francisco				
18		Coranelli	Luigi	36	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Castelli 403072/403652	Wash. D.C.	7/13/28	Pa	Phila				
19		Luigi	Domenico	36	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	S. Donato 420959/450573	Wash. D.C.	10/26/28	Pa	Claurton				
20		D'Orazio	Vito	53	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Camarda 286336/289168	Wash. D.C.	7/19/28	N.Y.	Larchmont				
21		Venuto	Domenico	37	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Trigliano 421565/419393	Wash. D.C.	9/29/28	Ill.	Chicago				
22		Panessa	Giuseppe	33	m	M mechanic	yes	Italian	Italy	Oliadi 438171/435450	Wash. D.C.	11/21/28	Mass.	Dedham				
23		Longo	Antonio	39	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	G. Colle 409683/409950	Wash. D.C.	8/10/28	N.Y.	New York				
24		Castropasqua	Custode	41	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	G. Colle 407729/408642	Wash. D.C.	8/4/28	N.Y.	New York				
25		Tonni	Romualdo	43	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Coiffetta 452533/435597	Wash. D.C.	2/9/29	N.J.	Hoboken				
26		Basile	Domenico	43	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Valentino 342896/327779	Wash. D.C.	8/23/28	N.Y.	Syracuse				
27		Vriocella	Giuseppe	33	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Trigliano 353431/354331	Wash. D.C.	9/29/29	N.Y.	B'klyn				
28		Parrano	Nunio	33	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	S. Arsenio 335686/116079	Wash. D.C.	7/14/28	N.Y.	New York				
29		Bottiglione	Consalvo	39	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Giovinazzo 432429/432237	Wash. D.C.	11/3/28	N.Y.	New York				
30		Carginari	Cesare	38	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	C. Ponte 420957/422994	Wash. D.C.	9/27/28	O.	You gstown				
									Campli	430517/430366	Wash. D.C.	11/9/28	N.Y.	New York				

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens 0

Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8 - JUL 1979, 19

83

13

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Basilio Antonio master, of the M N DULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Basilio Antonio
master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*File to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purpose that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D^r Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M. N. VULCANIA employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 19 1911
at Genoa

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PRESENCE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

JANUARY 1929 10

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from PATRASSO

27610 1929

19

Total passengers	6
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8-LUG 1929, 19

85

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, trustee, officer, or proprietor of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Donatello Cristoforo ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) master, of the SS. VULCANIA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 522 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Donatello Cristoforo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M. N. VULCANIA ^{employed by owner thereof}, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival, and to such questioning and examination as may be required by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival, and to such questioning and examination as may be required by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival, and to such questioning and examination as may be required by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

S. S. M; N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from PATRASSO

2761U 1929

19

Total passengers 30

U.S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1994

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8-LUG 1929

19

87

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to return to his own country, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in the United States in violation of any law, or whether he is in the United States in violation of any order of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No										Yes or No	Yes or No			Feet	Inches
1	Eleni Spiliopoulou Sister Patras Greece	Mass	Lynn	No	Husband	50	Yes	1913 1928 Mass	Demetrios Chrsanthacopoulos Husband 524 Boston St. Lynn Mass	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	
2	Eleni Spiliopoulou Aunt Patras Greece	Mass	Lynn	No	Father	30	Yes	1918 1928 Mass	Demetrios Chrsanthacopoulos Father 524 Boston St. Lynn Mass	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	
3	Eleni Spiliopoulou Aunt Patras Greece	Mass	Lynn	No	Father	30	Yes	1919 1928 Mass	Demetrios Chrsanthacopoulos Father 524 Boston St. Lynn Mass	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 -	Dark	Black	Brown	None	
4	Kiratsio Margariti Mother Grania Macedonia Greece	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	30	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Charles Patellis 212 W. 27 New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Medium	Brown	Blue	None	
5	Kiratsio Margariti Grand Mother Grania Greece	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	25	No	No	No	Accomp. by Father Charles Pa telis 212 W. 27 St. New Yor	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 -	Medium	Brown	Blue	None	
6	Kiratsio Margariti Grand Mother Grania Greece	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	25	No	No	No	Accomp. by Father Charles Pa telis 212 W. 27 St. New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 8	Light	Fair	Brown	None	
7	Kiratsio Margariti Grand- Mother Grania Greece	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	25	No	No	No	Accomp. by Father Charles Pa telis 212 W. 27 St. New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	
8		UNITED	STATES						My Home, 212 W. 27 St. New York	UNITED																		
9	Mother Agathi Pappas Vomplio Greece	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Now	No	No	No	Costas Pappas Father 304 W. 41st St. New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 4	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	
10	Irini Moungron Mother Calymnos Italy	Ohio	Campbell	No	Husband	60	No	No	No	John Tsakris Husband 25 Potuisou Rd. Campbell Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	
11	Irini Moungron Grand Mother Calymnos Italy	Ohio	Campbell	No	Father	25	No	No	No	John Tsakris Father 25 Robuisou Rd. Campbell Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 2	Medium	Brown	Blue	None	
12	International Migration Service Athens Greece	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	25	No	No	No	Takvor Tarpini n F ther 311 E. 27 St. New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Medium	Light	Brown	Blue	None
13	International Migration Service Athens Greece	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	25	No	No	No	Takvor Tarpini n Father 311 E. 27 St. New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	
14	Melpomani Anastasiou Niece Castro Lemnou Greece	Fla.	Apalachicola	No	Self	800	Yes	1914 1929 Fla	Dinos Des. otis Son Apalachicola Florida	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	White	Brown	None		
15	Eftihimos Margellou Father Idorikion Greece	U.S.A.	Spanish Fork Utah	No	Husband	25	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband John Chaknias R. 2 Lake Shore My home, Spanish Fork Utah	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	
16		UNITED	STATES							My home, Spanish Fork Utah	UNITED																	
17	Tr Prosiou Mother Megara Greece	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	No	Husband	100	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband George Stavraki 4668 S. State St. Chicago Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	
18		UNITED	STATES							My Home 4668 S. State St. Chicago Ill.	UNITED																	
19	Antonios Koulianos Brother Calymnos Egeo Italy	Ohio	Campbell	No	Self	340	No	No	No	George Mastrovasilis Husband 40 Tenth St. Campbell Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	
20	Frangoula Kontos Mother Vassiliou 74 Athens Greece	U.S.A.	Baltimore Maryland	Yes	Self	170	Yes	1923	Yes	Christ. Nicolaou Friend 4710 Eastern Ave Baltimore Maryland	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	Light	None	
21	George Potopoulos Brother Lapadia Greece	U.S.A.	Greenfield Mass	No	Self	50	No	No	No	Dem. Potopoulos Parent 74 School St. Greentied Mass	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	
22	Constantinos Moulkides Father Athens Greece	U.S.A.	Springfield Mass	No	Husband	200	Yes	1927	Yes	Accomp. by Husband Nicholas Demetrio 14 Governor St Springfield Mass	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	
23		UNITED	STATES							My Home 14 Governor St. Springfield Mass	UNITED																	
24		UNITED	STATES							My Home 14 Governor St. Springfield Mass	UNITED																	
25	Omiris Galagotis Brother- in-law Piraeus Greece	U.S.A.	New York	No	Husband	25	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Nick Gala- gatos 74 Market St. New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	
26	Omiris Galagotis Uncle Piraeus Greece	U.S.A.	New York	No	Father	-	No	No	No	Accomp. by Father Nick Gala- gatos 74 Market St. New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	0 4	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	
27	Omiris Galagotis Uncle Piraeus Greece	U.S.A.	New York	No	Father	-	No	No	No	Accomp. by Father Nick Gala- gatos 74 Market St. New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	0 4	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	
28		UNITED	STATES							My Home 74 Market St. New York	UNITED																	
29	Efstratios Beldires Father Serax Macedonia	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	1200	Yes	1921 1929 N.Y.	Yes	Mary Beldires wife 31 W. 65th St. New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light	Black	Brown	None	
30	Marice Veras Wife Merdesa Hanion Greece	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1907 1929 N.Y.	Yes	Peter Condargos Friend 857 9th ave New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe Quisile master, of the SS. VULCANIA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Quisile
master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-130

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M. N. VULCANINI employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Dr. Filippo de Ferrari

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from **PATRASSO**

270111 1979

19

Total passengers	18
U. S. citizens	7
Aliens	18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

8 AUG 1929

19

89

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Antonio master, of the SS. S. S. S. S., from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECAPITULATION OF QUESTIONS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo Ferri, Surgeon of the M/V. Vulcania, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1914

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. M. N. DULCANIA

Passengers sailing from TRIESTE

2561U 1929

. 19

Total passengers	9
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 AUG 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

91

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of such organization, society, association, or political party	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	wife:-Candrice Rosa Jugoslavia 109 Kraljevica Hr. Mo.S.Louis			no	self	no			1913 Chicago friend:-Charlie Grubisic	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair grey brown	none
2	father in law:-Ben, Nudjeta Jugoslavia Pag:	AMERICAN	CITIZEN						2700 Market St, Mo.S.Louis	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair grey brown	none
3	accomp. by the husband wife:-Soeldner Maria	NY: Hoboken		yes	husband	no	no	no	accomp. by the husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair brown	none
4	Germany Muenchen 21 App. mother:-Jukic Regina Jugoslavia Pa (Dalmatic)	N.Y: New York		yes	self	no	no	no	friend:-Niebler Josef 537 E.83 Str.New York City	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair brown	none
5	father in law G.Fr. Kovich	W.Va. Weirton		no	self	no	no	no	husband:-Rukosa Anton Weirton	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair brown	none
6	Corbo V.E. Trieste	Italy Trieste		no	mother	no	no	no	W.Va. P.O.Box 1197	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair brown	none
7	gr.father Stukelj J. Turjak S.H.S.	N.Y. B'klyn		no	mother	no	no	no	mother: Jos. Sottile N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 fair brown	none
8	father K.ajec Jakob 63 Dolgavas S.H.S.	N.Y. Astoria		no	self	no	no	no	mother: Usnik Fr.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair brown	none
9	accomp. by the mother	N.Y. Astoria		no	mother	no	no	no	380 50th str. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair brown	none
10						no	no	no	husband K.ajec Anton 725 1/2 str. Astoria NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair brown	none
11									accomp. by the mother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5 fair brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Consuelo Cristide mastri, of the M N VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "passenger, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and portery clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

REPRODUCTION BY PERMIT

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the M/V Velcamo employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 1914

at Genoa

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **TRIESTE**

2561U 1929

19

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	1
Alone	28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

93

4

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bonifacio Antonio master, of the MIN VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentynine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bonifacio Antonio
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Ferrari, Surgeon of the SS. Vulcania, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1917
at Genoa

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from TRIESTE

2561U 1929

19

Total passengers	12
U. S. citizens	7
Aliens	12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

8-LUG 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

95

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?											Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	wife:-Taraboodia Antuna Italy Sansego 584	N.Y.	Hoboken	no	self	25 yes 1928 N.Y.	1923-Hoboken cousin:-Marinzulich Gavriel	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none
2	wife:-Maria Simicich Italy Lussinpiccolo	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	15 yes 1928 York	1922-New cousin:-Bellanich Antun	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none
3	wife:-Ragusin Natalia Italy Lussinpiccolo 828	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 yes 1928 York	1923-New cousin:-Marco Ragusin	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 3	fair	brown	none
4	wife:-Garcich Maria Ital Lussinpiccolo Chiusi 27	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 yes 1928 York	1922-New brother:-Garcich John 522	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	greybrown	none
5	wife:-Sirola Maria Italy Fiume Cantrida Sup.374	N.Y.	New York	no	self	25 yes 1928 Mich.	1923-Flint friend:-Sirola Ant.39 Str.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
6	father:-Cerneka Giorg Italy Rozzo (Polje di) 54	Wyo.	Rock-Springs	yes	self	60 yes 1929 Wyo.	1922-R.Sp. brother in law:-Grabar Frank	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
7	accomp. by the brother Marija Popovic Jugo-	Wyo.	Rock-Springs	yes	brother	1924-R.Spr.	1924-R.Spr. friend:-55-55 Rusor Str.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	greybrown	none
8	slavia Zabljak wife:-Lazzarich Antonia	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	55 yes 1928 Ill.	1912-Chicago friend:-55-55 Rusor Str.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
9	Moschiena 14 Carraro Italy	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	50 yes 1928 Phila.	1923-Pa. friend:-Prischisch Antun	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	grey
10	brother:-Santini Cesare Italy Cordenons Udine	Mass.	Medford	no	self	50 yes 1929 Mass.	1920-Medf. brother:-Santini David 61	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	ciatrix
11	wife:-Di Valentin Maria Italy Beano Codroipo	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	100 yes 1928 Pa.	1920-Gesup friend:-Cristante Maria	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fairbrown	none
12	father:-Elia Francescutti Casarsa Udine Italy	NY	N.Y.C.	yes	self	50 yes 1928 N.Y.C.	1922 friend:-Ronzaro Giacomo	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
13							211 E.33d str. N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Enrico M. Vucanica ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the M. N. VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Enrico M. Vucanica
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or peoples*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Maremma, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Filippo de Senari, Surgeon of the SS Vulcania employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Genoa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

de Senari F. P. P.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from **TRIESTE**

25 GIU 1929

19

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **8-LUG 1929**, **19**

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

97

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States									
1	wife:-Ellero Caterina Italy Tolmino V.Reg.Elena 148	CANADA	Ont. Windsor	no	self RT.	150	no	no	no	brother:-Ellero Giovanni 1517 Elsmer Av.Windsor Ont.	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
2	wife:-Rossi Cristina Italy Codroipo (Udine)	B.C.	Trail	yes	self	130	no	no	no	friend:-Baldassi Peter 242 Rogland St.Trail BC.	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	none
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Boschik Aristide master, of the M N VULCANIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1918
at Trieste

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Master or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piemonte, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom is passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*If better ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *M. N. VULCAN* sailing from *PATRASSO*, 27 JUL 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK* 8-10 1929, 19
W. & S. L. 98

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Constantinos	James	35	M	M		American Passport No. 532362 Washington D.C. 19th April 1928	Dan Constantinos Brother 803 Columbus ave New York
2	Gudes	Peter	32	M	M		American Passport No. 431752 Washington D.C. 1st July 1928	Peter Joupas Cousin 259 Keap St Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Pappas	William	37	M	M		American Passport No. 539781 Washington D.C. 26th April 1928	Gregory Yotis relative 22-19 Kindred St. Astoria L.C.
4	Spanish	John	34	M	M		American Passport No. 536194 Washington D.C. 18th July 1928	George Panakis Friend P.O. Box 601 N. Clairton Pa.
5	Moungras	Skevos	34	M	M		American Passport No. 596456 Washington D.C. 16th July 1928	Mike Pappas Friend 274 First St. Ambridge Pa.
6	Poulas	Spiros	27	M	M		American Passport No. 434903 Washington D.C. 8th July 1927	Christos Pappas Cousin 116 Broadway St. New York
7	Leonomos	Spiros	34	M	M		American Passport No. 438032 Washington D.C. 13th July 1927	Louis Leonomos Cousin 269 Main St. Worcester Mass.
8	Karapas	John	38	M	S		American Passport No. 665848 Washington D.C. 16th January 1929	Louis Pappas Friend 1418 St. Nicolas ave New York
9	Skilakos	John	38	M	M		American Passport No. 635730 Washington D.C. 20th September 1928	Anna Shepher Wife P.O. Box 46 Trench Mich.
10	Paulis M.	Nicholas	38	M	S		Passport No. 23 Athens Greece 3rd December 1928	Manouel Pappas Friend 1300 H St. N.E. Washington D.C.
11	Stylianos	Philip	33	M	M		American Passport No. 675038 Washington D.C. 1st February 1929	Dimitrios Lokus 188 Main St. Nashua N.H.
12	Nickolis	George	25	M	S		American Passport No. 606136 Washington D.C. 16th March 1929	My business, 610 Main St. Martins Ferry Ohio
13	Annas	Const.	28	M	M		American Passport No. 439853 Washington D.C. 18th July 1927	Mike Polizes Friend 707 Broadway St Farrel Pa.
14	Johnson	Peter	46	M	S		American Passport No. 538008 Washington D.C. 28th April 1928	Louis Gamson Friend 289 E.O.B. Rock Springs
15	Germatis	Antonios	45	M	S		American Passport No. 531357 Washington D.C. 18th April 1928	Mary Sakas 145 Columbia Ave Vancogrift Pa.
16	Mirialakis	Apostolos	43	M	M		American Passport No. 637294 Washington D.C. 26th September 1929	Mary Mirialaki wife 1518 Madison Ave New York
17	Prognani	Frank	32	M	S		American Passport No. 679037 Washington D.C. 1st February 1929	James Miller Friend 116 South Ave Rochester N.Y.
18	Demetrioukides	Nick	34	M	M		American Passport No. 486411 Washington D.C. 6th January 1928	James Demetrioukides Brother 610 Collivard Cleveland Ohio
19	Poboulis	Gust	33	M	M		American Passport No. 551550 Washington D.C. 8th May 1928	Demetrioukides Friend 1723 Fulton St. Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Dellis	Peter	33	M	M		American Passport No. 67041 Washington D.C. 19th March 1929	Maria Dellis wife 1224 Broadway Lorain Ohio
21	Jacovinis	Emanuel	27	M	S		American Passport No. 506750 Washington D.C. 1st March 1928	Antony Jacovides Brother 2401 Market St. Shelton Va.
22	Pappas	Thomas	41	M	S		American Passport No. 506612 Washington D.C. 5th April 1928	Mary Khat Housekeeper 50 Hicks St. Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Nikolis	George	27	M	S		American Passport No. 606135 Washington D.C. 16th March 1929	John Stamatos Friend 610 Main St. Martins Ferry Ohio
24	Johnson	Peter	46	M	S		American Passport No. 538008 Washington D.C.	His business 132 E. St. Rock Springs Wyo
25	Burnalis	Efstratios	54	M	S		American Passport No. 567 Athens Gt. Bay 1927	Michel Barbus Friend 104 St. Schenectady N.Y.

Manifest No 6/11: Stylianos Philip SEE SECOND CABIN MANIFEST No 6/7

6/12: Nickolis George NOT EMBARKED

6/14: Johnson Peter NOT EMBARKED

Chief Purser:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. *M/V VULCANIA*

sailing from *TRIESTE*

25 AUG 1929, 19

Arriving at Port of *8-LUG 1929*

19-LUG 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Lasio	Josephine	17	M	S Gary Indiana Oct. 24th, 1911	Pass. 485 Jun. 17th, 1929 Italy Venice	Ind. Gary Vincent Chiabai 4360 Washington Street N.J. Newark 156 Verona Ave
2	Pretto	Ernesto	23	M	S Cristal Falls Mich, Nov. 25th, 1906	Pass. 483 June 17th, 1929 Italy Venice	Attilio Pochesato
3	Pretto	Johann	20	M	S Cristal Falls Mich, Jan. 8th, 1908	Pass. 480 Jun. 17th, 1929 Italy Venice	accomp. by the cousin
4	Pretto	Amedeo	19	M	S Cristal Falls Mich, Sept. 19th, 1909	Pass. 477 Jun. 17th, 1929 Italy Venice	accomp. by the cousin brother:--Mantich Giuseppe 57 Morton Street New York NY.
5	Mantich	Francesco Giov.	18	M	S Forbes Colo March 6th, 1911	Pass. 395 Apr. 22nd, 1929 Italy Venice	
6	Mantich	Giovanni	17	M	S Forbes Colo Apr. 9th, 1912	Pass. 407 Apr. 30th, 1929 Italy Venice	accomp. by the brother friend:--Zakol Caterina 682 E. 123 Street Cleveland Ohio
7	Benning	Michael	42	M	M ./.	Pass. 500958 Washington Dec. 27th, 1928	Street Cleveland Ohio
8	Benning	Albert	8	M	S Cleveland Ohio Dec. 10th, 1920	accomp. by the father	accomp. by the father
9	Benning	Anna	36	F	M ./.	Pass. 604328 Washington Jun. 26th, 1928	accomp. by the husband
10	Benning	Elanor	9	F	S Cleveland Ohio Jul. 26th, 1919	accomp. by the mother	accomp. by the father friend:--Burzi Maria 475 - 9th Ave New York NY.
11	Fattori	Nicola	19	M	S New York Jan. 28th, 1910	Pass. 1466 Italy Rome Jan. 18th, 1929	
12	Fattori	Armando	18	M	S New York Feb. 28th, 1911	accomp. by the brother	accomp. by the brother father:--Antun Marinovich 232 Bloomfield Street Hoboken N.J.
13	Marinovich	Antun	16	M	S ./.	Pass. 744 Jun. 1st, 1929 Zagreb S.H.S.	cousin:--Vidolin Frank Hoboken NY. 232 Adams Street Pa. Bessemer Laurence Co. P.O. Box 4 New York Wychoff Ave 162 Brooklyn
14	Vidolin	Fabian	38	M	M ./.	Mro. 2641789 Camden NY. Jan. 30th, 1928 Pass. 653901 Washington Nov. 30th, 1928	
15	Puz	John	20	M	S Bessemer Pa. Aug. 30th, 1909	Pass. 490 Italy Venesia Jun. 20th, 1929	
16	Chini	Marino	21	M	S ./.	Pass. 4 82 Italy Venice Jun. 19th, 1929	uncle:--Grell John 10501 Parkhurst Ave Cleveland Ohio
17	Haller	Flora	16	F	S Cleveland Ohio Dec. 6th, 1913	Pass. 526 Bucharest Roumany Mar. 5, 1929	
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

S. S. M M VULCANIA

sailing from

286

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUG 1929

19

130

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Carboni	Leonida	39	✓	m	2877634	Pass. 55781 iss. at Wash. D.C. I/16/29	309 Front St. Schenectady N.Y.
2	Petti	Pietro	41	✓	m	2746629	Pass. 504440 iss. at N.Y.C. 5/7/28	Harryman N.Y. Box 765
3	Pietropaolo	Rocco	44	✓	m	2706291	Pass. 55743 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/12/28	3 Box Clairmont Del.
4	De laolis	Domenico	32	✓	m	2372698	N.P. 2372698 iss. at Detroit Mich. I/17/27	3001 Kent St. Detroit Mich.
5	Massucci	Leopoldo	39	✓	m		Pass. 11477 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/12/29	9534 Ave. M. South Chicago Ill.
6	Jun. arella	Raffaele	30	✓	m	2557223	Pass. 651141 iss. at Wash. D.C. II/20/28	1720 S.C. St. Phila Pa
7	Lombardi	Giovanni	37	✓	m	2024549	Pass. 63876 iss. at Wash. D.C. I/31/29	324 Plymouth St. B'klyn N.Y.
8	Dilogica	Arturo	25	✓	m	2844742	Pass. 801 iss. at Naples (Italy) I/17/28	224 W. 49 St. N.Y.C.
9	Clavolella	Louis	40	✓	m	2275888	Pass. 651077 iss. at Wash. D.C. II/20/28	N.Y.C. 24 St. N.Y.C.
10	Gulli	Domenico	36	✓	m	2487389	Pass. 451131 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/26/27	29 N. Lexington Av. White Plains N.Y.
11	Borrameo	Tomaso	49	✓	m	1952048	Pass. 653918 iss. at Wash. D.C. II/30/28	318 Fitzwater St. Phila Pa
12	Pavia	Nicola	27	✓	m	2407581	Pass. 437610 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/13/27	303 2 Av. N.Y.C.
13	Iacono	Raffaele	34	✓	m	2575567	Pass. 559506 iss. at Wash. D.C. I/30/29	136 Illinois St. Detroit Mich.
14	De Caro	Raffaella	17	✓	f	Portland Me 9/14/12	Pass. 1613 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/3/29	2200 First Av. N.Y.C.
15	Falcone	Anna	37	✓	f	8 yrs married to Lito	Pass. 3323 iss. at Naples (Italy) 5/27/29	1008 Wilson ave. Syracuse N.Y.
16	Falcone	Grazia	6	✓	f		Pass. 475345 iss. at Wash. D.C. 21st. 11.27	1008 Wilson ave. Syracuse N.Y.
17	Gugliara	Lorenzo	32	✓	m	1122449	Pass. 475345 iss. at Wash. D.C. 21st. 11.27	423 Smith str. B'klyn N.Y.
18	Fertitta	Salvatore	17	✓	m		Pass. 799 iss. at Palermo Italy 6.18.29	Box 539 Trinidad Colo.
19	Pipitone	Francesco	28	✓	m	2665187	Pass. 336149 iss. at Palermo June 18.1929	158 Orchard N.Y.C. N.Y.
20	Denaro	Luigi	39	✓	m	2679821	Pass. 673900 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2.14.929	34 Cheeven pl. B'klyn N.Y.
21	Mauro	Michele	15	✓	m	Detroit Mich. June 2nd 1914	Pass. 642537 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6.18.928	2938 Clath str. Detroit Mich.

Manifest N° 10/18 Fertitta Salvatore

SEE MANIFEST N° 21/6.7.

N° 10/21 Mauro Michele

Chief Purser:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number
101

S. S. "VULCANIA" sailing from N A P L E S , 28th June, 19 29 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

106 1929

19
W. & S. 144

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CARAVELLO	TOMMASO	23	M	S	New York February 22nd. 1906		New York Waterburg Ave. Browa 3181
2	OTERI	ULISSE	23	M	S	Hoboken N.J. December 3rd. 1906		Pa. Philadelphia Ritner ST; 1417
3	SINITO	SALVATORE	46	M	M	1427149	New York June 14th 1920 N. 1427149	New York 336 East 107th St.
4	BASILE	GIOVANNI	28	M	S		Pass. 776 iss. at Palermo Italy 2.12.29	New York 403 E. 12th St.
5	PICCIONE	ANGELA	29	F	M		Pass. 645973 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10.2.29	N.Y. Brooklyn 1635 East. 53th St.
6	PICCIONE	PROVVIDENZA	8	F	S	N.Y. Brooklyn February 19th 1921		N.Y. Brooklyn 1635 East. 53th St.
7	PICCIONE	VICENZINA	6	F	S	N.Y. Brooklyn July 30th 1922		N.Y. Brooklyn 1635 East. 53th St.
8	PICCIONE	LUCIANO	4	M	S	N.Y. Brooklyn January 27th 1925		N.Y. Brooklyn 1635 East 53th St.
9	PICCIONE	GLORIA	1	F	S	N.Y. Brooklyn June 21st. 1928		N.Y. Brooklyn 1635 East 53th St.
10	SICUSO	SANTO	16	M	S	Miss. S. Louis September 9th 1914		Miss. Monroe Uncheater St. 55
11	RUSSO	GIUSEPPE	24	M	M	2728976	Mich. Detroit February 20th 1928	Mich. Detroit Concord St. 3710.
12	OCCHINO	ALESSANDRO	18	M	S	Yonkers January 27th 1911		N.Y. Bronx Bannes Ave. 27-37.
13	CARAVELLO	FRANCISCA	19	F	S	New York January 20th 1911.		New York Willow St. 48 (Astoria)
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

102

S. S.

sailing from NAPOLI

, 19 , Arriving at Port of

8-LUG 1929, 19
W. & S. L. A.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Greco	Giovanni	64	m	Wd		Pass. 726 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 5/7/29	2101 Mich. St. Racine Wis.
2	Fergola Rossini	Maria	51	f	M		Pass. 628455 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/22/28	34 Lafayette St. Hamaronek N.Y.
3	Perone	Antonio	10	m	S	Hamaronek N.Y. 1/4/1919	Pass. 628455 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/22/28	34 Lafayette St. Hamaronek N.Y.
4	Bove	Luigi	24	m	S		Pass. 68613 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/25/29	129 South St. B'klyn N.Y.
5	Vetere	Francesco	37	m	S		Pass. 634786 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/17/28	11084 Chelsea Av. Detroit Mich.
6	Savelia	Carlo	25	m	S		Pass. 476097 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/25/27	3 Willow St. Hamaronek N.Y.
7	Ledonne	Blasio	19	m	S	Rome Pa 1/7/1910	Pass. 1528 iss. at Rome (Italy) 2/25/29	215 Pearl St. Pittsburg Pa.
8	Lucia	Blasio	18	m	S	Sterling Pa 3/8/1911	Pass. 755 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 5/25/29	525 7th St. Phila Pa
9	Ferrante	Caroline	22	m	S	Portland Me. 11/19/1907	Pass. 1888 iss. at Rome (Italy) 5/10/29	1 Lawrence St. Portland Me.
10	Barbier	Domenico	19	m	S	Northsmouth N.H. 6/10/1910	Pass. 691 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 5/10/29	20 Box Cascade N.H.
11	Rosaccio	Sergio	32	m	S		N.P. 415390 iss. at Chicago Ill. 3/1/27	515 Grand St. Chicago Ill.
12	Lagolia	Giuseppe	30	m	S		Pass. 644454 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/25/28	515 Grand St. Chicago Ill.
13	Conserva	Gaetano	31	m	S		N.P. 23473 iss. at Corona I.I. 2/2/26	1 Strong St. Corona L.I.
14	Angotti	Salvator	34	m	S		Pass. 6725 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/11/29	1116 Rutger St. Utica N.Y.
15	De Pinto	Sergio	34	m	S		Pass. 66130 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/14/2	209 Grand St. N.Y.C.
16	A dante	Luigi	23	m	S		Pass. 621187 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/28/28	118 Grand St. Hoboken N.J.
17	Marra	Pasquale	3	m	S		Pass. 6451 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/3/27	1726 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.
18	Smiraglia	Pasquale	45	m	S		Pass. 475381 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/21/27	115 Grand St. N.Y.C.
19	Coccaro	Giovanni	25	m	S	Philipsburg 7/21/1904	Pass. 44537 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/29/28	57 Sabatte St. Hazleton Pa
20	Di Florio	Ernesto	47	m	S		Pass. 1897 iss. at Rome (Italy) 5/15/29	397 Wateroliet St. N. Brighton S.I.
21	Carissi	Eniackele	46	m	S		Pass. 611857 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/9/28	321 Summit Av. Youngstown O.
22	Micheli	Giulio	17	m	S	New York 3/9/1912	Natur. at Brookville Pa. 1/23/21	145 E. 11 St. N.Y.C.
23	Senno	Antonio	47	m	S		Pass. 46294 iss. at Wash. D.C. Oct. 27	1116 Rutger St. Utica N.Y.
24	Costa	Giovanni	45	m	S		Pass. 654204 iss. at Wash. D.C. Dec. 4/28	1116 Rutger St. Utica N.Y.
25	Jacono	Antello	16	m	S		Pass. 43111 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/12/28	44 Mulberry St. N.Y.C.
26	Pagano	Matteo	23	m	S		Pass. 434554 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/7/27	404 University Av. Morgantown W. Va
27	Starnino	Virgilio	25	m	S		Pass. 2754 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2/23/28	95 Smith St. B'klyn N.Y.
28	Roscariello	Rocco	29	m	S		Pass. 3282 iss. at Naples (Italy) 6/10/28	William Grove Pa. Fleming Ave.
29	Giarrillo	Francesco	16	m	S		Pass. 3169 iss. at Naples (Italy) 5/22/28	79 Academy St. Providence R.I.
30	Nanni	Luigi	28	m	S		Pass. 651736 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/22/28	200 Dekalb St. Norristown Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VULCANIA COSULICH LINE arrived JULY 9, 1929, 192 M., from *Italy dyc*

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
54f ✓ 1	CICALESE-BLASI Anna M.	12:00	18 10-3	4	Hus. to call	Husb. Joseph Cicalese, 109 Pacific St., Newark, N.J.	Johns 7/10 10 ⁴⁰	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20f /	Maria						do	"	"	"			
18f ✓	Carmine						do	"	"	"			
10m ✓	Antonio						do	"	"	"			
34m ✓ 2	COUTUS Antonios	12:55v	8 20	1	To hosp. on arr.	Ret. 7/15/29 - name R.R. Home, 4 110 Eastern Ave., Baltimore Md	" 7/15 10 ³⁰	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19f ✓ 3	MALLYLS Victoria	1:40	9 1-3	3	#3 to hosp. on arr.	Ret 7/11/29 - 9 ³⁰ am - Hutch George, 224 Asylum St., Hartford, Conn	" 7/11 4 ¹⁰	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13f ✓	Maria						do	"	"	"			
10f ✓	Irene						do	"	"	"			
✓ 70f 4 ✓	URBANO Filomena	"	15 8	1	To call	Son, Felice Pagano, 95 E 17 St., Paterson, N.J.	" 7/9 2 ⁵⁰	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
33f 5 ✓	PATELIS Evangelia	2:55	8 4-7	4	#2 to hosp. on arr.	Ret 7/11/29 - 5 ⁰⁰ am	" 7/11 5 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8 m	Theodoros						do	✓	✓	✓			
14m ✓	Demetrios						do	✓	✓	✓			
6 f ✓	Vasiliki						do	✓	✓	✓			
33f 6 ✓	KRAJEC Marija	"	5 8-9	2	#2 to hosp. on arr.	Ret 7/12/29 - 9 ⁴⁰ am - Husb Anton, 1517 Lloyd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Johns 7/12 11 ¹⁰	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9 f	Marija						do	"	"	"			

15

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. VULCANIA COS LINE

arrived

JULY 9, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

104

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.	PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
10m	1	SENATELLINO	Francesco	2 cl	25	17	Ital. No im. visa	12:00	Ferro	7/9	1	SH	7/10	132	7/8 1055	Bond 6 mos.										
45m	2	SIARELLI	Salvatore		19	4-7	Ital. Illiterate IFC	"	Mancel	7/9	15	SH				1 month to be readjusted	7/11/29	3:30 PM								
40f		Busacca	Carmela																							
11f		Josephine G.																								
2 m		Antonio																								
43m	3	BELLUCCINI	Egidio	2 cl	24	13	Ital. NI Visa. Doubt. stay	"	Hibler	7/9	15	SH	7/9	37	SH	Bond 6 mos.										
64m	4	PARASSA DOLO	Michele	2 cl	24	15	" " " " " "	"	"				7/9	9	SH	240	6 mos.									
5m	5	LOPRETE	Giuseppe	2 cl	24	30	" " " " " "	"	"	7/9	20	SH	7/9	39	SH	425	Bond 6 mos.									
40m	6	DELIVERIS	Christos	2 cl	15	17	Gr. No Q visa	"	Soaritz	7/9	66	SH	7/9	95	SH	3-2	Bond 4 mos.									
44m	7	DIRIDONI	Beniamino	2 cl	24	10	It. NI Visa Doubt. stay	"	Hibler	7/9	97	SH	7/10	106	SH	1750	Bond 6 mos.									
46m	8	KAMAIAS	Stelios	2 cl	8	16	Gr. Without Q	"	Jean	7/9	89	SH	7/10	59	SH	405	Bond 6 mos.									
44f	9	VALENTIE	Rosaria	2 cl	20	10	It. No Im. visa	"	Lapoint	7/9	90	SH	7/10	105	SH	405	Bond 6 mos.									
26m	10	METROPOULOS	Stavros	2 cl	10	2	Gr. Doubt. temp vis	"	Walsh	7/9	77	SH	7/9	103	SH	4-4	Bond 5 mos.									
37f	11	ARABATZOS	Maria	2 cl	10	28	Gr. Doubt. temp vis	"	"	7/9	60	SH	7/9	8	SH	430	Bond 4 mos.									
23f	12	DIAMANTOPOULOS	Sophia	2 cl	10	12	Gr. " " "	"	"	7/9	53	SH	7/17	1	SH	1750	Bond 6 mos.									
55m	13	SISSE	Eustach	2 cl	26	26	Gr. Doubt. owner of R&P permit	"	"				7/9	105	SH	4-4										
70m	14	DI PLAZZA	Salvatore		20	11	It. No def. IFC	"	Lapoint	7/10	113	SH	7/11	135	SH	583	Bond 6 mos.									
27f	15	SCARLON	Maria	2 cl	2	17	It. Doubt. vis.	"	"	7/9	94	SH	7/9	106	SH	405	Bond 6 mos.									
34m	16	PARSO	Vincenzo		20	12	Ital. Ph. def. IFC	"	"				7/10	117	SH	90										
27f	17	FEDALE	Caterina		16	19-23	It. IFC No sign. of consul	"	Mancel	7/9	102	SH	7/9	102	SH	1750	Bond 6 mos.									
28m		Salvatore																								
4 f		Giovanna																								
2 m		Tommaso																								
2 f		Giuseppe																								
f	18	CACIOTTI Fabiani Lucrezia			18	8	It. Incomplete visa	"	Feder	7/9	85	SH														
f		Serevina																								
		Cleope																								
		Isabella																								
		Francesco																								

S. I. VULCANIA 7/9/29

S. I. VULCANIA 7/9/29

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

105

No.

S. S. VULCANIA (2)
COSULICH LINE

arrived JULY 9, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

July 22

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.					
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BELLAMY.	DINTER.	BUTLER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
5f 19	USNIK	Francesca	5	7	Jugo. LPC Quota	1:30	Ryan																	
69m 20	DESPOTIS	Nicolas	8	14	Gr. LPC Ph. def.	2:20	Flann																	
15 m. 21	Pappas	John	8	9	" Under 16	2:	"																	
38 F 22	Patellis	Joangetha	8	47	Sp. #2 Ph Def LCB 1-3. 100y	11 ⁰⁰	plus	7/26 57 R																
3 M	Theodoro				#2 To hosp. on arr 7/15/29																			
14 M	Kenneth																							
6 F	Vasiliki				#4 To hosp 7/15/29																			

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as will enable the said officer or labor shanty by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged at the port thereof, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at the port of arrival, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of the desertion of any such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay such fine as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, or to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, and no such fine for each alien concerned, whose name appears on the said list, shall be remitted or refunded until a true report is made as above required, and no clearance shall be granted pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHA.^{EW}
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NEW YORK.

I, master of the _____, 192_____,
from port of _____ (Nationality), _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted 2
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 502

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 192____, consigned to _____; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail _____, 192____ for _____ via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

196

[illegible]

19	GESNIK	LUIGI AND	3RD. ENG.	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	5	71	Discharged at Trieste
19	BRUSAD IN	RENATO	3RD. ENG.	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-	6	82	
20	SULLIGOI	ANTONINO	CHIEF PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-	-	-	6	85	
21	SIVELLI	ANTONIO	2ND. PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	-	-	-	5	78	Discharged at Trieste
22	DAVID	LORENZO	2ND. PURSER	11/14/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-	-	-	6	83	
23	DE ADAMICH	LUIGI	3RD. PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	6	80	
24	DE FERRARI	FILIPPO	DOCTOR	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-	-	-	5	70	Discharged at Trieste
25	MAVER	EMILIO	DOCTOR	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	-	-	-	6	84	
26	TOMBESI	AROLD	WIR. OPER.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	-	-	-	6	85	
27	CAPITANIO	FERRUCCIO	WIR. OPER.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-	-	-	5	73	Discharged at Trieste
28	BALESTRI	ETTORE	WIR. OPER.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	-	-	-	5	71	
29	ZUCCHI	STEFANO	TUR. OFF.	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	-	-	-	6	81	
30	WOODS	FOSTER	BANK CLERK	21/12/28	TRIESTE	YES	YES	24	-	-	-	5	72	AMERICAN U.S. CITIZEN

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents 14-1940 G. TARABOCHIA & Co. - TRIESTE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAME

DISCHARGED TEAM IN - C. 12 v.

sucht liens

Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on. Such aliens
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

20	SULLIGOI	ANTONINO	CHIEF PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-	-	-	6	85
21	SIVELLI	ANTONIO	2ND. PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	-	-	-	5	78
22	DAVID	LORENZO	2ND. PURSER	11/14/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-	-	-	6	83
23	DE ADAMICH	LUIGI	3RD. PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	6	80
24	DE FERRARI	FILIPPO	DOCTOR	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-	-	-	5	70
25	MAVER	EMILIO	DOCTOR	24/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	-	-	-	6	84
26	TOMBESI	AROLD	WIR. OPER.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	-	-	-	6	85
27	CAPITANIO	FERRUCCIO	WIR. OPER.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-	-	-	5	73
28	BALESTRI	ETTORE	WIR. OPER.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	-	-	-	5	71
29	ZUCCHI	STEFANO	TUR. OFF.	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	-	-	-	6	81
30	WOODS	FOSTER	BANK CLERK	21/12/28	TRIESTE	YES	YES	24	-	AMERICAN	U.S. CITIZEN	5	72

Owners COSULICH & SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE
Local Agents G. TARABOCHIA & Co. - TRIESTE
14-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1940

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at a port of the United States.

el VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

AGES IN CREW		(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
		NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	1	COSULICH	ARISTIDE	MASTER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	55	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6	85	
2	2	LONGO BARD O	LORENZO	1ST OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	-	-	-	6	84	
3	3	RAGUSIN	MARCO	2ND OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	-	-	-	6	82	
4	4	SADLIK	NICOLO	2ND OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-	5	70	
5	5	ZAN DRICH	GIOVANNI	2ND OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	-	-	-	5	75	
6	6	PRELZ	VITTORIO	3RD OFF.	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-	-	-	5	70	
7	7	FULIZIO	MARCELLO	CHIEF ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	-	-	-	6	85	
8	8	CATTARUZZA	ANTONIO	1ST ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	-	-	-	6	84	
9	9	CANDOTTI	SEVERINO	1ST ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	-	-	-	6	83	
10	10	FRANZUTTI	GIUSEPPE	2ND ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-	-	-	6	82	
11	11	FRITSCH	ANTONIO	2ND ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-	-	-	6	80	
12	12	ROSSIGNOLI	IGINIO	2ND ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-	-	-	5	73	
13	13	ORLANDO	GIOVANNI	2ND ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	-	-	-	6	81	
14	14	PARIS	MARIO	2ND ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	-	-	-	6	83	
15	15	CASSUTTI	GUGLIELMO	2ND ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-	-	-	5	75	
16	16	NEWMAN	LUIGI	3RD ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-	-	-	5	73	
17	17	BOTTEGHELZ	EVELINO	3RD ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	-	-	-	6	81	
18	18	BERNIK	LUIGI	3RD ENG.	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	5	71	Discharged at Trieste
19	19	BRUSADIN	RENATO	3RD ENG.	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-	6	82	
20	20	SULLIGOI	ANTONINO	CHIEF PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-	-	-	6	85	
21	21	SIVELLI	ANTONIO	2ND PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	-	-	-	5	78	
22	22	DAVID	LORENZO	2ND PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-	-	-	6	83	
23	23	DE ADAMICH	LUIGI	3RD PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	6	80	Discharged at Trieste
24	24	DE FERRARI	FILIPPO	DOCTOR	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-	-	-	5	70	
25	25	MAVER	EMILIO	DOCTOR	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	-	-	-	6	84	Discharged at Trieste
26	26	TOMBESI	AROLDI	WIR. OPER.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	-	-	-	6	85	
27	27	CAPITANIO	FERRUCCIO	WIR. OPER.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-	-	-	5	73	
28	28	BALESTRI	ETTORE	WIR. OPER.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	-	-	-	5	71	
29	29	ZUCCHI	STEFANO	TUR. OFF.	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	-	-	-	6	81	
30	30	WOODS	FOSTER	BANK CLERK	21/12/28	TRIESTE	YES	YES	24	-	AMERICAN	U.S. CITIZEN	5	72	

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH & SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents G. TARABOCHIA & Co. - TRIESTE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Motor Vessel **VULCANIA**, arriving at **NEW - YORK**, **JULY 8**, 1929, from the port of **TRIESTE / ITALY /** 108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	KLUN	ARMANDO	APPR. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	MASC.	ITALIAN	5	71	
	2	TAMARO	GIACOMO	APPR. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	"	"	5	72	
	3	FILIPPINI	RENATO	APPR. ENG.	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	"	"	5	74	
	4	MARVIN	DANIELE	APPR. ENG.	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	"	"	5	70	
	5	FOUSCHÉ	BRUNO	APPR. PURSER	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	"	"	6	81	
	6	RADOGNA	LAMBERTO	APPR. PURSER	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	"	"	5	71	
	7	LA CAMERA	GIOVANNI	BOATSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	"	"	6	85	
	8	GALLO	STANISLAD	BOATSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	"	"	6	81	
	9	VOLOIC	FRANCESCO	CARPENTER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	"	"	6	85	
	10	GASVODICH	GIUSEPPE	CARPENTER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	"	"	5	78	
	11	MOSCARD A	GIACOMO	CARPENTER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	"	"	5	70	
	12	BUSSANICH	CARLO	STEERSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	"	"	6	82	
	13	GARGIULLO	EUGENIO	STEERSMAN	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	"	"	5	77	
	14	ORGANO	MARIO	STEERSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	"	"	6	84	
	15	MAZZELLA	SALVATORE	STEERSMAN	4/3/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	23	"	"	5	70	
	16	FRAISEIS	GUIDO	STEERSMAN	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	"	"	5	74	
	17	BA BICH	GREGORIO	STEERSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	"	"	6	84	
	18	NESBEDA	CARLO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	"	"	5	80	
	19	CALVI	CARMELO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	"	"	5	71	
	20	SODROIA	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	"	"	6	85	
	21	ZADEU	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	"	"	5	79	
	22	BARICH	CORRADO	SAILOR	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	"	"	5	74	
	23	FERRIGNO	AGNELLO	SAILOR	20/1/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	40	"	"	6	84	
	24	BALDO	FEDERICO	SAILOR	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	"	"	6	85	
	25	SLEGATO	PASQUALE	SAILOR	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	"	"	6	85	
	26	BUNOLO	NATALE	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	"	"	5	78	
	27	ZAMARO	BORTOLO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	"	"	5	73	
	28	FIENGO	PIETRO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	"	"	6	83	
	29	BAGNATO	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	8/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	"	"	6	84	
	30	BURLA	ANTONIO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	"	"	5	74	

Line **NORTH - AMERICA**Owners **COSULI DI SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE**Local Agents
14-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

TOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, JULY 8, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P. E.	1	DULMOVICH	GIO VANNI	SAI LOR	16/4/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	73	
-	2	CAPUTO	DOMENICO	SAI LOR	12/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	-	-	-	6	81	
-	3	GIANI	GIO VANNI	SAI LOR	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	-	-	-	6	84	
-	4	COPPA	MARIO	SAI LOR	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-	5	73	
-	5	PRUDONZANI	UDONICO	SAI LOR	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-	-	-	5	72	
-	6	ACCARDO	CRISTOFORO	SAI LOR	4/2/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	54	-	-	-	6	84	
-	7	BABICH	GIO VANNI	SAI LOR	13/3/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	-	-	-	6	83	
-	8	VEGGIAN	GIO VANNI	SAI LOR	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-	-	-	5	78	
-	9	PURICH	MARCO	SAI LOR	16/4/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-	-	-	5	71	
-	10	LOMBARDO	LUIGI	SAI LOR	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	-	-	-	6	83	
-	11	GAMBEL	GIRGIO	DECKBOY	21/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-	5	70	
-	12	CARBONCINI	NICOLA	DECKBOY	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-	-	-	5	73	Discharged at Trieste
-	13	MORIN	ANTONIO	DECKBOY	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-	-	-	5	70	Discharged at Trieste
-	14	CERMEL	ALDO	DECKBOY	21/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-	6	83	
-	15	BRUNELLI	GIUSEPPE	DECKBOY	9/4/29 NEAPEL	NO	YES	23	-	-	-	5	75	
-	16	ROCCO	FRANCESCO	DECKBOY	13/3/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-	-	-	5	73	
-	17	GIUFFRÉ	MATEO	DECKBOY	13/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-	5	70	
-	18	BUSMA	SILVIO	DECKBOY	21/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	-	-	-	5	70	
-	19	STOKER	FRANCESCO	DECKBOY	21/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	-	-	-	5	60	
-	20	SIMEONE	CORO	DECKBOY	4/3/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-	-	-	5	71	
-	21	SERRANZA	GIORDANO	DECKBOY	21/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-	-	-	5	73	
-	22	PAULAT	PIETRO	INFIRMARIAN	16/4/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-	-	-	6	81	
-	23	ISGRA	GIUSEPPE	INFIRMARIAN	21/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-	5	79	
-	24	MLAKER	STEFANIA	NURSE	13/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	FEM.	-	-	5	79	
-	25	HOLLSTEIN	NATALIA	NURSE	15/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-	-	-	5	77	
-	26	ANDREOLI	AUGUSTO	DONKEYMAN	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	MASC.	-	-	5	79	
-	27	DERNIEVICH	ELIODORO	DONKEYMAN	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-	-	-	5	75	
-	28	GALLO	PIETRO	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN	12/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-	5	78	
-	29	BARTOLI	ROMANO	ELECTRICIAN	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-	-	-	5	77	
-	30	DOLINER	LUIGI	ELECTRICIAN	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	-	-	-	6	80	

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULION SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
14-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Requ

TOR Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

P. E.

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

4

Line NON H - COSULI CH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE
Local Agents
14-1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Sarvian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

TOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 8, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P. E.	1	RICCOBON	MARIO	ELECTRICIAN	17/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	72	
	2	MAZ ZUCHIN	FERRUCCIO	ELECTRICIAN	17/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	-	-	-	5	80	
	3	ZUCCOLI	BRUNO	ELECTRICIAN	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	5	71	
	4	JERMOU	GUIDO	ELECTRICIAN	14/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-	5	75	
	5	KALUBO	NICOLA	LABOURER	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-	-	-	5	78	
	6	RIGATTIERI	ARTASERSE	LABOURER	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	-	-	-	6	81	
	7	RIZZI	LUIGI	LABOURER	12/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-	-	-	5	79	
	8	POLISAK	MARINO	LABOURER	14/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-	-	-	5	70	
	9	ZECCHIA	MARIO	LABOURER	16/4/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	5	71	
	10	IVANGICH	FRANCESCO	LABOURER	17/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-	-	-	5	73	
	11	VIDULICH	GABRIELE	LABOURER	2/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	-	-	-	6	80	
	12	SAIN	ERMENEGILDO	LABOURER	17/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	-	-	-	6	82	
	13	PAULIN	GIORGIO	LABOURER	17/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	5	73	
	14	ALBORGHETTI	GIACOMO	LABOURER	17/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	5	74	
	15	MARINO	PASQUALE	GREASER	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-	-	-	6	82	
	16	LIBARDO	VINCENZO	GREASER	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	-	-	-	6	83	
	17	GOMISCEK	GIUSEPPE	GREASER	4/2/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	5	75	
	18	ZITO	TEODORO	GREASER	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-	-	-	5	76	Discharged at Trieste
	19	BRELICH	BRUNO	GREASER	13/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-	-	-	5	77	
	20	RICCOBON	GIOVANNI	FIREMAN	21/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-	-	-	6	75	
	21	ZELEZNIKAR	GIOVANNI	FIREMAN	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-	-	-	6	81	
	22	TASCH	LUTIG	FIREMAN	5/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	-	-	-	5	76	Discharged at Trieste
	23	POSTIGNA	STEFANO	ENG. BOY	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	55	-	-	-	6	85	
	24	CACACE	LUCIANO	ENG. BOY	3/3/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-	-	-	5	78	
	25	GIURIGIN	DOMENICO	ENG. BOY	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	-	-	-	6	80	
	26	HLASTAN	BRUNO	ENG. BOY	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	5	77	
	27	BAITZ	ANTONIO	ENG. BOY	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	55	-	-	-	6	85	
	28	GARBIN	LEONARDO	ENG. BOY	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-	5	70	
	29	VOGGA	ALESSANDRO	ENG. BOY	4/2/29 NEAPLE	NO	YES	24	-	-	-	5	73	Discharged at Trieste
	30	BARACCO	ANDREA	WAITRE HOTEL	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	50	-	-	-	6	82	

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSLIGH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
16-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having 5th Aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, JULY 8, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P. E.	1	ZGUR	ALESSANDRO	STORE KEEPER	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6	85	
-	2	ZAN NON	LEONARDO	STORE KEEPER	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-	5	79	
-	3	BENEVENIA	ETTORE	STORE KEEPER	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	-	-	-	6	80	
-	4	RONCHESI	NARCISO	STORE KEEPER	21/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	-	-	-	5	78	
-	5	BEVILACQUA	ROMEO	STORE KEEPER	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	-	-	-	6	80	
-	6	JENCO	GIOVANNI	BUTCHER	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	-	-	-	6	82	
-	7	RAUNICH	GIOVANNI	BACKER	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	-	-	-	5	79	
-	8	SGORBISSA	MASSIMILIANO	BACKER	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-	-	-	5	77	
-	9	BORESTI	MARIO	BACKER	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-	-	-	5	78	
-	10	CAK	FRANCESCO	BACKER	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	52	-	-	-	6	85	
-	11	VITTORI	GIOVANNI	BACKER	16/4/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	-	-	-	6	82	
-	12	ANDREUZZI	GERARDIO	CHIEF COOK	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	-	-	-	6	84	
-	13	KRAUS	GOFFREDO	CHIEF COOK	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	-	-	-	6	82	
-	14	BERTOIA	UMBERTO	COOK	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	-	-	-	6	83	
-	15	PERISSAN	GALLIANO	COOK	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-	-	-	5	79	
-	16	GALLETO	ALFREDO	COOK	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-	-	-	6	84	
-	17	SPAZZAN	RUGGERO	COOK	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	-	-	-	6	85	
-	18	TAMARO	GIOVANNI	COOK	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	-	-	-	5	70	
-	19	PINOTTI	AIDO	COOK	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-	-	-	6	83	
-	20	MICLA VEZ	ENRICO	COOK	13/3/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	-	-	-	5	73	
-	21	GERONI	CARLO	COOK	16/4/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	57	-	-	-	6	85	
-	22	MARRAROSA	AUGUSTO	COOK	21/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	-	-	-	6	84	
-	23	SCHWAB	EDUARDO	COOK	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-	-	-	5	70	
-	24	GESCO	ALBERTO	COOK	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-	-	-	5	70	
-	25	DEBARBA	ATTILIO	COOK	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-	-	-	6	81	
-	26	BIRSA	GIUSEPPE	COOK	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	-	-	-	6	80	
-	27	KRAUS	GUIDO	COOK	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	-	-	-	5	78	
-	28	BIGAGLIA	CARLO	COOK	5/2/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	-	-	-	5	79	
-	29	PIPAN	VIRGILIO	COOK	31/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-	-	-	5	70	
-	30	STURM	GIORDANO	COOK	21/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	-	-	-	6	80	

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULI DI SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
14-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusanink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Motor Vessel "VULCANIA" arriving at NEW YORK JULY 8, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY / 112

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	SBRO IAVA GGA	GIOVANNI	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	77	
-	2	CECCONI	CARLO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	-	-	-	6	80	
-	3	CIVIDINO	VITTORIO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	-	-	-	5	76	
-	4	SVAGL	LUIGI	COOK	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-	5	79	
-	5	ANGELI	ANTONIO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-	-	-	5	77	
-	6	ROSA	GUERINO	COOK	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	-	-	-	5	78	
-	7	MILDOCO	GIUSEPPE	PATRI COOK	21/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-	-	-	6	82	
-	8	BORTOLUZZI	MARIO	PATRI COOK	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	-	-	-	5	79	
-	9	CAROPRESI	EUGENIO	COOK	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	5	77	
-	10	LOUVRIER	CARLO	COOK	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-	-	-	5	75	Discharged at Trieste
-	11	COSCIANCICH	BRUNO	COOK	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	-	-	-	6	85	
-	12	TROMBA	MATTEO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	-	-	-	5	70	
-	13	CENTAZZO	LUIGI	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-	-	-	5	71	
-	14	IURJEVIC	VIRGINIO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-	-	-	5	73	
-	15	BISI AK	ALBINO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	-	-	-	6	84	
-	16	FRAUSIN	ITALO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-	-	-	5	78	
-	17	SUMBERAZ SOTTE	COSTANTINO	COOK	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-	-	-	5	74	
-	18	FRAUSIN	BRUNO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-	-	-	5	70	
-	19	DEL PIERO	VITTORIO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-	-	-	6	83	
-	20	DELBEN	ANTONIO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-	-	-	5	73	
-	21	FRAGIACOMO	FRANCESCO	COOK	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-	-	-	5	75	
-	22	BONIFACIO	ANGELO	COOK	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	-	-	-	6	84	
-	23	LAPAJNAR	MARIO	COOK	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-	-	-	5	70	
-	24	GREGORICH	VITTORIO	COOK	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-	5	87	
-	25	MOSCHENI	MARIO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	6	82	
-	26	CRISTOFOLI	DOMENICO	COOK	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	-	-	-	5	76	
-	27	CORBATTO	AMDEO	KITCHENBOY	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-	-	-	6	80	
-	28	PAVEGLIO	PIETRO	KITCHENBOY	13/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	-	-	-	5	70	
-	29	WALTER	CORNELIO	KITCHENBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-	-	-	5	71	
-	30	COOK	RICCARDO	APPR. COOK	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	-	-	-	5	77	

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
14-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (8), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Motor Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, JULY 8, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

113

JULY 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY/															
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
P.E.	1	DEVESCOVI	SERGIO	KITCHENBOY	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	74	
"	2	CESAR	GIOVANNI	KITCHENBOY	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	"	"	"	5	76	
"	3	MENEGON	MARCELLO	COOK	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	"	"	"	6	83	Discharged at Naples
"	4	SCHIAVON	ANDREA	COOK	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	"	"	"	5	79	Discharged at Trieste
"	5	SATTLER	VIOLANTE	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	"	"	"	5	75	Discharged at Trieste
"	6	BASSA	ERMINIO	KITCHENBOY	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	"	"	"	5	74	Discharged at Trieste
"	7	GOZZI	VITTORIO	STOREKEEPER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	"	"	"	6	85	Discharged at Trieste
"	8	MICOLIZIN	GIOCONDO	STOREKEEPER	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	"	"	"	5	76	
"	9	SLEIKO	MARIO	STOREKEEPER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	"	"	"	5	77	
"	10	RISMONDO	MATTEO	KITCHENBOY	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	"	"	"	5	76	
"	11	ADT	GIUSEPPE	MAITRE HOTEL	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	"	"	"	5	78	
"	12	ZOLIA	AUGUSTO	CHIEF STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	"	"	"	6	83	
"	13	CORRADINI	AMLETO	CHIEF STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	"	"	"	6	85	
"	14	BUZZI	BATTISTA	CHIEF STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	"	"	"	6	84	
"	15	STEINREITER	FEDERICO	CHIEF STEWARD	21/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	"	"	"	5	79	
"	16	SUPPINI	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	"	"	"	6	83	
"	17	MASSA	DIONISIO	STEWARD	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	"	"	"	5	78	
"	18	CAROSI	DANIELE	STEWARD	5/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	"	"	"	6	84	
"	19	SORRE	MARIO	STEWARD	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	"	"	"	5	79	
"	20	KRAVOS	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	21/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	"	"	"	6	85	
"	21	MARICCHIO	MARIO	STEWARD	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	"	"	"	5	79	
"	22	MAIZAN	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	"	"	"	5	78	
"	23	VERGESI	GIUDIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	"	"	"	5	77	
"	24	BALORDI	EMILIO	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	"	"	"	5	75	
"	25	KOKELJ	CARLO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	"	"	"	6	79	Discharged at Trieste
"	26	RIGO	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	"	"	"	6	82	
"	27	BISOFFI	GIULIO	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	"	"	"	6	85	
"	28	KONZILJA	ELVIRO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	"	"	"	5	75	
"	29	MENCONI	ANTONIO	STEWARD	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	"	"	"	6	83	Discharged at Trieste
"	30	BUSSANICH	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	"	"	"	5	74	

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
14-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, JULY, 1922 from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

114

1928 from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /															
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
P. F.	1	SUDICH	BAETANO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	78	
"	2	LUISI	IGNAZIO	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	"	"	"	6	88	
"	3	WOHLKOENIG	GIULIO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	"	"	"	5	79	
"	4	BALDAN	GILSERINO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	"	"	"	6	82	
"	5	PARMA	G. BATTISTA	STEWARD	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	"	"	"	6	80	
"	6	DE STEFANI	ARTURO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	"	"	"	5	70	
"	7	CORTELLAZZ	ALFONSO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	"	"	"	6	82	
"	8	DAZZARA	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	"	"	"	6	80	
"	9	COLINI	PIETRO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	"	"	"	5	79	
"	10	MOSCARDA	ADOLFO	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	"	"	"	5	75	
"	11	LATTA	ALFREDO	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	"	"	"	6	82	
"	12	DIVARI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	"	"	"	5	79	
"	13	ZENDRON	ALFREDO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	"	"	"	5	73	
"	14	QUARANTA	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	5/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	"	"	"	5	74	
"	15	BESANA	ABBONDIO	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	"	"	"	5	72	
"	16	BATTI	ADOLFO	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	"	"	"	6	81	
"	17	NICOLINI	EDOARDO	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	51	"	"	"	6	85	
"	18	BABAN	NICOLO	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	"	"	"	5	73	
"	19	FABIANI	PIETRO	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	"	"	"	6	83	
"	20	SUNARA	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	"	"	"	5	79	
"	21	AMBROSI	MARCELLO	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	"	"	"	5	77	
"	22	PERTOT	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	"	"	"	6	81	
"	23	FRAGIACOMO	GALLIANO	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	"	"	"	5	75	
"	24	PAVANI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	"	"	"	6	88	
"	25	BRACCO	G. BATTISTA	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	"	"	"	6	81	Discharged at New York
"	26	HOFMANN	GUIDO	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	"	"	"	5	77	
"	27	SABATTINI	ALFREDO	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	"	"	"	5	75	
"	28	NIDER	LOR NZO	STEWARD	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	"	"	"	5	77	
"	29	STEPICH	UMBERTO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	"	"	"	5	75	Discharged at New York
"	30	URBINI	CARLO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	"	"	"	5	77	

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
14-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, JULY 8, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

115

	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	MATITTI	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6	83	
"	2	BASSA	IGINIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	"	"	"	6	85	
"	3	JURICEV	SIEFANO	STEWARD	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	"	"	"	6	84	
"	4	CAPPELLI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	"	"	"	5	75	
"	5	FERDINANDI	VIRGILIO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	"	"	"	5	78	
"	6	MASUTTI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	"	"	"	5	79	
"	7	PAHOR	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	"	"	"	5	77	
"	8	ROSCHITZ	LUIGI	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	"	"	"	5	79	
"	9	KAUFMANN	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	"	"	"	5	75	
"	10	PAULICH	ARNOLDO	STEWARD	18/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	"	"	"	5	77	
"	11	ROSIN	VALENTINO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	"	"	"	5	76	
"	12	BARTOS	RODOLFO	STEWARD	21/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	"	BOHEMIAN	CEKOSLOVAK	6	80	
"	13	DESQOVICH	MARTINO	STEWARD	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	"	Italian	ITALIAN	5	78	
"	14	LAPPEL	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	"	"	"	5	75	
"	15	MANZIN	ANTONIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	"	"	"	5	76	
"	16	PIEMONTESE	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	"	"	"	6	84	
"	17	PETRONIO	GIORGIO	STEWARD	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	"	"	"	5	73	
"	18	PONTON	OLIVO	STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	"	"	"	6	85	
"	19	SALLA	VINCENZO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	"	"	"	6	85	
"	20	NICOLICH	ELISEO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	"	"	"	5	78	
"	21	COGLIATI	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	"	"	"	6	82	
"	22	PITACCO	PIETRO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	"	"	"	5	77	
"	23	REGANZIN	BRUNO	STEWARD	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	"	"	"	5	78	
"	24	BETTIO	REMIGIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	"	"	"	6	84	
"	25	PRUNK	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	5/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	"	"	"	5	78	
"	26	JARITZ	ALBERTO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	"	"	"	5	79	
"	27	GERNICH	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	"	"	"	6	83	
"	28	COSTANZO	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	"	"	"	6	85	
"	29	GERMEK	ANTONIO	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	"	"	"	5	78	
"	30	LOBES	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	"	"	"	5	75	

Line NORTH - AMERICAOwners OSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONELocal Agents
14-1920

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW-YORK, JULY 8, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE/ITALY/ 116

, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY/															116
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
			Family name	Given name										When	Where
P.E.	1	FORMIGGINI	LAZARO	✓ STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6	85	
"	2	VATTOVEC	MARIO	✓ STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	"	"	"	5	78	
"	3	GALLIGARIS	MENOTTI	✓ STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	"	"	"	5	79	
"	4	VICIDOMINI	FRANCESCO	✓ STEWARD	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	"	"	"	5	80	
"	5	VRAGNIZAN	FRANCESCO	✓ STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	"	"	"	5	80	
"	6	TOMMASINI	GIUSEPPE	✓ STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	"	"	"	5	74	
"	7	BUTTINIASCHI	VIRGILIO	✓ STEWARD	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	"	"	"	6	82	
"	8	SAN FILIPPO	CARMELO	✓ STEWARD	4/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	"	"	"	5	73	
"	9	TERCIO DE DRAGO	AMALIA	✓ STEWARDESSE	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	FEM.	"	"	6	85	
"	10	REMM	SILVESTRA	✓ STEWARDESSE	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	"	"	"	5	78	
"	11	KOVACH	CAROLINA	✓ STEWARDESSE	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	"	"	"	5	82	Discharged at Trieste
"	12	FERROGLIA	MARIA	✓ STEWARDESSE	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	"	"	"	5	78	
"	13	GAZZAROLI	TERESA	✓ STEWARDESSE	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	"	"	"	5	80	Discharged at Trieste
"	14	DE LORENZI	JOLANDA	✓ STEWARDESSE	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	"	"	"	5	75	
"	15	SUTTORA	DOROTEA	✓ STEWARDESSE	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	51	"	"	"	6	84	
"	16	FAVRETTO	MATILDE	✓ STEWARDESSE	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	"	"	"	6	83	
"	17	VELICOGNA	IDA	✓ STEWARDESSE	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	53	"	"	"	6	85	
"	18	DEGISSI	BRUNO	✓ MESSBOY	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	MASC.	"	"	5	75	
"	19	GIURICH	DOMENICO	✓ MESSBOY	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	"	"	"	5	77	
"	20	SPONGIA	ALDO	✓ MESSBOY	5/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	"	"	"	5	76	
"	21	DE MATTIA	DANTE	✓ MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	"	"	"	5	75	
"	22	PAULIN	PIETRO	✓ MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	"	"	"	5	77	
"	23	LOR	MARCELLO	✓ MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	"	"	"	5	78	
"	24	BARTOLE	GIUSEPPE	✓ MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	"	"	"	5	77	
"	25	KIBER	AUGUSTO	✓ MESSBOY	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	"	"	"	5	75	
"	26	SPONGIA	ROMANO	✓ MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	"	"	"	5	78	
"	27	MICALIZZI	VINGENZO	✓ MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	"	"	"	5	75	
"	28	POZZETTO	RENATO	✓ MESSBOY	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	"	"	"	5	76	
"	29	KOLENZ	ALBINO	✓ MESSBOY	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	"	"	"	5	77	
"	30	BRIDELLA	ANTONIO	✓ MESSBOY	15/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	"	"	"	5	76	Discharged at Trieste

NORTH - AMERICA

COSULI DI SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Molavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnisk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VULCANIA**, arriving at **NEW - YORK**, **JULY** 8, 1929, from the port of **TRIESTE / ITALY /** 117

1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY															117
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
P. E.	1	BENEDETTICH	GIOVANNI	MESSBOY	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	77		
-	2	DEVESCOVI	PIETRO	MESSBOY	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	-	-	-	5	75		
-	3	GIADRESO	ANTONIO	MESSBOY	13/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-	-	-	5	78		
-	4	BATTOIS	GUIDO	MESSBOY	13/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-	-	-	5	77		
-	5	DELL'OSTE	UBALDO	MESSBOY	13/3/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	-	-	-	5	76		
-	6	BABICH	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	4/2/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	-	-	-	6	84		
-	7	RUNTICH	GIOVANNI	MESSBOY	16/4/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-	5	77		
-	8	CROSARA	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	4/2/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	-	-	-	5	77		
-	9	TROMBA	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	16/4/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	-	-	-	6	80		
-	10	SMILOVICH	ANDREA	MESSBOY	2/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-	-	-	6	84		
-	11	PIETRON	VITTORIO	MESSBOY	16/4/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-	5	85		
-	12	SAIC	LEOPOLDO	MESSBOY	18/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-	-	-	5	77		
-	13	NOVELLO	VIRGILIO	MESSBOY	14/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	-	-	-	5	75		
-	14	SKRINJAR	CARLO	MESSBOY	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-	-	-	5	76		
-	15	RIGNAMI	UMBERTO	MESSBOY	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-	-	-	5	77		
-	16	OTTOCHIAN	DIONISIO	MESSBOY	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	-	-	-	5	77		
-	17	NORDI	ANTONIO	AT THE HOTEL	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	-	-	-	6	80		
-	18	D'UDINE	VIRGILIO	CHIEF STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-	-	-	6	84		
-	19	DE MARCO	ARMANDO	CHIEF STEWARD	17/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	-	-	-	5	83		
-	20	PEREZ	DANTE	STEWARD	16/4/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	-	-	-	6	85		
-	21	ZIMOLO	DINO	STEWARD	11/12/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	-	-	-	6	84		
-	22	ORBANICH	OTTONE	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	-	-	-	6	85		
-	23	FURNASARO	PIETRO	STEWARD	4/2/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	-	-	-	6	83		
-	24	DELL'AGNOLO	EUGENIO	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	-	-	-	6	85		
-	25	LUBRANI	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	-	-	-	5	79		
-	26	RIGOTTI	ADRIANO	STEWARD	13/3/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	-	-	-	5	75		
-	27	HORCHICH	ATTILIO	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-	-	-	5	78		
-	28	BENUSSI	BRUNO	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-	-	-	5	79		
-	29	KAUCIC	ENRICO	STEWARD	13/3/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	5	75		
-	30	MULLÉ	RIGGARD	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-	6	81		

11

NORTH - AMERICA

COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Agents
1920

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 2TH

12

118

MOTOR Vessel VULCANIA

arriving at NEW - YORK

JULY

1922, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

NEW YORK JULY 1922, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY/															118	
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
P. E.	1	STOKELJ	GIUSEPPE	✓	STEWARD	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6	84	
	2	GREGO	ALBERTO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24				5	78	Discharged at Trieste
	3	DORATI	BRUNO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34				6	83	
	4	VARIN	GIUSTO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24				5	77	
	5	GREGORICH	GIUSEPPE	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31				5	79	
	6	DORATI	CARLO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38				6	84	
	7	CERNICH	ERNES TO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33				6	85	
	8	CASELLI	GUIDO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32				5	77	
	9	MONETTI	LIBERO	✓	STEWARD	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32				6	84	Discharged at Trieste
	10	GOMBACH	MAR D	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32				6	83	
	11	SCROBIGNA	LODOVICO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42				6	85	
	12	HUBMANN	GIOVANNI	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26				5	78	
	13	GERBIA	GIOACHINO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25				5	77	
	14	ALES I	LUIGI	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37				6	85	
	15	VALDEVIT	GALIANO	✓	STEWARD	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33				5	77	
	16	JASSITZ	GIOVANNI	✓	STEWARD	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21				5	78	Discharged at Trieste
	17	RIZZOTTI	FRANCESCO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45				6	84	
	18	LAGOITOMAS	OFELIA	✓	STEWARDESSE	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	FEM.			5	80	
	19	GIANOLLA	BEATRICE	✓	STEWARDESSE	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40				5	79	
	20	PRANSTAEITTE	MALVINA	✓	STEWARDESSE	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32				5	77	
	21	GUMER	CATERINA	✓	STEWARDESSE	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49				6	83	
	22	VRAGNAZ	GIOVANNI	✓	MESSBOY	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	MASC.			5	76	Discharged at Trieste
	23	MONDINI	FORTUNATO	✓	MESSBOY	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21				5	76	
	24	VERONISE	MARIO	✓	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23				5	78	
	25	COSTALUNGA	GABRIELE	✓	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18				6	77	
	26	FRAGIACOMO	SILVIO	✓	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28				5	78	
	27	ZIMOLA	LUIGI	✓	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18				5	75	Discharged at Trieste
	28	BATISTIC	VITTORIO	✓	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18				5	75	
	29	ZOTTI	TULLIO	✓	MESSBOY	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16				5	75	
	30	MANGANO	SALVATORE	✓	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18				5	76	

12

NORTH - AMERICA

COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
in said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13TH

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VULCANIA"

arriving at NEW YORK

JULY

1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P. E.	1	ZUCCHI	LODUIGO	STEWARD	13/3/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	MASC	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	76	
-	2	BENUSSI	COSIMO	MESSBOY	3/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-	5	75	
-	3	PIZZUL	NICOLO	MESSBOY	5/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	-	-	-	3	75	
-	4	MIOT	LUCIANO	MESSBOY	4/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	-	-	-	5	75	
-	5	DE ROTA	MAURIZIO	MESSBOY	3/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-	6	78	
-	6	BLASIG	GAETANO	MESSBOY	3/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-	-	-	6	77	
-	7	STOLFA	ANDREA	MESSBOY	13/3/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-	-	-	5	78	
-	8	STEOCICH	GIOVANNI	MAITRE HOTEL	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	-	-	-	6	85	
-	9	PAGAN	DOMENICO	CHIEF STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	-	-	-	6	84	
-	10	GRIMSIG	NICOLO	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	-	-	-	5	78	
-	11	ZILLIO	SIMEONE	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	-	-	-	5	79	
-	12	GIORGINI	VLADIMIRO	STEWARD	13/3/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	-	-	-	6	84	
-	13	MOROVICH	VINCENZO	STEWARD	13/3/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	-	-	-	5	80	
-	14	DEPOLLO	MARIO	STEWARD	16/4/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-	5	78	
-	15	NIGLIO	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-	-	-	5	79	
-	16	GERMEK	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	-	-	-	6	82	
-	17	RAVALICO	GIACOMO	STEWARD	13/3/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-	-	-	5	78	
-	18	D'ANTONI	ANTONIO	STEWARD	12/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	59	-	-	-	6	85	
-	19	BOLICCH	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	21/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-	-	-	5	75	
-	20	LUZAR	RODOLFO	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-	-	-	5	77	
-	21	FRANKOVICH	FABRIZIO	MESSBOY	21/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-	-	-	5	78	
-	22	RUDES	CARLO	MESSBOY	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-	5	77	
-	23	SURAN	ANGELO	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-	-	-	5	78	
-	24	FRANKOVICH	GUIDO	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	-	-	-	5	79	
-	25	BONETTA	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	-	-	-	6	81	
-	26	FAVRETTO	GUERRINO	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-	-	-	5	80	
-	27	ZIFFER	OSCAR	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-	-	-	5	78	
-	28	GADEL	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	13/3/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	-	-	-	6	81	
-	29	SANGOVICH	BRUNO	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-	-	-	5	79	
-	30	FONDA	CELESTE	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	-	-	-	5	80	

13

NORTH - AMERICA

COSULICI SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed in said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120

MOTOR Vessel "VULCANIA" arriving at NEW-YORK JULY 8, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE/ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY Given name	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities			
													(14) Where		
P.E.	1	ADES	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	77	
-	2	ZUPPETTA	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-	-	-	5	78	
-	3	DEGASPERI	RODOLFO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-	5	75	
-	4	DEPASE	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	-	-	-	6	84	
-	5	COREN	ROSA	STEWARDESSE	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	FEM.	-	-	6	83	
-	6	BATTILANA	AMELIA	STEWARDESSE	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	-	-	-	6	85	Discharged at Trieste
-	7	PECHIN	GIORDANO	MESSBOY	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	MASC.	-	-	5	78	
-	8	TUFTAN	MARCO	MESSBOY	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	-	-	-	5	75	
-	9	URABITZ	CARLO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-	5	76	
-	10	GIADROSSICH	ALFREDO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-	5	75	
-	11	PIACENTE	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-	-	-	5	76	
-	12	BARINA	DOMENICO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-	-	-	5	77	Discharged at Trieste
-	13	PIZZAMUS	ANTONIO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	5	78	
-	14	TAJGER	MARIO	MESSBOY	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	-	-	-	5	75	Discharged at Trieste
-	15	BOLLE	BRUNO	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-	5	75	
-	16	MARINICH	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-	5	75	
-	17	BIASOLI	ERMANDO	MESSBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-	5	76	
-	18	PLUSNIG	EMILIO	MAITRE HOTEL CHIEF	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	-	-	-	6	85	
-	19	DANEU	LUIGI	STEWARD	2/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-	5	76	
-	20	BENUSSI	TOMASO	STEWARD	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-	-	-	5	77	
-	21	DELLAVALLE	ANTONIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	-	-	-	5	78	
-	22	GLAVAN	MARIO	STEWARD	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	-	-	-	5	77	
-	23	PASQUCCI	ANSELMO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	-	-	-	5	75	
-	24	BASILISCO	PIETRO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	57	-	-	-	6	84	
-	25	GOULFA	MARIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	5	76	Discharged at Trieste
-	26	KUAC	NICOLO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	-	-	-	5	79	
-	27	DELISANO	RUGGERO	STEWARD	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-	5	78	
-	28	IURANIG	CARLO	STEWARD	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-	5	77	
-	29	MUSCOLIN	ERNESTO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	-	-	-	5	75	
-	30	FLEGO	EUGENIO	MESSBOY	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-	-	-	5	77	

14

NORTH - AMERICA

CONSULI SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Agents
1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15TH

15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel VULCANIA

arriving at NEW YORK

JULY

1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	RUSSIAN	SEVERINO	MESSBOY	16/4/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	75	
-	2	DANEU	GIOVANNI	MESSBOY	13/13/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-	-	-	6	77	
-	3	AMADEI	ALBERTO	MESSBOY	13/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-	5	75	
-	4	DANEU	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	14/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	-	-	-	5	76	
-	5	KODRICH	MARIO	MESSBOY	15/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-	-	-	5	77	
-	6	VELACICH	ATTILIO	MESSBOY	12/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	-	-	-	5	76	
-	7	GREGOROVICH	PIETRO	MESSBOY	14/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	-	-	-	5	77	
-	8	MAGLIANO	DOMENICO	MESSBOY	20/1/28 NEAPOL	NO	YES	18	-	-	-	5	76	
-	9	OLIVIERO	SILVESTRO	SAILOR	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	50	-	-	-	6	85	
-	10	MATTEA	CORRADO	SAILOR	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	-	-	-	6	84	
-	11	CACACE	SAVERIO	SAILOR	12/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	54	-	-	-	6	85	
-	12	PODGORNIK	ERMANNO	STEWARD	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-	-	-	5	78	
-	13	GNAPICH	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	5/2/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	-	-	-	5	77	
-	14	BLASCOVICH	GUIDO	STEWARD	21/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	-	-	-	5	76	
-	15	BUSAN	GIOVANNI	MESSBOY	16/4/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-	-	-	5	75	
-	16	SCARPA	MARIO	MESSBOY	21/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-	-	-	5	76	
-	17	LOVISA	BRUNO	MESSBOY	21/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	-	-	-	5	77	
-	18	VARNERIN	FRANCESCO	MESSBOY	13/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	-	-	-	5	76	
-	19	FRAGIACOMO	MARIO	MESSBOY	13/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	-	-	-	5	77	
-	20	MEDVED	MICHELE	MESSBOY	13/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	-	-	-	5	76	
-	21	SALVI	CARLO	LAUNDRYKEEPER	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	-	-	-	6	84	
-	22	SCORDILLI	PAOLO	LAUNDRYKEEPER	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	-	-	-	6	82	
-	23	FRATNIK	SOFIA	LAUNDRESS	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	FEM.	-	-	5	80	
-	24	ZLENDER PUPIS	AMALIA	LAUNDRESS	21/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	-	-	-	5	78	
-	25	TOMABAZZI	AMALIA	LAUNDRESS	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	-	-	-	5	77	
-	26	FERLUGA	ANTONIA	LAUNDRESS	11/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	-	-	-	6	82	
-	27	FURLAN	VITTORIA	LAUNDRESS	14/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	5	85	
-	28	VISINTIN	AMALIA	LAUNDRESS	15/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	-	-	-	5	76	
-	29	KAUCIC	TERESA	LAUNDRESS	15/12/28 TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	-	-	-	5	79	
-	30	MINIUSSI MAZZI	ANGELA	LAUNDRESS	21/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	-	-	-	5	78	

15

NORTH - AMERICA

COSULATI SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 36 has been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16TH

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Name of Vessel VULCANIA

arriving at NEW - YORK

JULY

1929 from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	TURO LO	ELVIRA	WASHWOMAN	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	MASC.	ITALIAN	5	79	
	2	CERMELJ	ANNA	WASHWOMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37			5	78	
	3	GEDA	AURELIA	WASHWOMAN	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30			5	77	
	4	ZHESNIK	STEFANIA	WASHWOMAN	2/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34			5	76	
	5	KOGLOT	MARIA	WASHWOMAN	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42			5	84	
	6	MIAN	IDA	WASHWOMAN	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34			5	77	
	7	LIGEN	MARIA	WASHWOMAN	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29			5	75	
	8	ZARDO	NAPOLEONE	MUSICIAN	21/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	MASC.		6	82	
	9	DALIO	GUIDO	MUSICIAN	21/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40			6	84	
	10	CROVATO	RAUL	MUSICIAN	21/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33			5	78	
	11	VIO	SILVIO	MUSICIAN	21/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31			5	77	
	12	SGOBINO	AUGUSTO	MUSICIAN	21/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23			5	76	
	13	IURCICH	MARIO	MUSICIAN	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24			5	77	
	14	LIVERANI	EGIDIO	MUSICIAN	21/12/28	NEAPOL	NO	YES	36			6	81	
	15	ZENNARO	VINCENZO	MUSICIAN	21/12/28	NEAPOL	NO	YES	35			6	80	
	16	GO DINA	GIOVANNI	TIPOGRAPH	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31			5	78	
	17	SIEHOR	ALBERTO	TELEPHONIAN	21/12/28	NEAPOL	NO	YES	24			5	75	
	18	DAVIDOVICH	GIOVANNI	TELEPHONIAN	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20			5	75	
	19	SPETTICH	VALERIO	LABOURER	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23			5	75	
	20	LUXA	MARIA	NURSE	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	FEM.		6	81	
	21	SACHER	MARIA	SELLER	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41		U.S. CITIZEN	5	82	
	22	SCROBOGNA	AZZO	GYM. TEACH.	13/3/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	MASC.	ITALIAN	5	78	
	23	BENES	ANTONIO	WASHER	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36			6	82	Isolated at Trieste
	24	PERRELLO	ANTONIO	TAILOR	4/2/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41			6	85	
	25	PREVITERA	SALVATORE	FOTOGRAPH	15/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31			5	77	
	26	PACIFICO	CARLO	FOTOGRAPH	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38			5	79	Isolated at Trieste
	27	PITTARO	GIACOMO	MOO. PIC. OP.	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48			6	85	
	28	DAYNO	AIDO	BATHER	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23			5	77	Isolated at Trieste
	29	BARBIERI	ANGELO	BARBER	21/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30			5	78	
	30	MASIROCIANI	CARLO	BARBER	21/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29			5	76	

NORTH - AMERICA

CONSULON SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (8), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SEAB. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 - 1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 8, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE/ITALY/

JULY 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY															
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
P. E.	1	CAMPOLONGHI	ALDO	BARBER	21/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	78	
-	2	GAMBA	SANTO	BARBER	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-	-	-	5	79	
-	3	PAVAN	GIOVANNI	BARBER	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-	-	-	5	80	
-	4	CHIERICI	NELLA	MANICURE	16/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	FEM.	-	-	5	77	
-	5	PIGNACCA	ENRICO	BARBER	2/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	MASC.	-	-	5	88	
-	6	MININI	MARGHERITA	MANICURE	2/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	FEM.	-	-	5	77	
-	7	GOTTARDIS	ANGELO	MOTOR. GUAR.	18/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	MASC.	-	-	5	79	
-	8	KUSELJ	GIUSEPPE	MOTOR. GUAR.	18/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	5	77	
-	9	TOSO	VITTORIO	STEWARD	9/6/29	NEW-YORK	YES	YES	34	-	-	-	6	85	
-	10	FLORIO	LUIGI	TIPOGRAPH	9/6/29	NEW-YORK	YES	YES	54	-	-	-	6	85	
-	11	OLIVIERO	MICHELE	DECKBOY	17/6/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	5	77	
-	12	SCALA	SAVERIO	DECKBOY	17/6/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	18	-	-	-	5	78	
-	13	RUOTOLO	GENNARO	FIREMAN	17/6/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	26	-	-	-	5	79	
-	14	OTTO	GIACOMO	FIREMAN	17/6/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	5	77	
-	15	BEATO	CARMINE	ENG. BOY	17/6/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	27	-	-	-	5	75	
-	16	COLONDI	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	17/6/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	25	-	-	-	5	76	Forwarded at Trieste
-	17	TAMMARD	ORESTE	MESSBOY	17/6/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	28	-	-	-	66	85	Forwarded at Trieste
-	18	SALLUSTIO	LUIGI	MESSBOY	17/6/29	NEAPEL	NO	YES	26	-	-	-	5	72	Forwarded at Trieste
-	19	BRECEL	ANTONIO	KITCHENBOY	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	-	-	-	5	75	
-	20	CHERSIN	FERRUCCIO	KITCHENBOY	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	-	-	-	5	75	
-	21	TONELLO	CARLO	DOCTOR	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	-	-	-	6	84	
-	22	ROTA	BRUNO	STEWARD	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-	-	-	5	79	
-	23	NEMIZ	ALFREDO	STEWARD	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	-	-	-	5	78	
-	24	ZORICH	GIUSEPPINA	STEWARDESSE	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	FEM.	-	-	5	80	
-	25	MONTI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	MASC.	-	-	6	85	
-	26	DEGASPERI	BRUNO	STEWARD	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	-	-	-	5	80	
-	27	MACHIG	MARIO	MASSEUR	26/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	-	-	-	6	82	
-	28	MOSCHENI	REMIGIO	KITCHENBOY	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	-	-	-	5	76	
-	29	BATTIG	CARLO	LABOURER	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	-	-	-	5	77	
-	30	BOZICH	FRANCESCO	LABOURER	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	-	-	-	6	88	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 36 or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel **VULCANIA** arriving at **NEW - YORK** **JULY**, 1929, from the port of **TRIESTE / ITALY /** 124

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ZARRI	ALFONSO	STEWARD	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	MASO.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	79	
2	JONNI	ALESSANDRO	STEWARD	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---	---	5	78	
3	VISINTINI	MARCELLO	STEWARD	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	---	---	---	5	79	
4	SPONZA	ANTONIO	STEWARD	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---	5	76	
5	DE MARIA	FELICE	3RD. PURSER	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---	---	5	75	
6	ULCIGRAI	LUIGI	STEWARD	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---	5	79	
7	MUSCO	UMBERTO	STEWARD	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---	5	77	
8	PRISTER	GIUSEPPE	TIPOGRAPH	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---	---	6	82	
9	DI DONNA	GIUSEPPE	GREASER	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	55	---	---	---	6	85	
10	GODAS	RUGGERO	COOK	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---	---	6	84	
11	GENTILINI	COSTANTINO	PRISTER	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	---	---	---	6	85	
12	REPA	LUIGI	COOK	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---	5	79	
13	SERSI	LODOVICO	STEWARD	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---	5	80	
14	SCOPINICH	MARCO	DECKBOY	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---	---	5	81	
15	BUSSANICH	IGINIO	SAILOR	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---	---	5	75	
16	CUCIT	MARGHERITA	STEWARDESSE	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	FEM.	---	---	5	80	
17	PECHIAR	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	MASO.	---	---	5	75	
18	RUZZIER	ADRIANO	MESSBOY	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	---	---	---	5	76	
19	GATTING	CARLO	MESSBOY	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---	5	77	
20	ZAMINI	BRUNO	KITCHENBOY	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---	---	5	78	
21	DA PORAN	LUIGI	COOK	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---	---	6	84	
22	FREGNAN	ATTILIO	COOK	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	---	---	---	6	85	
23	PIPAN	GIORGIO	MESSBOY	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	---	---	---	5	75	
24	FAMIGIONE	CARLO	STEWARD	25/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---	6	87	
25														
26														
27														

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at **TRIESTE, Italy**
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
by Howard A. Bowman
Date July 25, 1929
Consul Howard A. Bowman
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue, unless otherwise indicated.)

18

Line NORTH AMERICA

COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Joseph Kosulich Orstide*, master of the *M/V "Tulcania"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Joseph Kosulich Orstide
Master, *Tulcania*
192

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE
FILE

Form 880
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, July 8, 192, from the port of NAPLES 125

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First	1	Davoli	Valerio	Messboy	6/28/29	Naples	no	yes	21	m	N. Italian	Italian	6,3	110	
P.E.	2	Simeoni	Umberto	Steward	6/28/29	Naples	no	yes	24	m	N. Italian	Italian	6,1	98	
P.E.	3	Buriani	Francesco	Deckboy	6/28/29	Naples	no	yes	18	m	N. Italian	Italian	6,	95	
First	4	Cese	Perruccio	Messboy	6/28/29	Naples	no	yes	26	m	N. Italian	Italian	6,2	121	
First	5	Galates	Elie	Messboy	6/28/29	Naples	no	yes	22	m	N. Italian	Italian	6,1	108	
First	6	Avat	Bryano	Messboy	6/28/29	Naples	no	yes	25	m	N. Italian	Italian	6,	93	
P.E.	7	Gambal	Giuseppe	Laundry-keeper	6/28/29	Naples	no	yes	28	m	N. Italian	Italian	6,6	121	
First	8	Toller	Enzo	Assist. Chief	6/28/29	Naples	no	yes	28	m	N. Italian	Italian	6,1	109	
P.E.	9	Kerbavels	Cristiano	Deckboy	6/28/29	Naples	no	yes	20	m	N. Italian	Italian	6,4	119	
First	10	Barattino	Elisa	Stewardess	6/28/29	Naples	no	yes	41	F	N. Italian	Italian	6,4	133	
P.E.	11	Cruglietto	Emilio	Engineer	6/28/29	Naples	no	yes	25	M	N. Italian	Italian	6,5	128	
First	12	Cadelli	Ernesto	Steward	6/28/29	Naples	no	yes	31	M	N. Italian	Italian	6,6	135	
P.E.	13	De Marino	Salvatore	Messboy	6/28/29	Naples	no	yes	19	M	S. Italian	Italian	5,6	110	
P.E.	14	Manuacci	Leonetto	Messboy	6/28/29	Naples	no	yes	36	M	S. Italian	Italian	6,7	134	
P.E.	15	Geronzi	Attilio	Messboy	6/28/29	Naples	no	yes	42	M	N. Italian	Italian	6,7	109	
First	16	Gaglione	Cristoforo	Kitchenboy	6/28/29	Naples	no	yes	31	M	S. Italian	Italian	6-	101	
P.E.	17	Avino	Francesco	Messboy	6/28/29	Naples	no	yes	28	M	S. Italian	Italian	6,5	106	
	18														
	19														
	20	American Consulate, New York, No. 5052													
	21	(City) (Country)													
	22	For entry to the United States,													
	23	via													
	24	(Consul)													
	25	18 August 1929													
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

19

Line
Company
Gosulich Line - Trieste.
Gosulich Line - Trieste.

Agents "Gosulich" Societa' Meridionale, Naples.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19

7-8-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Joseph Kosulick Christide*, master of the *M. S. "Vulcania"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total
122
53
265
440

Local
not counted

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF
BILL NO.

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government.

126

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Metzler

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929
at New York

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXCISE TAX DEPOSITED					TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	
1st CABIN	15					7	94	3			3	122
2nd CABIN	33		1			1	13				5	53
SIDELAGE	184	3	1			5	47				25	265
TOTAL	232	3	2			13	154	3			33	440

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 28	94	122
2nd Cabin 45	13	53
Sidelage 276	25	265
Total 349	154	440

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

JULY .. 8th

, 1929.

127

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of other specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the post-arrival examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subject to the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Dr. Metzler

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List NON IMMIGRANT AND PERMIT TO ENTER

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg" Passengers sailing from Cologne, Germany, June 19th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Steindler Julius	38	6	M	Manager	yes German	yes Austria	German	Czechoslovakia Bratislava	N.I. 565	Vienna (Austria)	June 6th 1929	Austria Vienna
2		Danes Hugo	34	5	M	Engineer	yes English	yes Austria	German	Hungary Bacs Kerek	N.I. 553	Vienna (Austria)	June 6th 1929	Austria Vienna
3		Rambeck Rosa	40	9	F	Nurse	yes French	yes Austria	German	Austria Salzburg	N.I. 2715	Paris (France)	May 10th 1929	France Paris
4		Wendel Rudolf	27	2	M	Engineer	yes Italian	yes Germany	German	Germany Kassel	N.I. 1885	Paris (France)	21st 1929	France Paris
5		Wendel Rose	32	2	F	Housewife	yes German	yes Germany	Russia	Russia Odessa	N.I. 2714	Paris (France)	May 5th 1929	France Paris
6	UNDER 16	Wendel Alex	8	6	M	Child	yes German	yes Germany	German	Austria Vienna	N.I. 2714	Paris (France)	May 5th 1929	France Paris
7	UNDER 16	Wendel Natalie	3	9	F	Child	-	-	Germany	Austria Vienna	N.I. 2714	Paris (France)	May 5th 1929	France Paris
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

129

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Polish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Polish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 19 29
at New York

F. Metzler

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 8th, 1929

List-entrant-foot-

Ro. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

131

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Header status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply policeman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Wife to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Dr. Metzler

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. " HAMBURG "

Passengers sailing from

H a m b u r g

June 28th

, 19₂₉.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

July 8th

, 19²⁹.

133

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 19 29

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, up to what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

³⁴ The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

July 8th

. 1929.

135

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1919
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as carver, or polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Ability to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This important fact is stated for purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Intend destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Matzler, Surgeon of the S/S "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No.1. Non Immigrant Passengers!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Sa.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " H A M B U R G "

Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g

June 28th 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Mitsugi	Rokuro	51	m	m	engineer	yes	Engl. Germ.	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan 4 Pochigiken	11315	Berlin	N.I.	6/24/29	Japan	Tokio
2	TRANSIT	Hindener	Ira	36	f	m	n'wife	"	German	"	Germany	German	U.S.A. 12 Polia	242	Hamburg	"	6/22/29	Germany	Hamburg
3	UNDER 16	"	Arthur	5	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	DIPLOMAT	von Schroeter	Guido	59	m	s	general	yes	Spanish	yes	Costarica	German	Costarica San José	151	Hamburg	N.I.	6/24/29	Switzerland	Land
5		Ornbach	Johann	34	m	s	merchant	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	11330	Berlin	"	6/24/29	Germany	Berlin
6	TRANSIT	Hattern	Georg	55	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	11328	"	"	6/24/29	"	"
7	DIPLOMAT	Nagasawa	Masataka	36	m	m	engineer	"	Japanese	"	Japan	Japanese	Japan 1-47	523	London	"	3/21/29	Japan	Sapporo
8		Kovacs	Max	39	m	div.	Director	"	German	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	348	Budapest	"	6/24/29	Hungary	Budapest
9	TRANSIT	Philippson	Wilhelm	29	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	11208	Berlin	"	6/19/29	Germany	Berlin
10	TRANSIT	Meyer	Max	45	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hornhausen	11208	Berlin	"	6/19/29	Germany	Berlin
11		Sjöqvist	Edita	36	f	m	n'wife	"	"	"	Sweden	Scandinav.	U.S.A. 12 Polia	533	Stockholm	"	6/19/29	Sweden	Stockholm
12	TRANSIT	Wiener, Dr.	Alfred	44	m	m	Dr. phil.	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	11390	Berlin	"	6/25/29	Germany	Berlin
13	TRANSIT	Schiller	Paul	33	m	s	engineer	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	11251	"	"	6/20/29	"	Berlin
14		Loebner	Edeltraut	18	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	655	Koeln	"	6/25/29	"	Bonn
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

July 8th

. 19²⁹.

137

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master of the S.S. Hamburg, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 19 29

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OVERSEAS PASSAGE OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number E

138

S. S. "HAMBURG"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

June 29th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 8th, 1929.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	COHN	PETER A.	24		M	M	Long Branch N.J. June 25th. 1905.	U.S.P.No. 32626 May. 3rd. 1929.	650 Park Ave. New York, NY
2	COHN	MARJORIE S.	22	5	F	M	New York N.Y. Mar. 27th. 1907.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
3	ELLWOOD	ELFA G.	39		F	S	Blairsville Pa. Dec. 17th. 1889.	" 4724 Wash'ton DC 4/4/29	700 West End Ave New York, NY
4	GOLDSCHMILT	HANS	50		M	S		" 678300 Feb. 28, 1929	448 Fourth Ave. New York City.
5	HOGAN	FRANCIS P.	40	2	M	S		U.S. Dist. Court. Washington. May 1918, 390 Broadway	390 Broadway
6	HOLMGREN	HARRIET	53		F	W		462754 Wash'ton DC, 10/1/1927	Cambridge Mass.
7	KILBOURNE	ARTHUR H.	71	5	M	M	Keokuk Iowa Jan. 5th. 1858.	U.S.C. By marriage 464374 Oct 10th 1927	171 West 57th Street New York, NY
8	KILBOURNE	ELLA D.	65	3	F	M	St. Peter Minnesota March. 15th. 1865.	" 684206 Mar. 14th. 1929	Rochester Minnesota.
9	LUSTIG	LOUIS	50		M	M		" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
10	LUSTIG	CARRIE	47		F	M		Sup. Court N.Y. 1908. 8675 Apr. 9th.	145 E. 32nd. Street New York.
11	MAILMAN	JOSEPH	28	10	M	S	N.Y. Syracuse Aug. 8th. 1901.	U.S.C. By marriage 8675. Apr. 9th.	" " " " " " " "
12	MASSEY	GORDON G.	52		M	M	Dover Del. Mar. 30th. 1877.	" 83 Feb. 23rd. 1928	MT. Royal Hotel. Montreal
13	OLNEY	ALPHILD	58		F	W		" 638420 Oct. 3rd. 1929	Middleburg Virginia.
14	QUIRK	JAMES R.	44		M	M	Boston Mass. Sept. 4th. 1884.	U.S.C. By Marriage 464774 Oct. 8th. 1927	171 West 57th Street New York, NY
15	QUIRK	MAY A.	34		F	M	Rising Fawn Georgia June 14th. 1894.	" 33840 May. 3rd. 1929	101 West 57th Street New York.
16	ROBINSON	DENYS G.	36		F	D	Sparkhill N.Y. Aug. 20th. 1892.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
17	WERKMEISTER	RUDOLPH	49		M	M		" 645656 Nov. 12th.	1733 Eye Street Washington D.C.
18	WERKMEISTER	Caroline A. RUDOLPH	45		F	M	Balt. MD. July, 8th. 1883.	Court of Com. Pleas. Balt. July. 12th. 691382 Mar. 26th. 29 (1912) Baltimore M.D.	3523 N. Calvert St. Baltimore M.D.
19	Nagel	Walter	44		M	M	Newport, Ky. 11/15/1885	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
20	"	Ann	43		F	M	" 12/22/1886	" 9723 Wash'ton DC 4/10/29	New York, NY. 699 Wash'ton Str.
21								" 9722 " " " "	" " " " " " " "
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAMBURG"

Sailing from

Boulogne-sur-Mer

June 29th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, July 3th

139

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Evans	John M.	37	10	M	August 10th 1891, Paterson, N.J.	U.S. 2.5895 Washington D.C. Apr. 5th 1929 5 Colt St., Paterson, N.J.
2	Evans	Layrose	38	1	F	May 14th 1891, Hawthorne, N.J.	-do-
3	Evans	Emily O.	67	5	F	-do-	-do-
4	Coleman	Leonora	19	1	F	May 3rd 1910, Chicago, Ill.	U.S. 2.5894 Washington D.C. Apr. 5th 1929 178 Vreeland Ave., Paterson, N.J.
5	Warner	Frank	31	6	M	-do-	U.S. 2.657945 Washington D.C. Dec. 15th 1928 Santa Barbara, Cal.
6	Warner	Heleen M.	49	9	F	September 21st 1890, Albion, Mich.	U.S. 2.676 Washington D.C. March 29th 1929 560 19th Ave., Paterson, N.J.
7	Strauss	Henry S.	59	2	M	April 17th 1870, Culpeper, Virg.	-do-
8	Strauss	Grace H.	46	4	F	January 14th 1883, Cincinnati, Ohio	U.S. P. 16484 Washington DC Apr. 15th 1929 180 West 7th St., New York
9	Last	Carolyn	44	1	F	February 23rd 1885, New York City	-do-
10	Hess	Eugene A.	52	9	M	August 29th 1876, Philadelphia, Penn.	U.S. 2.67371 Washington D.C. Feb. 15th 1929 615 West 120th St., New York
11	Hess	Mollie B.	40	1	F	-do-	U.S. 2.6222 Washington D.C. Mar. 6th 1929 1924 Diamond St. Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Hess	Adolph	35	1	M	August 28th 1904, Philadelphia, Penn.	-do-
13	Ybarra	Thomas A.	48	8	M	October 8th 1880, Boston, Mass.	U.S. 2.6221 Washington D.C. Apr. 6th 1929 -do-
14	Weddell	A. Sparrow	55	6	M	February 17th 1874, Harrisonburg, Virg.	U.S. 2.63641 Washington D.C. Dec. 8th 1928 17 W. 44th St., New York City
15	Weddell	Elsie	55	2	F	November 13rd 1891, Richmond, Virg.	U.S. 2.675186 Washington D.C. Feb. 19th 1929 1637 Monument Ave., Richmond, Virg.
16	Wheat	Elizabeth	40	1	F	October 13rd 1888, Richmond, Virg.	-do-
17	Taylor	James James	30	1	M	March 15th 1899, La Crosse, Wisc.	U.S. 2.675189 Washington D.C. Feb. 19th 1929 -do-
18	Taylor	Ella Louise Osborne	56	1	F	December 8th 1873, La Crosse, Wisc.	U.S. 2.66857 Washington D.C. Jan. 20th 1929 1800 So. Knox Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
19	Flatow	Alfred A.	56	1	M	-do-	-do-
20	Flatow	Rose	53	12	F	December 18th 1904, Chicago, Ill.	U.S. 2.675376 Washington D.C. Feb. 19th 1929 1134 Farwell Ave., Chicago, Ill.
21	Alestadler	Frederick	53	1	M	-do-	-do-
22	Mueller	Vera I.	46	10	F	July 20th 1880, New York City	U.S. 2.11102 Washington D.C. Apr. 11th 1929 342 E. 101st St., New York City
23	Jacobs	William	40	1	M	October 31st 1888, Chicago, Ill.	U.S. 2.52600 Washington D.C. Apr. 15th 1929 1001 St. Nicholas Ave., New York City
24	Jacobs	Irene	33	1	F	March 21st 1896, Marquette, Mich.	U.S. 2.52600 Chicago Ill. Apr. 5th 1929 room 1040 State Lake Bld. Chicago, Ill.
25	Von Wittmannhoff	Hans	48	1	M	-do-	-do-
26	Snyder	David C.	53	1	M	November 25th 1876, Franklin, Ind.	U.S. 2.194 Washington D.C. Dec. 1st 1929 49 Federal St., Boston, Mass.
27	Walsh	John Martin	44	6	M	December 22nd 1884, New York City	U.S. 2.180 Bucharest, Roumania, Aug. 20th 1928 36 Broadway, New York City
28	Reeve	Earl	59	1	M	March 21st 1870, Nashville, Ind.	U.S. 2.325 Bucharest, Roumania, Sept. 20th 1928 36 Broadway, New York City
29	Reeve	Neillie	55	1	F	September 28th 1871, Anderson, Ind.	U.S. 2.32504 Washington D.C. March 22nd 1929 Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
30	Bailer	Joseph	58	1	M	October 12th 1871, Lexington, Ky.	-do- Union League Club, Windermere
						U.S. 2.588640 Washington D.C. May 14th 1928 1186 Belle Ave., Lakewood, Ohio	

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **EE**
E

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

S. S. "HAMBURG"

Sailing from

Boulogne-sur-Mer

, June 29th

, 1929

, Arriving at Port of

New York, July 8th

, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yes	Moos					
1	Whowell	Kathleen W.	37	6	F	M	October 29th 1892, Boston, Mass.	Apr. 13th 1929 U.S.P. 6 Johannesburg, South Africa,	60 Clinton Ave., Jersey City.
2	Whowell	Elizabeth J.	3	6	F	S	November 17th 1925, Jersey City, N.J.	do	do
3	Schuhle	Carl W.	44	4	M	M	do	U.S.P. 2019 Washington D.C. Apr. 1st 1929	15 Dinster Rd. Boston, Mass.
4	Schuhle	Rose W.	20	4	F	M	do	do	do
5	Leighton	Charles	46	1	M	D	May 24th 1883, San Francisco, Cal.	1929 U.S.P. 669804 Washington D.C. Jan. 10th	301 Madison Ave., New York City.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

R. Number A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

141

S. S. "HAMBURG"

Sailing from Hamburg

June 28th

, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, July 8th

, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Haas	Alfred	55		m	m		U.S.P. 676043 Wash. 2/2/29	Arlington, Va. 83 Quincey Ave
2	"	Virginia	65		f	m	Port Ridgemont, NY. 9/14/64.	"	"
3	von Vietinghoff	Doris	46		f	m	Hoboken, NJ. 12/2/83.	" 7396 Paris 6/21/29	Boston, Mass. 49 Federalstr.
4	Crennan	Charles	39		m	m	Washington, Ind. 9/8/89	" 35771 Wash. 5/6/29	Chicago, Ills. 1325 Chase Ave
5	"	Elisabeth	38		f	m	Evanston, Ill. 12/14/90.	"	"
6	Dejonge	Alfred	58		m	s	Stapleton, NY. 12/11/72	" 682674 " 3/11/29	New York, NY. 71 Duane Str.
7	Bartsch	Kurt	43		m	s		" 636124 " 9/4/28	Chicago, Ills.
8	Schlus	Kurt	51		m	m	San Francisco, Cal. 3/4/1878	" 2611 " 3/2/28	Boston, Mass. 49 State Str.
9	Low	Edward	49		m	s		" 560052 " 5/15/28	Chicago, Ills. 1338 W. 12nd St.
10	Holzer	Salomon	41		m	s	New York, NY. 3/2/88.	" 629538 " 8/27/28	New York, NY. 70 W. 93rd St.
11	Greenberg	Harry	61		m	m		" 13281 " 4/13/28	New York, NY. 60 W. 113th Str.
12	Wolff	Henry	44		m	m		" 688065 " 3/22/29	Springfield, Mass. 41 Magazine St.
13	Engers	Frank	69		m	m		" 3035 " 4/2/29	Chicago, Ills. 10 S. La Salle Str.
14	"	Anna	56		f	m	Chicago, Ills. 2/19/73	"	"
15	Gruensfeld	Ernest	65		m	m		" 691526 " 3/27/29	New York, NY. 1270 Broadway
16	Mischner	Jack	26		m	s	New York, N.Y. 1/11/1903	" 516669 " 3/30/29	New York, NY. 4102 Broadway
17	Reinhart	Fritz	40		m	s		" 1006 " 3/2/28	New York, NY. 306 Broadway
18	Benjamin	Louis	36		m	s	Detroit Mich. 12/10/1889	" 26209 " 4/27/29	Brooklyn, NY. 147-13th Str.
19	Henoch	Harley	42		m	m	La Porte, Ind. 12/10/1886	" 762 " 3/29/29	New York, NY. 418 E. 30th Str.
20	Negass	Henry	76		m	m		" 602917 " 6/27/28	New York, NY. 545 West End Ave.
21	"	Bella	67		f	m		"	"
22	Kruger	Luise	44		f	m	Harlem, Pa. 6/7/1869	" 606262 " 3/23/28	New York, NY. 545 West End Ave.
23	Kay	Nicholas	63		m	m		" 14477 " 4/15/28	Pittsburgh, Pa. 1529 Liberty Ave.
24	Kanauer	Stephen	29		m	s	Brooklyn, NY. 10/3/1900	" 67141 " 3/3/29	Washington, NY. 6124-9th Str.
25	Walter	Charrellis	33		f	m	Washington DC. 6/1/1886	" 590834 " 6/12/28	New York, NY. 102-2709 Cathedral Ave.
26	Dixon	"	19		f	m	" 5/22/1874	" 10048 " 2/2/29	" 201 Blee Str. NY
27	Levy	Estelle	48		f	s	New York, NY. 4/25/1885	" 635 " 1/5/29	New York, NY. 411, 5th Ave.
28	Tiedeman	Belle	44		f	m	Brooklyn, NY. 2/22/1885	" 682018 Wash. 3/1/29	Brooklyn, NY. 25 4th Str.
29	Schoen	Irving	42		m	s	New York, NY. 2/25/1887	" 50009 Wash. 5/22/29	Springfield, Mass. 262 Liberty Str.
30	Enlow	Christian	64		m	wd		" 616182 Wash. 7/17/1927	Sarasota, FL. 300 Old Irving Way.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 142
Re.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " HAMBURG " Sailing from Hamburg, June 28th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York July 8th, 1929

142

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Einstein	Sali	50		M			U.S.P. 639143 Washington 10/2/28	Cincinnati Oh. Reading Rl.
2	"	Lilien	50		F		Covington, Ky. 9/30/1878	" 638990 " "	"
3	Deubert	Fred	46		M			" 60214 " 5/25/29	Chicago, Ill. 4048 N. Bernard St.
4	"	Catherine	37		F		Chicago, Ill. 5/15/1892	" 8751 " 8/13/28	"
5	Hausler	William	43		M		New York NY. 3/3/1896	" 13048 " 4/13/29	Brooklyn NY. 201 Maple St.
6	Nagel	Walter	44		M		New York, NY. 11/15/1885	" 9724 " 4/10/29	New York NY. 604 Washington St.
7	"	Ally	43		F		" 12/22/1886	"	"
8	Schuchardt	Max	68		M			U.S.P. 439317 Washington 7/16/29	Chicago, Ill. 703 Miguel Buildg
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. 6/7 Nagel see Southampton Jan. F 19/20

R. Z...
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

No. _____ Number _____ Post Office _____
C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

113

S. S. "HAMBURG" Sailing from Hamburg, June 28th, 1920, Arriving at Port of New York July 8th, 1920

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Lade	William P.	31	6	m	s	Dec. 16, 1897, Brooklyn, NY.	U.S. Special P. 2584 Wash'ton DC 9/7/1927 Brooklyn, NY. 6920 - 64th Pl. Ridgewood Str.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- German - American Seapost Service -

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929

at New York

H. J. ...

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 8th, 1929

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

145

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after completing temporary stay, or whether he intended to remain permanently in the United States)	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States					
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No					
1	father: Adolf Schärff, Cernowitz, Roumania, 36 Str. Aviator Gagea	NY	Mamaroneck	yes	self	yes	yes	1908 New York City	uncle: Max J. Schaerf, 103 Mamaroneck Ave, Mamaroneck, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair	brown	brown	scar over right eye
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S. S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 19 29
at New York

J. F. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

JUL 8 1929

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 19 29
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " H A M B U R G " Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g , June 23th , 1929.

Passengers sailing from <u>h a m b u r g</u> , June 23th, 1929.																		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		Schuh	Johann	29	✓	m	farmer	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Riedlingsdorf 735	Wien	Q. 4/11/29	Austria	Riedlingsdorf
2		Fassel	Anna	26	✓	f	h'wife	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Litzelsdorf 366	Wien	Q. 3/23/29	Austria	Litzelsdorf
3		Weber	Kaethe	33	✓	f	nurse	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Essen -9 18150	Wien	Q. 3/1/29	Germany	Barmen
4	U.S. CITIZEN	Schroeder	William	39	✓	m	U. S. P.	58406	Wash.	5/23/29								
5	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Agnes	37	✓	f	h'wife	yes	German	ye	none	German	Germany	Berlin 345	Hamburg	NQ. 6/27/29	Germany	Neubrandenburg
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 8 - 1929, 1929.

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

150

Dr. Metzler

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

59.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 28th, 1929.

[illegible][illegible]

U. S. citizens

Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

Returning Resident Aliens!

List No. 4.

Sa. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 8 - 1929

19 29.

151

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of him or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929

at New York

F Metzler

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 3. (Canada-Manifest)
Ro.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " Passengers sailing from HAMBURG June 28th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex m f	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	Roderwald	Heinz	22	✓ m m	Radio Engineer	yes German	yes Germany	German	Germany Dresden	61	Berlin	NI 6/25/29	Canada Germany Winnipeg,
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 3. (CANADA)

Ro.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 8 - 1929, 1929

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Linaud) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 1929

at New York

Dr. Metzler

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 2. "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST".

Ro.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 28th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hengler	Maria	64	✓	f	wd.	private	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Germany	Pruenst	446	Wien	NI 4/22/29	Austria	Linz
2		Pahlteich	Richard	43	✓	m	m	technic.	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Coswig	947	Hamburg	6/24/29	Germany	Hamburg
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

155

19 29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 51 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 52 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 53 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 54 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1.

Sa.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

June 28th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Gunderson	Dora	40	f	m	n'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Garding	29317	Hamburg	Q.	3/11/29	Germany	Hamburg
2		Solbach	Martina	53	f	wid.	n'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	18066	Magdeburg	"	3/12/29	"	Dortmund
3		Jessen	Gertrude	25	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marne	30007	Hamburg	"	3/19/29	"	Schleswig
4		von Helms	Meta	53	f	div.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29427	"	"	5/14/29	"	Blankenese
5		Hubert	Anna	20	f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trier	10449	Loeln	"	3/6/29	"	Trier
6		Schumacher	Dora	34	f	s	lady's help	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	6494	Berlin	"	4/12/29	"	Berlin
7		Dangelmaier	Elserose	22	f	s	n'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Donau- eschingen	46529	Stuttgart	"	3/16/29	"	Donau- eschingen
8		von Zumbusch	Peter	26	m	s	Dipl. Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	36088	"	"	4/2/29	"	Muenchen
9		Hoepfl	Elly	19	f	s	n'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29468	Hamburg	"	5/16/29	"	Hamburg
10		Sauer	Melene	16	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Imbach	25716	Imbach	"	4/2/29	"	Imbach
11		Neumann	Ella	25	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	29083	Hamburg	"	4/22/29	"	Kiel
12		Kuerner	Hugo	24	m	s	glass- blower	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuetzer- bach	29206	"	"	3/14/29	"	Hamburg
13		Reichert	Bana	32	f	m	n'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sparrnitz	46968	Stuttgart	"	4/10/29	"	Esslingen
14	UNDER 15	"	Gretel	8	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen	46969	"	"	"	"	"
15	UNDER 15	"	Liesel	5	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Sparrnitz	46970	"	"	"	"	"
16		Schwertfeger	Elisabeth	23	f	s	d.servt.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Neu- Isenburg	25774	Magdeburg	"	4/22/29	"	Pirmasens
17		"	Kaethe	21	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maikammer	25823	"	"	4/23/29	"	Wachenheim
18		Nielk	Adolf	19	m	s	garlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Welfdorf	5400	Berlin	"	3/26/29	"	Froedenau
19		Lind	Erna	24	f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bretten	46340	Stuttgart	"	3/11/29	"	Bretten
20		Stein	Annaliese	29	f	s	n'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neukalen	24921	Hamburg	"	3/18/29	"	Neukalen
21		Waibel	Elisabeth	20	f	s	manufact. laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waldkirch	47139	Stuttgart	"	4/16/29	"	Gannstatt
22		Decker	Tosca	35	f	m	n'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannsdorf	22653	Berlin	"	4/5/29	"	Gornsdorf
23	UNDER 15	"	Hans	14	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gornsdorf	22655	"	"	"	"	"
24	UNDER 15	"	Fritz	9	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22654	"	"	"	"	"
25		Well	Frida	21	f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gruibingen	47141	Stuttgart	"	4/16/29	"	Goepfingen
26		Maurer	Paula	21	f	l	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ebingen	46310	"	"	3/9/29	"	Stuttgart
27		Muehling	Katharina	20	f	m	n'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Isny, Allg.	47332	"	"	4/18/29	"	Isny/Allg.
28		"	Elvira	8	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	47333	"	"	"	"	"
29		Preuninger	Theodor	24	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eisen- lautern	46614	"	"	3/20/29	"	Stuttgart
30		Elsaesser	Hedwig	16	f	s	n'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenster	46281	"	"	3/8/29	"	Muenster

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

~~444~~ 8 - 1929

19_{29.}

157

List No. 1.

Sa

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. Hamburg, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 19 29
at New York Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Ability to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last (permanent) residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

R. Number A.

S. S. "HAMBURG"

sailing from Hamburg

28th June, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 8 - 1929

1929

158

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Kiefer	Adam	64	m	wd		U.S.P. 507328 Wash. 3/13/28	Jamaica, N.Y. 8911 170th St
2	Buck	Caroline	69	f			" 504753 " 3/8/28	Portland, Ore. 388 4th St.
3	Schilling	Paul	56	m	m		" 688124 " 3/31/29	Pleasantville, N.J.
4	Oehmke	Marie	58	f	wd.		" 627005 " 8/16/28	Chicago, Ills. 2917 N. Mason Ave
5	Polzgutter	Magdalena	37	f	m		" 692487 " 3/28/29	Long Island City, N.Y. 426 Potter Av
6	Schaeff	Heinrich	21	m	s	Brooklyn, N.Y. 6/25/08	" 548 Bucarest 3/28/29	Mamaroneck, N.Y. 103 Mamaroneck Av
7	Schmidt	George	38	m	m	New York, N.Y. 8/25/90	" 50524 Wash. 5/17/29	Woodhaven, N.Y. 8610 85th St.
8	Fassel	Joseph	33	m	m		" 655349 " 12/5/28	Buffalo, N.Y. 20 Foxstr.
9	Schwarber	Adolf	41	m	m		" 4862 " 4/4/29	Union City, N.J. 924 21st St.
10	"	Anna	28	f	m			
11	"	Helen	1	f	s	Union City, N.J. 2/26/27		
12	Schwartzberg	Henry	66	m	m			
13							" 6943 Paris 5/13/29	New York N.Y. 225 W 21st Str.
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S/S "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 1929
at New York

F. Metzler

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S/S "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1 T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, in accordance with the regulations of the United States Customs Service, such information as may be required for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. " H A M B U R G "

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

June 26th 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Larson	Otto	22	m	s	printer yes	German	yes	German	German	German	Germany	Muenchen	29341	Stuttgart	Q. 3/11/29	Germany	Muenchen
2		Steifen	Carl	49	m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quassel	29314	Hamburg	" 5/7/29	"	Cuxhaven
3		"	Helene	50	f	n	n'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29315	"	" "	"	"
4		"	Anita	22	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29316	"	" "	"	"
5		"	Carla	17	f	s	n'hoid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29317	"	" "	"	"
6		Schmidt	Margaretha	40	f	n	n'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stolpmuende	29427	"	" 5/22/29	"	Hamburg
7		"	Frida	9	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29496	"	" "	"	"
8		Besendorff	Alfred	32	m	s	waiter cartwright	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29949	"	" 3/16/29	"	"
9		Jurkat	Gernard	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jodraggen	6332	Berlin	" 4/4/29	"	Loenigsberg
10		Knapp	Alice	22	f	s	embroiderer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29438	Hamburg	" 5/15/29	"	Hamburg
11		Harder	Anna	31	f	n	n'wife yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hondern	2412	"	" 3/21/29	"	Flensburg
12		Paulsen	Jons.	50	m	m	silver smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Itzehoe	30362	"	" 4/10/29	"	Hamburg
13		Boettcher	Paul	35	m	n	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ribnitz	29492	"	" 5/22/29	"	Ribnitz
14		David	Auguste	24	f	s	d'nelp	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hutzbun	6499	Berlin	" 4/12/29	"	Berlin
15		Zuckerberg	Jacob	20	m	s	farm lab.	"	"	"	none	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	309	"	" 3/7/29	"	Dominium Georgstal
16		Kochmann	Martna	31	f	n	n'wife	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gleiwitz	14437	"	" 4/2/29	"	Gleiwitz
17		Abt	Walter	22	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgar	14438	Mein	" 3/6/29	"	Barmen
18		Sealwaechter	Hermann	19	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mainz	24570	"	" 4/26/29	"	Mainz
19		Riel	Karl	21	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buenos Argentine Aires	207	"	" 3/10/29	"	Eberstadt
20		Labe	Franz	27	m	m	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anklam	29033	Hamburg	" 4/11/29	"	Inlienworth
21		"	Bernaerdine	56	f	n	n'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29032	"	" "	"	"
22		"	Heinrich	20	m	s	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Inlien-worth	29031	"	" "	"	"
23		Scholl	Walter	25	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luisburg	30048	"	" 3/21/29	"	Hamburg
24		Piecker	Erich	20	m	s	locksmith organ	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cneanitz	22451	Berlin	" 3/20/29	"	Cneanitz
25		Pickert	Karl	21	m	s	builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oettingen	30048	Stuttgart	" 3/13/29	"	Weikersheim
26		Kueker	Lilly	16	f	s	n'hoid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29506	Hamburg	" 5/23/29	"	Hann
27		Dueringer	Arthur	21	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	29756	"	" 3/6/29	"	Hamburg
28		"	Walter	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29757	"	" "	"	"
29		Wittfoht	Gustav	16	m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29164	"	" 5/2/29	"	"
30		Tamm	Gerhard	25	m	s	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29954	"	" 3/16/29	"	"

[illegible]

U. S. citizens

Alabama

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 1. T. 1.

3a. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

160

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 8 - 1929, 19 29.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.								Hair	Eyes	
1	mother: Pauline Larson, Muenonen, Breinuenlenst. 21. unole: Aug. Woealer, Hamburg, b.d. Muenren 50.	N.Y.	New York	brother	yes	25	no	no	friend: Hans Diapfmeier, New York, N.Y. 345 E. 83 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bl. br.	none
2	"	Mion.	Saginaw	self	"	25	"	"	br. 1/law: Ernst Woealer, Saginaw, Mion., 314 Gensby St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	br. grey blue	"
3	"	"	"	husband	"	25	"	"	brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	grey br.	"
4	"	"	"	father	"	25	"	"	unole: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br. grey	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"
6	mother: Ida Duske, Hamburg, Heiden Allee 10a.	N.Y.	New York	s.ool. 23.	30	"	"	"	husband: Heinrich Schmidt, New York, N.Y. 103 E. 122 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dark br.	"
7	Gr. moth. " father: Georg Besendahl, Altona, Dreierstr. 6.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: " unole: Georg Gravert, Plainfield, N.J. 39 Jackson Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 3	"	dark dark	"
8	father: Albert Jurkat, Klein Kraulueden.	N.J.	Plainfield	no	self	450	"	"	friend: Erich Schroeder, 810 Willow Ave., Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bl. blue	"
9	father: Hermann Knapp, Hamburg, Wendenstr. 191.	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	s.ool. 23.	25	"	"	sister: Marta Knapp, Buffalo N.Y. Inwood Place 75.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl. blue	"
10	br. 1/law: Christian Jensen, Flensburg, Grosse Str. 16.	"	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	husband: Ernst Harder, New York, N.Y. 405 E. 84 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dbl. blue	"
11	fatn. 1/law: Emil Weissner, Hamburg, Borgesonstr. 26.	Conn.	Greenwich	no	self	25	"	"	wife: Wilhelmine Paulsen, Greenwich, Conn. 422 West Putnam Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bl. blue	"
12	wife: Emma Joettner, Stralsund, Rootocker Chaussee 8.	Pa.	Pottsville	no	"	25	"	"	friend: Paul Harder, Pottsville, Pa. 432 Monol Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bl. grey	"
13	mother: Maria Jasinski, Autzburg, Krs. Ortelsburg.	Ill.	Decatur	no	"	20	"	"	adq. Fred W. Ganda, Decatur, Ill. 1050 North Jasper Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dbl. grey	"
14	adq. Hans Sternberg, Dominum Georasthal, Kr. Dt. Arone.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	s.ool. 23.	25	"	"	father: Hermann Live, Philadelphia, Pa. 2129 S. 8 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	br. br.	"
15	father: Ernst Puellbier, Gleiwitz, Schmettdestr. 4.	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	husband: Adolf Kochmann, 60 Becker, New York, N.Y. 305 East 62 Street.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	bl. grey	"
16	father: Josef Abt, Stuttgart, Am Doppelbach 8.	Mion.	Northville	"	s.ool. 23.	35	"	"	cousin: Bernard Ellwanger, Northville, Mion. 410 Main Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	dbl. grey	"
17	father: Hans Spalwaechter, Mainz, Amerion-Joseistr. 1.	N.Y.	Westbury	"	parents	250	"	"	adq. Charles Rynar, Westbury, L.I., N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blek br.	"
18	father: Karl Riel, Eberstadt Muehlalstr. 49.	"	Mineola	no	self	50	"	"	cousin: John Scherer, 11 Holly Ave., Mineola, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	br. br.	"
19	sister: Anna Neumann, Berlin, Eilerstr. 22.	"	New York	yes	"	500	"	"	son: Otto Labe, New York, N.Y. 302 West 21 Street.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	grey blue	"
20	sist. 1/law: "	"	"	"	husbd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	dark grey	left foot lame
21	aunt: "	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bl. blue	scar on right hand
22	father: Arnold Schell, Hamburg, Roennhaidstr. 36a.	N.J.	Newark	no	self	25	"	"	brother: " cousin: Kurt Blumenthal, 138 Orchard Str, Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bl. grey	none
23	mother: Frieda Plicker, Onemnitz, Hainstr. 23.	Utah	Lake Salt City	yes	"	25	"	"	unole: Willi Leonard, 734 East South Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br. br.	"
24	father: Karl Plicker, Oettingen, Roenistr. 3. H.C.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	40	"	"	unole: Jung W. Moriarty, New York, N.Y. 211 W. 106 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	red grey	"
25	unole: Josef Schneider, Mannheim, Roenistr. 2.	Wisc.	Appleton	yes	s.ool. 23.	25	"	"	father: Otto Hueker, Appleton Wisc. 1125 W. Winneberg Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	bl. grey	"
26	father: August Dueringer, Hamburg, Grosse Allee 17.	N.Y.	White Plains	no	"	25	"	"	sist. Hildegard Dueringer, White Plains, N.Y. 22 Lenox Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	br. blue	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	darl blue	"
28	Gr. moth. E. Wittfont, Hamburg, Peter Markquardstr. 9.	Nebr.	Omaha	yess.ool. 23.	25	"	"	"	stepfath: V. Palmaffy, Omaha, Nebr. 3105 South 19 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	br. br.	"
29	father: Gerhard Tamm, Hamburg, Bokernförderstr. 18.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	"	"	unole: Carl Jenle, New York, N.Y. 302 E. 91 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	bl. blue	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the 3/S Hamburg, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lomelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 32 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S/S "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 26th, 1929.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

162

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ENTIREMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S/S "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 3. NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST ✓
Re.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " H A M B U R G " . Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g , J u n e 28th, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Novak	Maria	20	f	s	h'hold	yes	Slov.	yes	none	Slov.	Yugoslav. Kustanovce	940	Zagreb	NQ	6/20/29	Yugoslav. Kustanovce	
2		Gruenwald	Helen	28	f	w	h'wife	"	German	"	Roumania	German	Roumania. Mercozydorf	986	Bucarest	"	6/17/29	U.S.A. College Point	
3		Thieme	Walter	27	m	w	sculptur	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany. Erfurt	4623	Strassburg	Q	3/7/29	France St. Marie au Mines	
4		David	Beila	49	f	w	h'wife	"	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania. Ildia	963	Bucarest	"	6/13/29	Roumania Ildia	
5	UNDER 16	"	Josef	15	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Ildia	964	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Helene	13	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	965	"	"	"	"
7		"	Etelka	20	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	966	"	"	"	"
8	VL-12/65	"	Blanka	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	967	"	"	"	"
9		"	Adolf	17	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	968	"	"	"	"
10		Hostetter	Albert	27	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	Switzer-land	German	Switzer-land. Wahlern	1408	Bern	"	3/14/29	Switzer-land Bern	
11		Pint	Anna	31	f	w	h'wife	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria. Graz	531	Wien	NQ	6/21/29	Austria Graz	
12	UNDER 16	"	Anna	8	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	532	"	"	"	"
13		Peischl	Josefe	43	f	w	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary. Pernau	447	"	Q	3/27/29	" Wien	
14		Schwartzmann	Itta	42	f	w	h'wife	"	Hebrew	"	Lithuan.	Hebrew	Lithuan. Gelaziai	255	Kowno	NQ	4/11/29	Lithuania Pancesevys	
15		"	Feige	16	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	260	"	"	"	"
16	UNDER 16	"	Liba	14	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	259	"	"	"	"
17		"	Mausa	11	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	258	"	"	"	"
18		"	Chana	9	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	257	"	"	"	"
19		"	Riva	7	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	256	"	"	"	"
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers	• • • •	_____
U. S. citizens	• • • •	_____
AFans	• • • •	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

JUL 8 - 1929

19 29

164

"NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST". List No. 3.

Ro. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien intends to remain in country, whence he came, after making temporary sojourn, or whether he intends to remain in the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or both, for crime and violation of the laws (or care and treatment of the alien, if any, by the United States)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	aunt: Katarina Novak, Kustanovce.	Pa. Hellertown	yes s.col. 23	no no	father: Georg Novak, Hellertown, Pa. R.F.D. Route. Box 208	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair dk. br.	none
2	father: Frank Hosky, Mercydorf.	NJ College Point	self 10	yes 22/8	husband: Johann Gruenwald College Point, NJ. 129-19 Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" bld. bl.	"
3	wife: Hedwig Thieme, Ludwigsburg. Ludwigsburgstr.	NY Coldwater	self 25	no no	br. i. l. Friedrich Ettner, Coldwater, NY. Moreton Farm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	" gr	"
4	acqu: Henrik Braun, Tlanda.	NY Brooklyn	" 70	"	husband: Selig David, Brooklyn NY. 704 Willoughby Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" dk. br.	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"
10	stepfather: Rudolf Hognstetter, Bern. Optingerstr. 10	Pa. Pittsburgh	"	"	friend: Erich Krauter, Pittsburgh, Pa. 270 Shady Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" br. br.	"
11	sister: Juliane Seidaer, Graz. Schoenaugertel 14	Wis. Kauwatosau	s.col. 23	"	husband: Simon Pint, Kauwatosau, Wis. 507-59th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	"
13	brother: Alois Hellisz Perno. Hung.	NY Ozone Park	"	"	husband: Tomas Peischt, Ozone Park NY. 10743 - 105th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" gr	"
14	father: Vor Ovsefus, Subacinas.	Ia. Des Moines	"	"	husband: Javel Schwartzmann, Des Moines, Iowa. 811 3rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	" bl	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	" bld. gr.	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	" bl	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 1	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 10	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S/S "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, tinner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Wife to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S/S "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 4. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 28th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town			Country	City or town		
1		Kockrich	Johanna	25	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Stadtroda	33795	Berlin	3/12/29	Germany	Stadtroda
2		Boysen	Heinrich	24	✓	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meiserkeog	28993	Hamburg	3/22/29	"	Meiserkeog
3		Sachse	Marga	25	✓	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29792	"	3/3/29	"	Hamburg
4		Weber	Carl	25	✓	m	s	glazier	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3352	"	4/9/29	"	"
5	613/3000	Stelzer	Leonhard	26	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	4728	Berlin	5/27/29	"	Breslau
6		Nichy	Barbara	22	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Danklanden	708	Stuttgart	5/3/29	"	Danklanden
7		Petsch	Martha	24	✓	f	s	saleswom.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strehlen	2323	Berlin	5/10/29	"	Strehlen
8		David	Therese	26	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odenheim	47071	Stuttgart	4/12/29	"	Odenheim
9		Vath	Friedrich	22	✓	m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	46966	"	4/3/29	"	Karlsruhe
10		Juengling	Gottlob	29	✓	m	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29035	Koeln	4/2/29	"	Wiesbaden
11		"	Johanna	25	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29036	"	"	"	"
12		Wekensky	Otto	37	✓	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plain	441964	Washington RP.	12/4/28	USA	New York
13		"	Elieso	40	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boldbach	6700	Berlin	4/10/29	Germany	Lucken
14		Vorndran	Edgar	21	✓	m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Evonhausen	36410	Stuttgart	4/10/29	"	Niederhausen
15		Orth	Martha	19	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Offenbach	18405	Koeln	3/7/29	"	Offenbach
16		Lehmann	Cesar	22	✓	m	m	carpnt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	43359	"	3/19/29	"	Frankfurt
17		"	Hilse ard	26	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Trofaiach	29034	"	4/24/29	"	"
18		Prohn	Josef	26	✓	m	s	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany Hottensen	1835	"	3/5/29	"	Siegtar
19		Heinrich	Gertrud	26	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	14777	Berlin	4/9/29	"	Breslau
20		Orth	Anna	22	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Offenbach	17197	Koeln	4/11/29	"	Offenbach
21		Reumann	Robert	40	✓	m	s	car	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stadenfelde	1846	Berlin	3/4/29	"	Berlin
22		Pfannkuch	Rudolf	23	✓	m	s	conductor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buesseldorf	18197	Koeln	3/12/29	"	Buesseldorf
23		Theotald	Wilhelm	24	✓	m	s	dressmak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18190	"	3/1/29	"	"
24		Fritz	Ernst	25	✓	m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Henneburg	40419	Stuttgart	3/13/29	"	Henneburg
25		Meil	Rupert	20	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	4951	Stuttgart	5/1/29	"	Muenchen
26		Kolb	Josef	30	✓	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	"	"	"	"	"
27		Mueller	Eberhard	21	✓	m	s	baker	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Wiesenthal	12397	Berlin	3/3/29	Germany	Meissen
28		Runte	Magdalena	36	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buetzkamp	17046	Koeln	4/8/29	"	Haan
29	UNDER 16	"	Helga	10	✓	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haan	17044	"	"	"	"
30	UNDER 16	"	Paul	3	✓	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	17045	"	"	"	"

No. 26 Kolb see manifest 3/14

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

166

JUL 8 - 1929

34-420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S/S "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or peoples*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S/S "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929

at New York

F. Metzler

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 5. "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST".
Ro.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 27th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	Shelling	Frieda	63	f	m	h'wife	yes German	yes Germany	German	Germany Haar	950	Hamburg	NI 6/24/29	Germany Haar
2	Meisterfe 31	Marie	56	f	div.h'hold	"	"	"	"	" Hornsdorf	890	"	" 6/3/29	" Hamburg
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

168

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S/S "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. Hamburg, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Special 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Third Class.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hamburg Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 28th, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	CL USC	Pangonis	Juozas	18		m	s farmer	yes	Lithuania	yes	Lithuan.	Lithuania	U.S.A.	Claims U.S. born		birth Certificate		Lithuan.	Barberiskis
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Galapby
12:15 PM
7/8/29

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List *Special*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

170

Arriving at Port of New York, July 8th, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil) Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL RECORD COPY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S/S "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 6. T.-A.
Sa.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "HAMBURG"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

June 28th, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Beentold Paul	22	m	lathehand	yes	German	Germany Sonneberg	33454	Q. 3/6/29	Germany Sonneberg
2		Butzer Alfred	25	m	dentist	yes	"	" Ulm	40623	" 3/20/29	" Ulm
3		Grimm Laurensia	17	f	d.servt.	"	"	" Gausstadt	30076	" 3/14/29	" Gausstadt
4		Conrad Nicolaus	27	m	locksmith	"	"	" Paderborn	18241	" 3/1/29	" Duesseldorf
5		Meisterfeld Albert	29	m	electro.	"	"	" Hannover	234	" 5/2/29	" Hannover
6	U.S. CIT.	Emilie	26	f	dress-maker	yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Passport 673260			
7		Herrmann Franziska	20	f	maker	yes	German	Germany Hannover	10839	Q. 4/3/29	Germany Orlitz
8		Brunsbach Wilhelm	23	m	tinsmith	"	"	" Meitmann	18255	"	" Meitmann
9		Lenk Martha	28	f	h'wife	"	"	" Plauen	22630	" 4/10/29	" Plauen
10	UNDER 16	Ingeburg	7	f	pupil	"	"	"	22633	"	"
11	UNDER 16	Rolf	4	m	son	no	"	"	22632	"	"
12	UNDER 16	Wagot	3	f	daughter	"	"	"	22631	"	"
13		Lievertz Hubert	25	m	locksmith	yes	"	" M. Gladbach	18433	" 3/6/29	" M. Gladbach
14		Gruen Anna	24	f	d.servt.	yes	"	" Alingenberg	4626	" 4/4/29	" Heilbronn
15		Paschenitz Otto	39	m	locksmith	"	"	" Reichmors	6248	" 3/25/29	" Elbing
16		Herzog Martha	31	f	h'wife	"	"	" Leipzig	44552	" 3/1/29	" Seeflingen
17	UNDER 16	Hans	6	m	pupil	no	"	" Seeflingen	44554	"	"
18	UNDER 16	Else	5	f	"	yes	German	" Ulm a. D.	4433	"	"
19		Schulze Else	26	f	d.servt.	"	"	" Plauen	22383	" 3/6/29	" Ploschwitz
20		Topka Wilhelm	36	m	locksmith	"	"	" Gelsen-Mirnen	18183	" 3/1/29	" Buer i/W.
21		Stalser Anna	26	f	wid. h'hold	"	"	" Groetalingen	46303	" 3/8/29	" Lariaen
22		Steller Susanna	32	f	ladyshelp	"	"	" Mehlingen	25700	" 4/2/29	" Kaisers-lautern
23		Schoessler Robert	28	m	shoemaker	"	"	" Agnesfeld	4743	" 5/27/29	" Senlegel
24		Greimel Friedrich	29	m	ortho-pedist	"	"	" Muenchen	5903	" 3/8/29	" Berlin
25		Neumann Friedrich	42	m	locksmith	"	"	" Sanperdorf	5844	" 3/4/29	" Elbing
26		Hochmolaer Mathilde	22	f	d.servt.	"	"	" Herne	16837	" 4/3/29	" Duesseldorf
27		Schomber Otto	21	m	farmlab.	"	"	" Giessen	25870	" 4/24/29	" Alsbach
28		Feucht Hilde	20	f	clerk	"	"	" Allmendingen	732	" 4/16/29	" Esslingen
29		Schulze Rudolf	22	m	polisher	"	"	" Dresden	22580	" 4/12/29	" Dresden
30		Boegner Erwin	20	m	joiner	"	"	" Michelbach-Luecke	46192	" 3/6/29	" Michelbach-Luecke

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

JUL 8 - 1929

1929.

List No. 6. T.-A.

Sa. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

172

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	father: Karl Bechtold, Son- neberg, Schlesienstr. 16. Pa.	West Reading no	self	50	no	no	friend: Willy L. Reger, West Reading, Pa. 704 Wayne Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair bl. br.	none
2	mother: Kreszentia Butzer, Ulm o/D., Wallisong. 9.	N.Y. New York	yes	"	"	"	acq.: Max Hammer, New York, N.Y., 959 Forest Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	br. br.	"
3	father: Michael Grimm, Gaustadt, 59, l.n./Banberg.	"	"	"	"	"	acq.: Babette Raab, 7 West 111th Str., New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	bl. grey	"
4	father: Jacob Conrad, Paotter, Searvett, Parkstr. 5.	N.Y. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	acq.: Helen Nathan, Brooklyn, N.Y., 394 Rogers Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	br. br.	scar on left fore- finger.
5	own home: New York, N.Y. 258 E. 30th Str.	" New York	"	"	"	1924 -29 N.Y.	own home: New York, N.Y. 258 E. 30th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	bl. grey	none
6	father: George Herrmann, Onliss, Witten Hausstr. 11/3.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	husband: Sister: Elisabeth Herrmann, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1456-46 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair bl. blue	none
7	father: Ed. Brunsbach, Haag, Jagerstr. 4.	N.J. Paterson	"	"	"	"	friend: Willi Linden, Pater- son, N.J., 70 Aron Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	black grey	"
8	father: Emil Lemke, Plauen, Klostermarkt 1.	N.Y. New York	"	"	"	"	husb.: Reinhard Lemke, o/u Quinn, New York, N.Y. 159-103 435 W-119 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	br. grey	"
9	Gr. fath.	"	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	bl. "	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 8	bl. "	"
11	father: Hubert Lievertz, M. Gladbach, Hindenburgstr. 330.	Mich. Detroit	✓	self	150	"	friend: Heinrich Sieben, Detroit, Mich. 14141 Young Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	br. blue	"
12	mother: Rosine Gruen, Klinenberg, Hauptstr.	Minn. St. Paul	"	"	"	"	brother: Wilhelm Gruen, St. Paul, Minn. R. 2 Brook Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	bl. blue	"
13	wife: Anna Paschewitz, Elbing, Hinterstr. 31.	N.Y. New York	"	"	"	"	friend: Hans Vogt, 250 First Ave., New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	bl. grey	"
14	mother: Walburga Rau, Ulm a/D., Fischerg. 4.	N.Y. Beacon	"	"	"	"	husband: Hans Herzog, Beacon, N.Y., 1 Bent Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	dbl. blue	"
15	Gr. moth.	"	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 11	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 3	"	"
17	sister: Helene Lemoff, Alonsowits 53, l. Vogtl.	N.Y. Port Jefferson	self	50	"	"	fiancee: Walter Leistriz, C. O. Leistriz, Port Jefferson, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	bl. br.	scar on neck.
18	wife: Laura Topka, Buer l. w. Holtzstr. 159.	N.Y. New York	yes	"	"	"	br. i/law: Franz Strozzyk, 443 Audson Ave., New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	dbl. br.	none
19	father: Karl Kuhn, Broetman- gen, Friedr. str. 17.	" Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	sister: Lina Glass, Brooklyn N.Y., Wykoff Ave. 901.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	bl. br.	"
20	sunt: Margarete Mattler, Kaiserslautern, Fröbelstr. 27.	" New York	"	"	"	"	friend: Auguste Schlaefer, 29 E. 65 Str., New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	bl. blue	"
21	wife: Maria Schaefer, Schlegel 19, Kr. Leurode.	"	"	"	"	"	or. i/law: Richard Schaefer, New York, N.Y. 423 Park Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	dark br.	"
22	wife: Rosa Greimel, Berlin, Str. 31. No. 11.	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Walter Mendel, New York, N.Y. 164 E. 89 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	bl. blue	"
23	wife: Grete Neumann, Elbing, Tonso lo.	"	"	"	"	"	cousin: Hans Vogt, New York, N.Y., 250 First Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	dbl. grey	"
24	father: Georg Hoonholzer, Herne, Mittelstr. 15.	Ohio Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	br. i/law: Georg Neumann, Cin- cinnati, Ohio, 108 Str. 24.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	bl. grey	"
25	post. fath. Heinrich Schwalz, Butzbach 120, Solmsstr. 31.	Wisc. Milwaukee	s. ool. 23.	"	"	"	mother: Elise Schwalz, Milwau- kee, Wisc. 105-272 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	bl. grey	"
26	mother: Mrs. Feucht, Ulm a/D., Arsenal Str. 30.	N.Y. New York	self	"	"	"	uncle: Carl Leoner, New York, N.Y. 959 Forest Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	bl. grey	"
27	father: Richard Schulze, Dresden, Welterstr. 50.	Wash. Cheney	s. ool. 23.	"	"	"	uncle: Ernst Busen, Cheney, Wash., Route 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dbl. blue	"
28	father: Heinrich Boegner, Michelbach-Luecke, Ortstr. 108.	Ill. Chicago	"	"	"	"	acq.: Erwin Prasse, 5244 Ir- ving Bark Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dbl. blue	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwemberger, Master, of the S/S "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwemberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Bile to read and write).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien and last.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S/S "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

F. Metzler

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions.

[illegible]

S. S. HAMBURG

Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g

June 28th 199

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Ro. List No. 7. T. A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 8 - 1929, 1929.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Any or given or changing of birth date (for cert. and instants of the law for cert.
-------------	--	---	---	---	---	--	---	------------------------------------	---	--	---

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S/S "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel fisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 33 to 39.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 39, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 40 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 42 to 48.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 48, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 49 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 50 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 51 to 57.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 57, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 58 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 59 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 60 to 66.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 66, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 67 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 68 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 69 to 75.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 75, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 76 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 77 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 78 to 84.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 84, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 85 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 86 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 87 to 93.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 93, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 94 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 95 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 96 to 102.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 102, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 103 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 104 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S/S "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 19 29
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 8. T.-A.
SA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 28th, 1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alone	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Sa. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

176

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Oskar Schwamberger**, Master, of the **S/S "Hamburg"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **eight** day of **July**, 19 **29**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, State surveyor, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

F Metzler

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 19 29
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens noted hereon must be reported on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Afriann (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 9.T.A. " TOURIST THIRD CABIN "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Hamburg" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 28th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Huettsman	Henriette	28	f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Altona	29759	Hamburg	3/5/29	Germany	Hamburg
2		Schiller	Erwin	25	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	30511	"	4/10/29	"	"
3		Ericsen	Irene	16	f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	29208	"	5/3/29	"	Flensburg
4		Erichsen	Oskar	29	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muehlenholz	29265	"	5/3/29	"	"
5		Friedemann	Siegismund	37	m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pilonne	406	Berlin	5/7/29	USA	Brooklyn
6		Stein	Anna	24	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29496	Hamburg	5/21/29	Germany	Hamburg
7		Frauenstein	Ella	24	f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29409	"	5/10/29	"	"
8		Loeb	Adolf	20	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Africa	3097	Stuttgart	3/4/29	"	Hamburg
9		Wilcke	Willy	42	m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	9138	Berlin	5/22/29	"	Berlin
10		Person	Georg	26	m	m	chemist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	339	Hamburg	5/20/29	USA	Cambridge
11		John	Adolf	20	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	29088	"	3/13/29	Germany	Hamburg
12		Zosel	George	26	m	m	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	509	Berlin	5/20/29	USA	Columbus
13		Born	Joseph	34	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	18177	Koeln	3/1/29	Germany	Hamburg
14		Jaeger	Maria	27	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	40487	Stuttgart	3/13/29	"	Karlsruhe
15		Rohde	Johann	52	m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeln	18523	Koeln	3/7/29	"	Koeln
16		"	Clara	49	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeln	18924	"	"	"	"
17	UNDER 16	"	Rudolf	8	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeln	18522	"	"	"	"
18		Kraemer	Otto	42	m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeln	18242	"	3/1/29	"	Koeln
19		Elbs	Maria	44	f	s	dressmak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	40453	Stuttgart	3/14/29	"	Hamburg
20		Hoffmeister	Hedwig	24	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29577	Hamburg	5/11/27	USA	Hamburg
21	UNDER 16	"	Carl-Pietmar	1	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		Waibel	Hildegard	10	f	s	pupil	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Pforzheim	47337	Stuttgart	4/19/29	Germany	Karlsruhe
23		Glas	Emilie	20	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hildersdorf	25825	Koeln	4/23/29	"	Wachenheim
24		Muth	Gustav	25	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	268	Stuttgart	5/11/29	USA	Brooklyn
25		Seidel	Armgard	23	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	29746	Hamburg	3/6/29	Germany	Altona
26		Woch	Anna	45	f	m	h'wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Stutzenbach	29739	Hamburg	3/5/29	"	Hamburg
27	UNDER 16	"	Ursula	5	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	29740	"	"	"	"
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cleaner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Dr Metzler

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 10. " TOURIST THIRD CABIN ".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "Hamburg" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 28th, 19 29

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Boje Clement	43	✓ m	m	fact.lab.yes	German yes	Germany	German	Germany Honnstadt	462131	Washington RP	3/22/29	U.S.A. Richmond Hill
2		" Luise	35	✓ f	m	h'wife	" " "	"	"	" Hamburg	461007	"	"	" "
3		Stolzenburg Hans	35	✓ m	m	electric."	" " "	"	"	" Prenzlau	460041	"	3/16/29	" New York
4		Weiss Wissigard	28	✓ f	s	nurse	" " "	"	"	" Baden-Baden	382995	"	5/26/28	" Danbury
5		Spector Fanny	24	✓ f	m	h'wife	" " "	none	Polish	Poland Bialystok	479756	"	5/1/29	" Bronx
6		Goering Ernest	31	✓ m	s	chemist	" " "	Germany	German	Germany Berka	475410	"	4/24/2	" Portsmouth
7		Meffier Fritz	36	✓ m	m	tailor	" " "	"	"	" Enzweiler	344573	"	3/1/29	" Union City
8		" Rosa	39	✓ f	m	h'wife	" " "	"	"	" Hirmsaens	344574	"	"	" "
9		Hoffmeister Hedwig	24	✓ f	m	h'wife	" " "	"	"	" Roehlin- hausen	295727	"	8/11/27	" Mineola
10		Karl	1	m	s	child	no none no	"	"	" Essen	no	v i s a	"	Germany
11		Betz Lina	33	✓ f	m	h'wife	yes German yes	Germany	German	Germany Heilbronn	450499	Washington RP	1/30/29	U.S.A. Pottstown
12		Stegkamper Henry	31	✓ m	m	elevator-builder	" " "	"	"	" Buer	459384	"	3/14/29	" Cleveland
13		" Gertrud	27	✓ f	m	h'wife	" " "	"	"	" Hannover	459385	"	"	" "
14		Sealuncker Conrad	34	✓ m	s	farmer	" " "	Switzer-land	"	Switzerland Wengen	464042	"	3/26/29	Switzer U.S.A. Montpelier
15		Joseph Laete	23	✓ f	m	h'wife	" " "	Germany	German	Germany Neuhofen	469800	"	4/13/29	" New York
16		Stelzer Ernst	24	✓ m	s	turrier	" " "	"	"	" Bockenem	449442	"	1/24/29	" Eau Claire
17		Vollmann Elisabeth	32	✓ f	m	h'wife	" " "	Austria	"	Jugoslav. Filipova	459335	"	3/13/29	" New York
18		Sabo Katarina	27	f	m	h'wife	" " "	Jugoslav.	"	Jugoslav.	459088	"	3/13/29	" "
19		" Matilde	4	f	s	child	no none no	"	"	U.S.A. New York	"	"	"	" "
20		Wildmann Marie	39	✓ f	m	h'wife	yes German yes	"	"	Jugoslav. Rula	463409	"	3/26/29	" "
21		Pfeunter Anale	35	✓ f	s	"	" " "	Germany	German	Germany Miesen-hofen	471083	"	4/10/29	" "
22		Graff Anna	25	✓ f	m	h'wife	" " "	Roum.	Roum.	Roum. Segenthal	461215	"	3/20/29	" New York
23		Zorn Hedwig	18	✓ f	s	h/hold	" " "	Austria	German	Austria Graz	450361	"	1/30/29	" "

No.9/10, Medwig & Karl Hoffmeister: see Manifest No.9/20-21.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 4,000,000 1,000,000 2,000,000 3,000,000 4,000,000 5,000,000 6,000,000 7,000,000 8,000,000 9,000,000 10,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alison

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

180

List 20.

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS". The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization teaching and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master of the S/S "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-130

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving; for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be filled in as follows: "Yes" if the alien can read and write the language of the country to which he is going, or if he can read and write the language of his own country. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean, the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in and list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people, does not mean "French" by country, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S/S "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 19 29
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "Hamburg" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 28th, 1929.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Alone	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

R. Listno. 11.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

"NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

"TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 8 - 1929, 1929.

182

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master, of the S/S "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Oskar Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*II. date stated*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOT NECESSARY TO FILL IN ALL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Franz Metzler, Surgeon of the S/S "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 19 29
at New York

F. Metzler

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 12. "NOT INSPECTED PASSENGERS" TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 28th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Bayer	Hermine	24	f	m h'wife	yes	yes	German	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	537	Wien	N.L.	6/24/29	Austria	Wien
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

[Handwritten signature]
JUL 8 1929

12
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

R. *List* No. 12.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 8 - 1929, 1929

"NOT INSPECTED PASSENGERS" TOURIST THIRD C CABIN
184

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oskar Schwamberger, Master of the S/S "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schwamberger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade or status).—Shipments lines should make no entries in this column. The space under this column should be left blank.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in the case of infants.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, profession, or service of the alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, iron worker, steel miller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely a general description, such as, laborer, or the like. In the case of a domestic servant, the designation "domestic" should be used.

Column 8 (Amount of money).—The entry should show the amount of money in the possession of the alien at the time of his arrival, in U. S. dollars and cents, and should be accompanied by a statement of the source of the money, such as, "from savings," "from wages," "from family," etc.

Column 9 (Name of ship).—The entry should be the name of the ship, as, "Hamburg," "Hamburg," etc.

Column 10 (Name of agent).—The entry should be the name of the agent, as, "Hamburg," "Hamburg," etc.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C

14-214 TOURIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAMBURG

sailing from

Boulogne-sur-Mer

June 29th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

New York, July 8th

185

, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Nelson	Ruth	23	11	F	S	July 9th 1905, Westbrook, Minnesota	U.S.P. 627985 Wash'ton D.C. Aug. 20th 1929 Minn.
2	Grife	Joseph	49		M	M		U.S.P. 12100 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 12th 1929 3231 Lyndale Ave. N. Minneapolis, 36 Main St., Northampton, Mass.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....Ea.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Tourist Third Cabin!

Sa.

186

S. S. "HAMBURG" sailing from Hamburg June 28th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 29, 1929.

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Brandt	August	29	m	s	U.S.P. 672259, Wash. 2/8/1929.	Brooklyn, NY. 943 Third Ave.
2	Pedder	August	58	m	m	" 17338, " 4/18/1929.	Hammond, Ind.
3	Manoney	Alwine	33	f	m	" 675357, " 2/19/29.	New York, NY. 552 Academy Str.
4	Witt	Christine	61	f	wid.	" 524540, " 4/11/1928.	Chicago, Ill., 540 Windsor Ave.
5	Trask	Parker	30	m	m	" 680095, " 3/25/1929.	Fresno, Cal. Box 814.
6	"	Fannie	27	f	m	" " " " " "	" " " " " "
7	Memovsky	Louis A.	40	m	m	" 31319, " 5/2/1929.	New York, NY. 83 Vernily Ave.
8	Holpe	Mejer	48	m	m	" 685451, 3/10/1929 Wash.	Plymouth, Pa. 70 E. Main Str.
9	Glueck	Edmund	54	m	m	" 683255, Wash. 3/12/1929.	Brooklyn, NY. 1818-10th Str.
10	"	Erna	49	f	m	" " " " " "	" " " " " "
11	Seipel	Ernest A.	71	m	m	" 4588, Wash. 4/4/1929.	Des Moines, Iowa. 1017 E. Grand Ave.
12	"	Anna E.	65	f	m	" " " " " "	" " " " " "
13	Treistmann	Sophie	22	f	s	New York, NY. 2/15/07	New York, NY. 219 E. 12th St.
14	Dirlam	Emma	51	f	m	" 13285 " 4/13/29	" 477 Marionstr.
15	Brinkmann	Otto	37	m	m	Fort Wayne, Ind. 4/24/92	Fort Wayne, Ind. 2121 Crescent Av
16	"	Henry	79	m	wid.	" 676045 " 2/21/29	" " " " " "
17	Knapp	John	22	m	s	St. Louis, Mo. 2/28/07	St. Louis, Mo. 3231 Geyer Ave
18	Baumann	Gertrude	18	f	s	New York, NY. 9/27/11	422 W. 46th St. New York, NY.
19	Sutfin	Sterling	32	m	s	Dandee, Ills. 6/7/97	New York, NY. 135 E. 34th St.
20	Scholl	Emil	45	m	m	" 444097 " 7/27/27	Brooklyn, NY. 1861 Corneliastr.
21	Fraenkel	Genoveva	29	f	m	" 684432 " 3/14/29	New York, NY. 524 E. 79th St.
22	Bayer	Richard	26	m	m	" 9850 " 3/13/29	Chicago, Ill. 1600 N. Trepp Ave.
23	Engelmann	Max	45	m	m	" 60443 " 5/25/29	New York, NY. 221 E 66th Str.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

R. Number A.

187

S. S. "HAMBURG"

sailing from

Hamburg

, 28th June

, 1929

Arriving at Port of

New York

JUL 8 1929

, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Cook	Philip	71	m		U.S.P. 47587 Wash. 5/15/29	Millsborough, Wisc.
2	Moeller	Frieda	50	f		" 1665 " 4/1/29	New York, NY. 4727 Bronx Blvd.
3	Savickaite	Genovaite	18	f	Erie, Pa. 10/5/10.	Birthpaper 149464 Erie, Pa. 11/2/10.	Philadelphia, Pa. 7725 Botanic Ave
4	Pangonis	Juozas	18	m	Fort Wayne, Ind. 7/28/11	" 768 Fort Wayne, Ind. 7/28/11	Brooklyn, NY. 104 Skolei St.
5	Kaslauskaitė	Zuzana	18	f	Brockton, Mass. 8/11/10	" Brockton, Mass. 8/11/10	Montello, Mass. 9 Arthur Str.
6	Grigoravicius	Dobslavas	18	m	New York, NY. 3/12/10	" 2731 New York 3/13/11	Bronx, NY. 713 Courtland Ave
7	Putnik	Milivoj	45	m		U.S.P. 260 Belgrad 6/10/29	Bridgeport, Pa. 101 DeKalb Av
8	Alexander	Margarethe	42	f		" 5938 Wash. 4/6/29	Brooklyn, NY. 639 Irving Place
9	Rademacher	Ida	48	f		" 685371 " 3/16/29	Appleton, Wisc. 919 Harrison Str.
10	Rober	Frank	47	m		" 644796 " 10/27/28	St. Louis, Mo. 1513 Hickory Str.
11	Irsen	Henry	57	m		" 17774 " 4/19/29	Wichita, Kans. 637 Athawson Ave.
12	Mochel	Philipp	56	m		" 688650 " 3/22/29	Downer's Grove, Ill. 4911 Wash.
13	"	Magdalena	53	f		"	"
14	Reitner	Eugene	19	m	Bridgeport Conn. 11/6/1909	" 804 Wien 5/23/29	Chicago Ill. 901 W. Van Buren Str.
15	Leonhardsberger	Marie	40	f		" 636449 Wash. 9/24/28	New Haven, Conn.
16	"	Margit	5	f	Boleigh, N.C. 5/23/1924	"	"
17	Foglitesh	Clara	24	f	McKees Rocks, Pa. 5/1/1905	" 757 Wien 4/25/29	Pittsburg, Pa. 1741 Caroly Str
18	Zotter	Auguste	23	f	New Britain Conn. 8/24/1906	" 542984 Wash. 5/7/28	New Britain, Conn. 552 Arch Str.
19	Echle	Michael	61	m		" 478065 " 12/1/27	New York NY. 126 W. 100th Str.
20	Russo	Frank	16	m	New York NY. 10/28/1913	" 840 Wien 6/12/29	New York NY. 329 - 56th Str.
21	Kusserow	Ella	28	f	Pittsburgh, Pa. 12/6/1900.	" 4844, Wash. 5/10/1929.	Pittsburg, Pa. 100 Sheridan Ave.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. HAMBURG

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

HAM AM arrived 7/8/29

192

M.

188

, from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Group	Manifest Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
							By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
49f	1 ✓ DAVID Beila											
15m	Josef				TO CALL							
13f	Helene					Husb. Zelig L., 169 So 9th St, Brooklyn, ny Johns 7/8			3 20			
20f	Itelka					do						
18f	Blanka					do						
17m	Adolf					do						
37f	2 ✓ SCHROEDER A nes				to hosp. on arr. for 7/8/29 1pm	do						
43f	3 ✓ RUSCHL Josefa				NO CALL	do						
						Husb Thomas, 43-105 St, Czone Pk, D. Ny. Johns 7/8			3 10			

T.D. HAMBURG 7/8/29

TOTALS

S. S. Hamburg

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

arrived July 8, 1929.

19

M.

from

189

No.

1

Index No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1	✓ 67 M. LEKANSKY, OTTO	4	12	2	No Visa. E.I. 2.30 km.	Klein	7/8	5078		7/9	86	1120	11	1	11	13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									

6

Handwritten notes and signatures at the bottom of the page.

TOTALS.

Handwritten notes and signatures at the bottom of the page.

md (7)

(7)

53.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nation
1. Cook	Fleischer, Bruno	40 years, German			
2. Pastryman	Chodacki, Thomas	26 " "			
3. Galleyman	Faiss, Paul	33 " "			
4. Sculleryman	Meier, Pangelina, Willy	34 " "			
5. Wiper	Schubert, Friedrich	39 " "			
ex German Steamer " Olga Siemens "					
1. Wiper	Krolakowski, Otto	34 years, Kalthof, Danzig			
2. Asst. Stew.	Vonae, Erich	22 " Kiel			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

15	Leschper	Richard	35 years	purser	26.11.18	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8" 168
16	Graefenst	Adolf	26 "	"	11.11.20	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10" 160
17	Alotcher	Thodor	"	"	6.1.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8" 160
18	Steffen	Alfred	1 year	last purser	4.11.20	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6" 158
19	Volt	Wilhelm	2 years	"	1.1.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11" 183
20	Messary	Friedrich, Carl	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11" 180
21	Stumidt	Clas	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10" 160
22	Stumidt	Clas	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10" 160
23	Stumidt	Clas	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10" 160
24	Stumidt	Clas	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10" 160
25	Stumidt	Clas	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10" 160
26	Stumidt	Clas	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10" 160
27	Stumidt	Clas	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10" 160
28	Stumidt	Clas	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10" 160
29	Stumidt	Clas	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10" 160
30	Stumidt	Clas	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10" 160

No 22. Lindner, Carl, not shipped

Line Hamburg American Line
 Owners Hamburg American Lines
 Local Agents

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
July 13., 1929.

I, master of the German S.S. "HAMBURG"
 from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 431 Number of seamen deserted 10
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 426

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 8., 1929, consigned to Hamburg-American Line; is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail July 13., 1929, for Charbourg, Southampton & Hamburg via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
 DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1. Cook	Wiese, Ernst	23 years, German	Hamburg 22, 6, 29
2. Pastrycook	Mueller, Engelbert	25 " "	" 22, 11, 28
3. Galleyman	Trodler, Paul	20 " "	" 16, 5, 29
4. Asst. Stew.	Franko, Werner	21 " "	" 17, 4, 29
5. " "	van Hacht, Erwin	28 " "	" 5, 2, 29
6. " "	Sturm, Hans	27 " "	" 23, 5, 29
7. Ballboy	Rohde, Carl	17 " "	" 31, 1, 29
8. Sculleryman	Julius, Hermann	31 " "	" 17, 5, 29
9. " "	Sack, Karl	27 " "	" 24, 6, 29
10. Wiper	Kohler, Hermann	38 " "	" 22, 5, 29

14-1613

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Name

Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

ON THE

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Re

Vessel

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
L. Cook, Miller, Richard	43	U.S.A.	New York, June 8, 1929

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

15	Boatman	Richard							
16	Boatman	Adolf	26	"	"	11.20	"	"	"
17	Boatman	Isidor	26	"	"	6.29	"	"	"
18	Boatman	Wilhelm	1 year	"	"	11.20	"	"	"
19	Boatman	Wilhelm	2 years	"	"	1.29	"	"	"
20	Boatman	Friedrich Adolf	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Boatman	Carl	48	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Boatman	Carl	40	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Boatman	Carl	40	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Boatman	Carl	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Boatman	Wilhelm	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Boatman	Carl	43	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Boatman	Carl	13	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Boatman	Carl	45	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Boatman	Carl	15	"	"	"	"	"	"

No 22. Lindner, Carl, not shipped

R. Lindner

Line Hamburg American Line

Owners Hamburg American Lines

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "H. H. H. H. H. H."

, arriving at

New York

, July 8th

, 19²⁵, from the port of Hamburg

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of Service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Schwenkerger	Oskar	/	45 years	Captain	23.11.28	Hamburg	"	Yes	60	M	German	German	5'10"	200	None
Aleff	Hans	/	28 "	Chief officer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	186	"
Korner	Otto	/	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
Otto	Georg	/	9 "	2nd	22.6.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'2"	196	"
Bloch	Theodor	/	14 "	3rd	12.11.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1"	148	"
Groscheit	Erich	/	8 "	3rd	12.4.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
Bernhardt	Alfred	/	5 "	4th	9.3.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	143	"
Wackermann	Henry	/	4 "	4th	10.5.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
Lorenz	Aloys	/	17 "	wireless op.	31.12.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	179	"
Hoffmann	Karl	/	11 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
Conrad	Herbert	/	4 "	"	3.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
Dickmann	Fritz	/	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
Metzler	Dr. Franz	/	5 "	physician	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
Horn	Dr. Bruno	/	2 "	"	22.6.29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	173	"
Lescher	Michael	/	35 years	purser	26.11.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
Gravenhorst	Adolf	/	26 "	2nd	11.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
Altschener	Isidor	/	3 "	2nd	6.11.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
Steffen	Wilhelm	/	1 year last purser	6.11.28	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
Veit	Wilhelm	/	2 years	"	12.4.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	183	"
Landwehr	Friedrich Adolf	/	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
Schmidt	Otto	/	1 year cargo vessel	2.2.29	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
Brandt	Carl	/	29 "	stewardess	24.11.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
Brandt	Carl	/	3 "	stewardess	11.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
Petersen	Wilhelm	/	6 "	"	22.11.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	186	"
Tiedemann	Hans	/	22 "	"	12.11.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
Landwehr	Otto	/	3 "	letter's orderly	12.11.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
Tiedemann	Hans	/	22 "	harbor	24.11.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	183	"
Mohr	Alfred	/	5 "	"	12.11.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	183	"
Andersen	Eino	/	1 year	mail carrier	26.11.28	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5'11"	148	"

No 22. Lindner, Jarl, not shipped

Line "Ming Northern Line"

Owners **Humburg American Lines**

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **Hamburg**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

192

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *AMERICAN*, arriving at *New York*, July 8th, 19*19*, from the port of *Hamburg*

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Mellor, Otto		none	first mate	6-9 Hamburg	No	Yes	25	M	German	German	5'8"	144	none
2	Krone, Willi		4 months	"	10-10-18 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
3	Heller, Hans		3 months	trimmer	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"
4	Meyer, Friedrich		10 "	"	5-11-18 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	141	"
5	Reichmiller, Wilhelm		7 months	"	10-11-18 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	131	"
6	Gregor, Hans		2 "	"	10-11-18 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	128	Idiosyncrasy
7	Reichmiller, Gustav		1 month	trimmer	10-9-19 Hamburg	No	Yes	20	M	German	German	5'6"	141	None
8	Reichmiller, Fritz		1 year	trained nurse	11-11-18 "	"	"	45	F	"	"	5'6"	188	"
9	Grote, Adolf		1 "	florist	10-6-19 "	"	"	10	M	"	"	5'9"	161	"
10	Albrecht, Margot		7 months	sales l.	17-4-19 "	"	"	6	F	"	"	5'0"	111	"
11	Finke, Albert		2 months	tailor	20-11-18 "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'10"	123	"
12	Wronski, Gustav		15 "	cook	11-11-18 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	186	"
13	Herbst, Ernst		15 "	"	24-11-18 "	"	"	31	"	"	Polish	5'7"	145	"
14	Kunze, Gustav		8 "	"	11-11-18 "	"	"	21	"	"	German	5'11"	148	"
15	Baum, Hermann		16 "	carpenter	17-11-18 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	129	"
16	Witt, Hermann		15 "	"	11-11-18 "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	118	"
17	Junge, Hans		10 "	joiner	11-11-18 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"
18	Reichmiller, Gerhard		8 "	bridge construction	10-6-19 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
19	Reichmiller, Hermann		19 "	"	10-6-19 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	120	"
20	Reichmiller, Hermann		10 "	"	11-4-19 "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
21	Reichmiller, Hermann		10 "	"	10-6-19 "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
22	Reichmiller, Hermann		15 "	"	11-4-19 "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	143	"
23	Reichmiller, Hermann		16 "	"	11-11-18 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	159	"
24	Reichmiller, Hermann		10 "	A-B	" "	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
25	Reichmiller, Hermann		9 "	"	11-11-18 "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
26	Reichmiller, Hermann		6 "	"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	162	"
27	Reichmiller, Hermann		5 "	clerk	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
28	Reichmiller, Hermann		5 "	A-B	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
29	Reichmiller, Hermann		10 "	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'1"	159	"
30	Reichmiller, Hermann		2 "	"	20-11-18 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"

No 6, Gregor, Hans not shipped

Line *American* American Lines

Owners *American* American Lines

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector,

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **Hamburg**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and delivered to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 60) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

193

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"HAMBURG"**, arriving at **New York**, July 8th, 1929, from the port of **Hamburg**

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Pietzsch	Martin	/	9 years	A. B.	23.11.28	Hamburg	No	Yes	28	M	German	German	5'9"	148	None
2	Rose	Gustav	/	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	159	"
3	Silbott	Willi	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
4	Musfelder	Erich	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
5	M. Feldt	Kurt	/	7 "	"	24.11.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
6	Jensen	Fritz	/	6 "	"	26.12.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	178	"
7	Bergbolts	Albert	/	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
8	Harrier	Emil	/	2 "	"	29.12.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
9	Schneiders	Ernst	/	4 "	"	8.1.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
10	Gröbelski	Hermann	/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
11	Laurich	Heinrich	/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Memel	5'5"	145	"
12	Heddermann	Hermann	/	1 "	"	13.3.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	German	5'7"	158	"
13	Bucklin	Walter	/	5 "	"	11.4.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
14	Jacobs	Johannes	/	8 "	"	16.5.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
15	Wollner	Alwin	/	5 "	"	17.5.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	170	"
16	Jaronsky	Heinrich	/	1 month	"	18.5.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
17	Pietzsch	Friedrich	/	1 year	"	8.3.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
18	Schneiders	Kurt	/	1 "	"	20.6.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
19	Pietzsch	Hermann	/	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
20	Wollner	Karl	/	6 "	"	21.6.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
21	Wollner	Willi	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	147	"
22	Jacobs	Hans	/	8 "	"	14.6.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
23	Pietzsch	Hermann	/	1 year	A. B.	23.11.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
24	Carsten	Edmund	/	1 "	"	8.1.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
25	Voss	Heinrich	/	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	121	"
26	Jacobs	Johann	/	2 "	"	11.1.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	Polish	5'10"	148	"
27	Wollner	Hermann	/	2 "	"	8.3.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	German	5'10"	158	"
28	Tien	Heinrich	/	1 "	"	20.6.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
29	Koschinsky	Ernst	/	1 month	boy	26.6.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
30	Wegener	Wilhelm	/	1 year	"	23.11.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"

Line **Hamburg American Lines**
Owners **Hamburg American Lines**
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **Hamburg**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this **eighth** day of **July**, 19 **29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

194

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HAMBURG"

, arriving at New York

, July 8th

, 1919, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Hoffmann	Karl	1 year	boy	11.20	Hamburg	No	15	M	German	German	5'11"	134	None
2	Zeller	Willy	7 months	"	11.20	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'11"	98	"
3	Landenberg	Alfred	none	"	20.6.19	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'11"	127	"
4	Schneidersberg	Joachim	none	"	24.6.29	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	145	"
5	Amuhl	John	1 year	messboy	10.6.29	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'11"	130	"
6	Leuridan	Carl	1 year	"	22.5.29	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'11"	123	"
7	Amuhl	John	30 years	chief cook	11.28	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
8	Bruchmann	Erwin	6 "	first chief cook	12.6.29	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	109	"
9	Meissner	Max	6 "	"	11.20	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
10	Fraser	William	1 year	cook	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
11	Mues	Friedrich	1 year	"	24.11.18	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
12	Buege	Fritz	2 "	"	17.5.29	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
13	Asseln	Ludwig	1 year	"	23.11.20	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	120	"
14	Franko	Erwin	1 "	"	30.6.29	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
15	Reag	Karl	7 years	"	8.3.29	"	"	35	"	"	Austrian	5'11"	140	"
16	Schleebauer	Walter	2 "	"	11.3.29	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
17	Mittlerlechner	Leo	1 month	"	17.5.29	"	"	22	"	"	German	5'11"	140	"
18	Jaeger	Anton	6 months	"	20.6.29	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	123	"
19	Kuhn	Theodor	none	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
20	Kraemer	Robert	1 month	"	21.4.29	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	149	"
21	Grillasser	Paul	1 month	"	21.5.29	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	131	"
22	Wohlrich	Alfred	10 years	"	8.5.29 New York	Yes	"	43	"	American	American	5'10"	165	"
23	Hille	Albert	1 year	"	8.5.29 Hamburg	No	"	31	"	German	German	5'11"	180	"
24	Weger	Otto	2 years	"	16.5.29	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
25	Köppe	Otto	7 months	"	5.2.29	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
26	Langs	Friedrich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Line Hamburg American Lines
Owners Hamburg American Lines
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **Hamburg**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July , 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

195

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HAMBURG", arriving at New York, July 8th, 1917, from the port of Hamburg

Vessel "HAMBURG"		, arriving at New York			, July 8th		, 1929, from the port of		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease	
								No	Yes	19	M	German	German	5'8" 156			
1	Russel	Hans	/	2 months	cook	18. 4. 29	Hamburg			20	"	"	"	5'11 118			
2	Braunmann	Wilhelm	/	1 month	"	17. 5. 29	"			"	"	"	"	5'9" 136			
3	Leu	Elmer	/	1 month	"	18. 5. 29	"			44	"	"	"	5'8" 186			
4	Prattner	Franz	/	7 "	"	11. 11. 20	"			44	"	"	"	5'8" 180			
5	Baerwald	Karl	/	10 years	"	8. 5. 29	"			49	"	Polish	Polish	5'7" 180			
6	Barlich	Josef	/	10 "	jeffery cook	23. 11. 28	"			25	"	German	German	5'11 190			
7	Gelling	Heinrich	/	"	cook	"	"			19	"	"	"	5'7" 154			
8	Pohl	Erich	/	"	"	20. 6. 29	"			24	"	"	"	5'7" 148			
9	Pausmann	Richard	/	1 year	jeffery cook	16. 5. 29	"			31	"	"	"	5'9" 168			
10	Lange	Wilhelm	/	1 "	"	27. 11. 28	"			21	"	"	"	5'8" 166			
11	Mörner	Alfred	/	7 months	"	4. 2. 29	"			24	"	"	"	5'9" 166			
12	Möller	Engelbert	/	7 "	"	23. 11. 28	"			54	"	"	"	5'8" 212			
13	Böge	August	/	20 years	looker	"	"			23	"	"	"	5'1" 123			
14	Schulze	Bernhard	/	20 "	"	"	"			42	"	"	"	5'4" 145			
15	Tieme	Wilhelm	/	1 year	"	"	"			22	"	"	"	5'9" 148			
16	Fraus	Adolf	/	2 years	"	4. 11. 28	"			31	"	"	"	5'11 186			
17	Häsel	Hugo	/	1 year	"	2. 11. 28	"			24	"	"	"	5'7" 156			
18	Tanner	Walter	/	2 months	"	11. 11. 28	"			48	"	French	French	5'7" 210			
19	Reinisch	Heinrich	/	12 years	butcher	11. 11. 28	"			28	"	German	German	5'11 148			
20	Dörach	Paul	/	1 "	"	26. 11. 28	"			23	"	"	"	6'0" 198			
21	Hansen	Walter	/	1 year	"	11. 11. 28	"			24	"	"	"	5'7" 187			
22	Glockl	Xaver	/	2 years	cellerman	"	"			37	"	"	"	5'10 160			
23	Wunderlich	Friedrich	/	"	"	"	"			19	"	"	"	5'6" 138			
24	Rebel	Rudolf	/	1 year	"	"	"			15	"	"	"	5'3" 168			
25	Menzel	Alex	/	1 year	"	20. 1. 29	"			21	"	"	"	5'9" 198			
26	Priebeitz	Wilhelm	/	1 year	"	24. 11. 28	"			24	"	"	"	5'11 158			
27	Schmidt	Walter	/	7 months	"	11. 5. 29	"			25	"	"	"	5'8" 140			
28	Wohlert	Alfred	/	5 years	"	"	"			20	"	"	"	5'5" 145			
29	Bühnisch	Gerhard	/	5 months	"	"	"			51	"	"	"	5'6" 123			
30	Staudt	Alex	/	10 years	"	17. 4. 29	"										

Line Hamburg American Lines
Owners Hamburg American Lines
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **Hamburg**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this **eight** day of **July**, 19**29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **HAMBURG**, arriving at **New York**, July 8th, 1929, from the port of **Hamburg**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Trammy Paul	/	3 years	Galleyman	18. 4. 29 Hamburg	NO	Yes	23	M	German	German	5'11"	156	None
2	Allsower Jacob	/	1 year	"	" " "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
3	Trollier Paul	/	1 "	"	18. 5. 29 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'0"	134	"
4	Riese Ernst	/	3 years	"	" " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
5	Schwarzer Werner	/	1 month	"	" " "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	133	"
6	Schulze Heinz	/	1 "	"	17. 5. 29 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	162	"
7	Kremer Herbert	/	7 months	"	21. 5. 29 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
8	Schulzefrey Wilhelm	/	none	"	20. 6. 29 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
9	Wierges Julius	/	none	"	26. 6. 29 "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
10	Harenberg Arnold	/	3 years	"	24. 6. 29 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
11	Schneider Walter	/	5 "	"	" " "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
12	Kreter Ernst	/	none	"	25. 6. 29 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
13	Sommer Fajuel	/	none	Jewish Galleyman	" " "	"	"	21	"	Polish	Polish	5'5"	168	"
14	Opitz Otto	/	8 years	Cook	26. 6. 29 "	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'7"	168	"
15	Hansen John	/	10 "	Steward	26. 11. 28 "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
16	Kreter Rudolf	/	17 "	Steward	" " "	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'0"	210	"
17	Stabel Wilhelm	/	4 "	"	17. 4. 29 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
18	Blawick Alfred	/	20 "	"	17. 5. 29 "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
19	Bernheim Arthur	/	1 "	Porter	24. 11. 28 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
20	Stelen Carl	/	1 "	"	26. 11. 28 "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
21	Stapar Karl	/	5 "	"	24. 11. 28 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	197	"
22	Stovert Leopoldine	/	1 "	Stewardess	" " "	"	"	32	F	"	"	5'7"	116	"
23	Stenger Regina	/	1 "	"	12. 4. 29 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
24	Stender Helene	/	10 "	"	13. 4. 29 "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'0"	183	"
25	Stene Friedrich	/	1 "	Steward	8. 1. 29 "	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'0"	191	"
26	Mohlberg Karl	/	none	"	21. 6. 29 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'0"	160	"
27	Kreber Hermann	/	10 years	1st Stew.	17. 4. 29 "	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'0"	145	"
28	Gehring Conrad	/	10 "	Steward	24. 11. 28 "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
29	Berth Bernhard	/	7 "	"	" " "	"	"	21	"	"	German	5'6"	156	"
30	Henzel Kurt	/	1 "	"	26. 6. 29 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	114	"

Line **Hamburg American Lines**
Owners **Hamburg American Lines**
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **Hamburg**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HAMBURG",

arriving at New York

, July 8th

, 1909, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Zister	Erli	20 years	asst steward	24.11.28 Hamburg	"	Yes	40	M	German	German	5'5"	178	None
2	Pumpling	Erli	8 "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
3	Arndt	Hermann	14 "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
4	Arndt	Willy	10 "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	161	"
5	Albrecht	Erli	24 "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
6	Wassner	Max	24 "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
7	Wassner	Jonas	7 "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	139	"
8	Noone	Carl	17 "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
9	Baumgardt	Erli	5 "	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	"	5'11"	146	"
10	Brackhoff	Erli	2 months	"	13.4.29	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
11	Wassner	Erli	1 year	"	24.11.28	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
12	Peter	Heinrich	20 years	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
13	Peter	Heinhard	10 "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
14	Voss	Erli	7 "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	139	"
15	Bringer	Hermann	25 "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	173	"
16	Krull	Adolf	2 "	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
17	Härtzel	Oscar	13 "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
18	Groth	Walter	28 "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
19	Schöning	Hermann	5 "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	182	"
20	Schönrock	Oscar	18 "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
21	Brackhoff	Heinrich	7 "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
22	Walter	Antonius	4 "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
23	Linke	Carl	40 "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
24	Herschel	August	4 "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
25	Goltz	Walter	4 "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
26	Dornbaur	Willy	5 "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
27	Gärther	Adolf	12 "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
28	Härtner	Erli	22 "	"	15.3.29	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
29	Arppe	Friedrich	22 "	"	12.4.29	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
30	Hübner	Julius	25 "	"	21.5.29	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"

Line Hamburg American Lines
Owners Hamburg American Lines
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **Hamburg**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **eighth** day of **July**, 19 **29**.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. S. S. S.*, arriving at *San Francisco*, July 8th, 19*17*, from the port of *San Francisco*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **Hamburg**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

199

Vessel "HAMBURG", arriving at New York, July 8th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Beckmann Carl	/	25 years	1st Steward	11-28 Hamburg	"	Yes	41	M	German	German	5'10"	221	None
2	Trepton Alfred	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
3	Kiehr Billy	/	14 "	2nd Steward	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
4	Höcher Hermann	/	7 months	"	6-29 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
5	Fischer Helmut	/	7 months	"	12-4-29 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
6	Moritz Georg	/	2 months	boy	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'10"	98	"
7	Speckbach Werner	/	1 year	seaman	10-1-29 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
8	Horn Friedrich	/	4 "	"	6-2-29 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
9	Hahn Karl	/	6 "	"	13-3-29 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
10	Lehmann Karl	/	2 "	"	12-3-29 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
11	Seindler Wilhelm	/	1 month	"	16-5-29 "	"	"	19	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	5'10"	168	"
12	Grote Edwin	/	4 years	"	21-5-29 "	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'10"	159	"
13	Gode Fritz	/	1 year	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
14	Schick Hans	/	2 years	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
15	Lücke Hans	/	none	"	24-6-29 "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
16	Wange Fritz	/	2 years	bellboy	26-11-28 "	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'10"	125	"
17	Wolff W-205-432 Karl	/	7 months	"	31-1-29 "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	125	"
18	Wolff Walter	/	1 year	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'11"	130	"
19	Wolff Alfred	/	1 "	"	8-5-29 "	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'11"	112	"
20	Wolff William	/	1 year	"	16-5-29 "	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'6"	188	"
21	Wolff Wilhelm	/	16 "	2nd Steward	26-11-28 "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	206	"
22	Schneider Carl	/	1 "	passenger	9-2-29 "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	215	"
23	Schmidt Hermann	/	1 year	"	24-11-28 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
24	Schmidt Heinrich	/	2 years	"	12-4-29 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
25	Schmidt Louise	/	20 years	stewardess	14-11-28 "	"	"	60	F	"	"	5'7"	146	"
26	Schmidt Alice	/	2 years	"	24-11-28 "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
27	Schmidt Louise	/	20 years	"	18-5-29 "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	178	"
28	Schmidt Ernst	/	25 "	2nd Steward	5-2-29 "	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'4"	159	"
29	Schmidt Hermann	/	24 "	"	24-11-28 "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
30	Schmidt Heinrich	/	12 "	"	5-2-29 "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"

Line Hamburg American Line

Owners Hamburg American Line

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **Hamburg**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **eight** day of **July**, 19 **29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

(black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible]

No.27,Ullrich,Johannes, not shipped
No.29,Ott,Heinrich, not shipped

Line Hamburg American Lines
 Owners Hamburg American Lines
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER** of the **Hamburg** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

201

Vessel "HAWAIIAN", arriving at Honolulu, July 8th, 1934, from the port of Honolulu

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Volin	0115	9 months	Steward	12-12-33			37	M	White	Swedish	5'7"	140	
2	Platz	0116	1 year	"				36	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
3	Platz	0117	"	"				35	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
4	Platz	0118	"	"	12-12-33			34	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
5	Platz	0119	"	"	"			33	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
6	Platz	0120	"	"	"			32	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
7	Platz	0121	6	"	12-12-33			31	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
8	Platz	0122	11	"	"			30	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
9	Platz	0123	1	"	"			29	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
10	Platz	0124	1	"	"			28	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
11	Platz	0125	1	"	12-11-33			27	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
12	Platz	0126	1	"	"			26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
13	Platz	0127	1	"	"			25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
14	Platz	0128	1	"	"			24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
15	Platz	0129	1	"	"			23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
16	Platz	0130	1	"	12-11-33			22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
17	Platz	0131	1	"	"			21	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
18	Platz	0132	1	"	12-11-33			20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
19	Platz	0133	1	"	"			19	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
20	Platz	0134	1	"	"			18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
21	Platz	0135	1	"	12-11-33			17	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
22	Platz	0136	1	"	"			16	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
23	Platz	0137	1	"	"			15	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
24	Platz	0138	1	"	12-11-33			14	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
25	Platz	0139	1	"	"			13	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
26	Platz	0140	1	"	"			12	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
27	Platz	0141	1	"	12-11-33			11	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
28	Platz	0142	1	"	"			10	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
29	Platz	0143	1	"	"			9	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
30	Platz	0144	1	"	12-11-33			8	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
31	Platz	0145	1	"	"			7	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
32	Platz	0146	1	"	"			6	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
33	Platz	0147	1	"	12-11-33			5	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
34	Platz	0148	1	"	"			4	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
35	Platz	0149	1	"	"			3	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
36	Platz	0150	1	"	12-11-33			2	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
37	Platz	0151	1	"	"			1	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
38	Platz	0152	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
39	Platz	0153	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
40	Platz	0154	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
41	Platz	0155	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
42	Platz	0156	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
43	Platz	0157	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
44	Platz	0158	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
45	Platz	0159	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
46	Platz	0160	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
47	Platz	0161	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
48	Platz	0162	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
49	Platz	0163	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
50	Platz	0164	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
51	Platz	0165	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
52	Platz	0166	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
53	Platz	0167	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
54	Platz	0168	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
55	Platz	0169	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
56	Platz	0170	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
57	Platz	0171	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
58	Platz	0172	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
59	Platz	0173	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
60	Platz	0174	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
61	Platz	0175	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
62	Platz	0176	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
63	Platz	0177	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
64	Platz	0178	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
65	Platz	0179	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
66	Platz	0180	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
67	Platz	0181	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
68	Platz	0182	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
69	Platz	0183	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
70	Platz	0184	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
71	Platz	0185	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
72	Platz	0186	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
73	Platz	0187	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
74	Platz	0188	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
75	Platz	0189	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
76	Platz	0190	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
77	Platz	0191	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
78	Platz	0192	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
79	Platz	0193	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
80	Platz	0194	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
81	Platz	0195	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
82	Platz	0196	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
83	Platz	0197	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
84	Platz	0198	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
85	Platz	0199	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
86	Platz	0200	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
87	Platz	0201	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
88	Platz	0202	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
89	Platz	0203	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
90	Platz	0204	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
91	Platz	0205	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
92	Platz	0206	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
93	Platz	0207	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
94	Platz	0208	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
95	Platz	0209	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
96	Platz	0210	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
97	Platz	0211	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
98	Platz	0212	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
99	Platz	0213	1	"	12-11-33			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
100	Platz	0214	1	"	"			0	"	"	"	5'7"	140	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **Hamburg**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying, — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN LINE, arriving at New York, July 8th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Schubert	Sally	/	2 years	bellboy	21	5-29 Hamburg	No	Yes	26	M	German	American	5'3"	120	none
2	Schubert	Karl	/	1 year	"	24	11-29 "	"	"	27	"	"	German	5'4"	127	"
3	Schubert	Paul	/	10 months	"	"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
4	Schubert	Karl	/	10 years	boat stow	21	11-29 "	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11"	141	"
5	Schubert	Karl	/	2 "	bellboy	24	11-29 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	130	"
6	Schubert	Karl	/	7 months	"	6	1-29 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	145	"
7	Schubert	Karl	/	2 years	"	17	5-29 "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	111	"
8	Schubert	Peter	/	29 "	steward	21	11-29 "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
9	Schubert	Karl	/	20 "	boat stow	17	5-29 "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	188	"
10	Schubert	John	/	20 "	purserman	24	11-29 "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
11	John	Alma	/	18 "	stewardess	"	" "	"	"	28	F	"	"	5'4"	140	"
12	Schubert	Paul	/	3 months	"	24	5-29 "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
13	Schubert	Andreas	/	8 years	boat stow	24	11-29 "	"	"	34	M	"	Polish	5'6"	156	"
14	Schubert	Carl	/	9 "	"	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	German	5'8"	134	"
15	Schubert	Paul	/	18 "	"	"	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
16	Schubert	Fritz	/	17 "	"	20	11-29 "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	124	"
17	Schubert	Carl	/	2 "	"	"	" "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
18	Schubert	Otto	/	11 "	"	24	11-29 "	"	"	27	"	"	German	5'7"	140	"
19	Schubert	Karl	/	16 "	"	20	11-29 "	"	"	34	"	"	German	5'8"	156	"
20	Schubert	Alfred	/	28 "	"	20	11-29 "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
21	Schubert	Karl	/	2 "	"	"	" "	"	"	31	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'5"	141	"
22	Schubert	Karl	/	16 "	"	"	" "	"	"	51	"	German	German	5'7"	146	"
23	Schubert	Georg	/	17 "	"	"	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
24	Schubert	John	/	30 "	"	"	" "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	210	"
25	Schubert	Max	/	5 "	"	"	" "	"	"	13	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
26	Schubert	Karl	/	5 "	"	"	" "	"	"	7	"	"	"	5'11"	138	"
27	Schubert	Wilhelm	/	8 "	"	"	" "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	133	"
28	Schubert	Wilhelm	/	3 "	"	4	1-29 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	130	"
29	Schubert	Alfred	/	7 "	"	11	5-29 "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
30	Schubert	Wilhelm	/	4 "	"	"	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"

Line Hamburg American Line
Owners Hamburg American Line
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **Hamburg**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July , 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

203

Vessel *W. A. P. B. S. S. S.*, arriving at *Hamburg*, July 8th, 19*20*, from the port of *Hamburg*

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
2	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
3	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
4	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
5	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
6	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
7	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
8	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
9	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
10	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
11	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
12	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
13	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
14	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
15	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
16	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
17	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
18	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
19	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
20	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
21	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
22	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
23	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
24	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
25	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
26	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
27	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
28	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
29	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
30	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
31	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
32	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
33	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
34	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
35	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
36	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
37	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
38	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
39	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
40	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
41	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
42	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
43	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
44	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
45	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
46	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
47	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
48	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
49	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
50	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
51	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
52	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
53	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
54	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
55	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
56	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
57	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
58	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
59	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
60	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
61	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
62	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
63	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
64	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
65	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes	34	M	German	German	5'10	188	None
66	von Versen	Benno	/	10 years	Chief Steward	11	2 09 Hamburg	No	Yes							

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER** of the **Hamburg** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SS. S. S. S. S. S.**, arriving at **New York**, July 8th, 199, from the port of **Hamburg**

204

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Wiese Karl	/	5 years	plumber	2 11 28 Hamburg	10	1	40	M	German	German	5'9" 170	160	
2	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	5 2 9 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0" 170	160	
3	Wiese Paul	/	10 "	"	24 11 28 "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11 160	160	
4	Wiese Carl	/	20 years	"	23 11 28 "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11 160	160	
5	Wiese Friedrich	/	16 "	"	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7" 130	130	
6	Wiese Karl	/	28 "	storekeeper	" "	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'6" 140	140	
7	Wiese Karl	/	10 "	"	1 8 20 "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10 155	155	
8	Wiese Carl	/	20 "	officer	13 11 28 "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9" 140	140	
9	Wiese Karl	/	14 "	"	" "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9" 190	190	
10	Wiese Karl	/	13 "	"	24 11 28 "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9" 156	156	
11	Wiese Karl	/	26 "	"	17 11 28 "	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'11 158	158	
12	Wiese Karl	/	2 "	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6" 130	130	
13	Wiese Karl	/	24 "	locksmith	24 11 28 "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11 156	156	
14	Wiese Karl	/	2 "	black	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5" 148	148	
15	Wiese Karl	/	20 "	fireman	" "	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9" 140	140	
16	Wiese Karl	/	6 "	"	23 11 28 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'10 150	150	
17	Wiese Karl	/	7 "	"	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11 159	159	
18	Wiese Karl	/	4 "	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8" 144	144	
19	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8" 137	137	
20	Wiese Karl	/	13 years	"	" "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11 158	158	
21	Wiese Karl	/	1 "	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11 158	158	
22	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
23	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
24	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
25	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
26	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
27	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
28	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
29	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
30	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
31	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
32	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
33	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
34	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
35	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
36	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
37	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
38	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
39	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
40	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
41	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
42	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
43	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
44	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
45	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
46	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
47	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
48	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
49	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
50	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
51	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
52	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
53	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
54	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
55	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
56	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
57	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
58	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
59	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
60	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
61	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
62	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
63	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
64	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
65	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
66	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
67	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
68	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
69	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
70	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
71	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
72	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
73	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
74	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
75	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
76	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
77	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
78	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
79	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
80	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
81	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
82	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
83	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
84	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
85	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
86	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
87	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
88	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
89	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
90	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
91	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
92	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
93	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
94	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
95	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
96	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
97	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
98	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
99	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	
100	Wiese Karl	/	1 year	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1 150	150	

Sten

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **Hamburg**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Schwamberger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of July, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

205

Vessel , arriving at , July 8th , 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														

Four hundred and thirty-three names (433)
Fifteen sheets (15)

No. 10, Emig, Helmut, not shipped

R. J. J. J.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY

SEEN No. 316
For the Journey to the United States

via *Semi-direct*
Date 6-27-29

AMERICAN
HAMBURG
FEE STAMP

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-8-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **O. SCHWAMBERGER, MASTER**, of the **Hamburg**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this eight day of July, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 1003 BILLEN JUL 1 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCTOR EDGAR H. EARL, Surgeon of the S.S. VIRGINIA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LONG ISLAND CITY COLLEGE HOSPITAL, LONG ISLAND, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (one) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

Edgar H. Earl M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 8th day of JULY, 1929

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Notar: If the vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the contents of the manifest shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the vessel sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr 7-8-29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African black.	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Id 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. VIRGINIA

Passengers sailing from BALBOA, Canal Zone

July 2nd

, 19₂₉

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

207

JULY 8th

, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assumption of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of a fraternal with any organization entertainment and teaching directed in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPTAIN H. CANDY** Master, of the **S.S. VIRGINIA**, from **BALBOA CANAL ZONE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER **Candy**

Sworn to before me this **8th** day of **JULY**, 1929
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Place of birth*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "What was the place of birth of the alien named above?" In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be stated, upon what ground. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Jew appearing under the heading of race does not mean "Irish," "German," or "Jew" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

REVISIONARY DEPARTMENT

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCTOR EDGAR H. EARL, Surgeon of the S.S. VIRGINIA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LONG ISLAND CITY COLLEGE HOSPITAL, LONG ISLAND NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar H. Earl M.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 8th day of JULY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from . . . HAVANA . . . CUBA

July 5th

, 1929

Along

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

JULY 8th

, 19 29

209

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a cartel	
		State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	
1	Cousin/ Nicholas Detuch Mayari Oriente Cuba	Cuba Habana	Y	Self	Y	No	No	No	Sister/Mrs. R. Tessner, 76 Schuyler Ave, Newark New Jersey	No	mos	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Dk Br Br None
2	% Canadian Bank of Commerce, Habana Cuba	In transit	Y	Self	Y	Yes	2dys	NY	In transit to Scotland	In transit	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Dk Br Br None	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPTAIN H. CANDY** Master, of the **S.S. VIRGINIA**, from **HAVANA Cuba**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy
CAPTAIN *Candy*

Sworn to before me this **8th** day of **JULY**, 19**29**
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

T. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column should be divided into two parts, each with the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, shall be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 32 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 33 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 34 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 35 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 36 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 37 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 38 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 39 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 40 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 41 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 42 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 43 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 44 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 45 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 46 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 47 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-008

210

S. S. VIRGINIA

sailing from HABANA, Cuba

July 5, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y., July 8th, 1929

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CONNER	Eleanor	27	F	M	New York City June 9, 1902		Calzada de Oerro, #719 Habana, Cuba
2	HALL	Edwin M.	35	M	M	New York Aug. 31, 1894		87 North Arlington Ave East Orange, New Jersey
3	HEDGES	Dayton	44	M	M	New York July 22, 1884		American Club Habana, Cuba
4	LLOYD	C. Herbert	28	M	M	Chicago, Ill. June 10, 1901		521 Stratford Court Milwaukee Wisc.
5	LLOYD	Myra W.	26	F	M	Clinton Iowa, May 8, 1903		same as above
6	WHITEHOUSE	Guill S.	42	M	M		Through father	Rye, New York
7	WHITEHOUSE	Jean G.	10	F	S	New York City Jan. 27, 1919		same as above
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 101

211

(Printed in England) 14-508

S. S. VIRGINIA

sailing from BALBOA CANAL ZONE

July 2

, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

July 8

, 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	CONLEY Arthur J.	48	M	M	New York City Apr. 11, 1881		3437 - 11 Ave Long Island City L.I. New York
2	DIXON Herbert W.	26	M	S	New York City March 14, 1903		168 W 58 St. New York City
3	FRASER William A.	34	M	M	Buffalo New York Mar. 16, 1895		1020 - 74 St. Brooklyn, New York
4	FRASER Ebba	30	F	M	New York City Aug. 12, 1899		same as above
5	FRASER William A. jr	6	M	S	Monterey Mexico, (Registered at the American Consulate Monterey)		same as above
6	HALL J. Hollis	33	M	M	Ridgefield New Jersey Nov. 15, 1896		189 Euclid Ave Hackensack, New Jersey
7	HALL Marion	34	F	M	Lynn, Mass, Aug. 7, 1895		same as above
8	HALL Virginia	4	F	S	Hackensack, New Jersey Apr. 19, 1925		same as above
9	JONAS Elmslie E.	33	M	M		June 8, 1923 Supreme Court 1st Judicial District, New York City	% Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven, Conn.
10	KEOUGH Michael J.	69	M	W	Troy, New York Nov. 7, 1859		19 Manandes Rd. Manadnes, New York
11	LEVY Mark	70	M	M		Through father Oct. 15, 1870	6 Maiden Lane New York City
12	LEVY Sara	65	F	M	San Francisco, Calif. Aug. 11, 1864		same as above
13	MOORE Fearson D.	32	M	M	Bloomfield, New Jersey Apr. 9, 1897		% General Motors Export Co. Broadway & 57 St. New York City
14	MOORE Esther M.	29	F	M	East Moriches L.I. New York Oct. 24, 1899		same as above
15	ROSENTHALL Louis S.	38	M	M	St. Louis, Mo. Nov. 9, 1890		32 Lincoln St. Larchmont, New York
16	ROSENTHALL Sara B.	29	F	M	Chicago, Ill. Sept. 13, 1899		same as above
17	ROSENTHALL Sally Ann	6	F	S	Managua Nicuagua, (Registered at the American Legation Managua)		same as above
18	STERNBERGER Marcus	62	M	S	Wilmington, North Carolina, Aug. 29, 1866		119 South 7 St. Wilmington, N. Carolina.
19	STROUSE Charles	56	M	M		Supreme Court, New York City 1884	782 West End Ave New York City
20	SCOTT Edgar J.	38	M	S	Gainesville Texas, Jan. 18, 1891		Napa, California.
21	TUCKER Lt. George A.	26	M	M	Courtenay North Dakota, Apr. 19, 1903		515 Magnolia Ave Riverside Calif.
22	TUCKER Marie M.	27	F	M	Highland Falls, New York June 21, 1902		same as above
23	TUCKER William G.	8	M	S	Ancon Canal Zone, Nov. 9, 1928		same as above
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Edgar H. Earl, Surgeon of the S.S. Virginia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Long Island City Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar H. Earl M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this Eighth day of July, 1929

at New York City.

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

144

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

213

Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, institution, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or subjected to punishment for crime and treatment on the part of the United States Government, or whether alien is supported by Government?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Mother-Maria Stephenson 67 West 14th Street Panama City Panama PR.	NY New York	Y	Mother	50	Y 7 Mo. N.Y. 1919	Aunt- Mrs L.L. Winbarg 822 Hewitt Place, Bronx New York	Y	5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Dk	Br	None
2	Brother- Frank South Bay Ave. Islip L.I. New York	NY New York	Y	Self	Y	Y 4 Yrs N.Y. 1918	See Column # 17	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Dk	Dk	Br	None
3	Mother Victoria Mitchel 42 West 17th St. Panama City Panama R.P.	Pa. Philadelphia	No	Husband	Y	Y 6 Mo. Phila. 1918	2 Son- Alfonso Lavergna 225 So. 33rd St Phila. Pa.	Y	3 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dk	Dk	Br	None
4	Father-Luis Tinoco P.O. Bx 1430 San Jose Costa Rica	Ill. Chicago	No	Father	55	Y 14 Mo N.Y. 1917/1918	Freind- Ricardo J Echeverria St Dearborn St Chicago Ill Guatemalan Consul.	Y	4 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk	Dk	Br	None
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Candy, Master, of the S.S. VIRGINIA, from The Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy
CAPTAIN Officer

Sworn to before me this Eighth day of July, 1929
at New York City.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCTOR EDGAR H. EARL, Surgeon of the S.S. VIRGINIA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LONG ISLAND CITY COLLEGE HOSPITAL, LONG ISLAND NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

Edgar H. Earl M.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 8th day of JULY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 18TH

19 29

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

215

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any superior society, municipality, or governmental)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison as a convict or fugitive from justice, or under indictment at the time he departed from his native land?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father- Armada Delfin 19 Bruzon - Street, Havana Cuba.	N.Y. N.Y.C. Cuba	Y	Father	86 Y 2 Mo. N.Y.	Freind- Mr. Hutchinson Great Neck Long Island N.Y.	Y 5 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Dk	Dk	Br	None
2	Father-Jose Esperanza Santa Clara Cuba	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Y	Self	70 No No	Uncle- Brigido Dominguez 680 Vivian Ave, N.Y.C.	Y 2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk	Dk	Br	None
3	Step Father- Armando Delfin 19 Bruzon - Street, Havana Cuba.	N.Y. N.Y.C. Cuba	Y	Father	X Y 3 Yrs N.Y.	Freind- Mr Hutchinson Great Neck L.I. N.Y.	Y 5 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk	Dk	Br	None
4	Father- Manuel Manuel Pruna Havana Cuba	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Y.	Self	60 Y 2 Yrs N.Y.	Freind- Julian Montamer 606 W-135 St N.Y.C.	Y 2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk	Dk	Br	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPTAIN H. CANDY Master, of the S.S. VIRGINIA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 8th day of JULY, 1929
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Venetia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the French language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCTOR EDGAR H. EARL, Surgeon of the S.S. VIRGINIA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LONG ISLAND CITY COLLEGE HOSPITAL, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

Edgar H. Earl M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 8th day of JULY, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. VIRGINIA. Passengers sailing from BALBOA CANAL ZONE, JULY 2nd, 1929

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

July 8th

19 29

217

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after making temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization				
		State	City or town			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?											Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Sister/Mrs. M. Quin, 12 Littledale Rd. Egremont Chesshire, England	NY	New York	No	Deported	No Y	Smos, NY	See column #17	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Lt	Br	Br	None
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPTAIN H. CANDY Master, of the S.S. VIRGINIA, from BALBOA CANAL ZONE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 8th day of JULY, 19 29

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VIRGINIA"

sailing from CANAL ZONE

, JULY 1ST

, 1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 8TH

, 1929

218

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ATKINSON LOUISE	20	F	M	ELIZABETH CITY COUNTY Va. AUGUST 23RD 1908		4100 Princes Ann Road, Norfolk Virginia.
2	BUNKLEY FRED A	39	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. (1916)	2025 St Paul Street, Baltimore Md.
3	CROWTHER GILBERT Lt.	29	M	M	LLEWELYN MILLS PA. NOVEMBER 19TH 1899		1336 Powell Street Morristown Pa.
4	CONNORS SALLY	30	F	M	CHESTER PENNA. JUNE 22ND 1899		1001 Mulbomough Terrace Philadelphia Penna.
5	DAVIS CHARLOTTE	49	F	M	MAYNARD IOWA MARCH 12TH 1880		631 Country Club Drive, Burbank California
6	ETHERIDGE LOUISE	13	F	S	BALTIMORE MD. DECEMBER 23RD 1916		2025 St Paul Street, Baltimore Md.
7	ETHERIDGE WILLIAM	11	M	S	BALTIMORE MD. JANUARY 1ST 1918		AS ABOVE
8	GREENWOOD ELSIE	54	F	M	ZALESKI OHIO MAY 18TH 1875		618 New York Ave, Willston Ohio
9	HIESTER MARGARET	32	F	M	PITTSBURGH PA. JULY 12TH 1896		212 Cedar Blvd. Pittsburgh Pa.
10	HIESTER MARGARET	8	F	S	PITTSBURGH PA. SEPTEMBER 3RD 1920		AS ABOVE
11	HIESTER FRANCES ANN	2	F	S	PITTSBURGH PA. JULY 20TH 1926		AS ABOVE
12	LAWSON WILLIAM C Lt.	29	M	S	OAKLAND CALIF. AUGUST 12TH 1899		1032 53rd Street, Oakland California.
13	LAMORE CAROLYNN	24	F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. APRIL 14th 1905		730 West Hunphington Street, Philadelphia Penna.
14	LAMORE ANDREW JR.	2	M	S	PORTSMOUTH N.H. MARCH 27TH 1927		AS ABOVE
15	MANN GRETA E	35	F	S	SANFORD N.C. APRIL 6TH 1894		209 Charlotte Ave Sanford North Carolina
16	McGRAW JAMES Lt.	27	M	M	HAGERSTOWN MD. NOVEMBER 18TH 1901		117 E. North Street, Hagerstown Md.
17	McGRAW GERTRUDE	24	F	M	BOSTON MASS. JANUARY 3RD 1904		AS ABOVE
18	O'DAY MARION	26	F	M	COVERSVILLE VA. SEPTEMBER 21ST 1902		Woodbridge P.O. Occoquan Virginia.
19	O'DAY PETER	4	M	S	PORTSMOUTH VA. APRIL 27TH 1925		AS ABOVE
20	SHEARMAN JOSEPHINE	19	F	S	BLOOMFIELD N.J. DECEMBER 26TH 1909		72 WEST 89TH Street New York City.
21	SHAW BLANCHE	37	F	M		BY MARRIAGE (1918)	102 Hawthorne Ave, Glenridge New Jersey.
22	VARN LILLIAN	36	F	S	BARNWELL S.C. DECEMBER 13TH 1893		615 King Street, Colombia, South Carolina.
23	HUGHES NEAL	16	M	S	New Port R.I. Oct. 11th 1912		WEYMOUTH Farm Putney Vt.
24	MONTGOMERY JANE	28	F	S	BAYONNE N.J. FEB. 1st 1901		257 PARK AVE HUNTINGTON L.I.
25	MORGAN STEWART	43	M	M	PITTSBURGH PA SEPT. 13th 1885		SHEILDS PENNA.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S.

Virginia

arrived July 8, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

No. 219

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
		GROUP.	No. PERSON.				DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
					1 Cab																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

31 Virginia 7/8/29

TOTALS

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4373, 4374, and 4375, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1923

Persons composing the Crew of the American

Steamship

called the "VIRGINIA"

220

of ~~San Francisco~~
(Insert sailing port)

bound for

San Francisco via Havana, Cuba, Canal Zone-San Diego
and Los Angeles, California

whereof

H. Candy

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN			BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN		
			HEIGHT Feet In.			COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES					
1	SULLIVAN	Robert	1	Maine	US	31	5	1	Lt	Lt	Bl	Chief Officer	Bro: Arthur Fraternity Club 22 E-34th, St New York City
2	DOOLEY	Ralph	2	Washington	US	31	5	1	Lt	Lt	Bl	1st	Mo/ Jennie 230 Searge St. Long Beach, Calif.
3	TANNENBERGER	Carl M.	3	Mass	US	35	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	2nd	Pa/ Alfred, 2741 Ford St. Sheepshead Bay, Brklyn, N.Y.
4	BAYLISSE,	William	4	New York	US	35	5	5	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	3rd	Wife/ Mrs. W. H. Bayliss: LI 333 W. Broadway, Cedarhurst Mother: Mary (R.I.) NY
5	Pagan,	John	5	Rhode Island	US	31	5	8	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	Jr 3rd	11 Carey Street, Newport,
6	DUNOALE	Joseph H	6	VIRGINIA	US	30	5	9	Dk	Dk	Br	Ex. 3rd.	Mo/ Bertie H Ashland, Virginia.
7	GALLAGHER	Leo J.	7	England	US	28	5	9	Dk	Dk	Br	Parceer	Pa/ Charles 2637 Laguna St. San Francisco, California
8	SCHWARTZ	Fred A.	8	New Jersey	US	28	5	10	Fr	Lt	Bl	Sr.Ass.	Mo/ Jane 372 Manhattan Ave Union City, N.Y.
9	FISHER	Walter D	9	ENGLAND	US	28	5	9	Dk	Dk	Br	Jl.	Pa/ Walter, Constitutional Club, London, England
10	MARCHES	Wilfred M	10	Scotland	US	29	5	8	Lt	Lt	Bl	Sr.Clerk	Pa/ James, Caber. Paigh Stromness, Orkney Islands
11	WARTLEY	Robert	11	Texas	US	21	6	1	Br	Br	B	Jr.	Pa: J. V. 325 W. 24th, St. Houston, Texas
12	EARL	Dr Edgar H	12	CANADA	US	33	5	5	Gr	Gr	Br	Surgeon	Wife/ Ella J, 111 Halcyon St Brooklyn New York
13	MICHOLS	MARTIA	13	Maryland	US	30	5	7	Lt	Jr	Br	Nurse	Mo/ Dorothy, 199- West 167 St. New York City
14	BYRNE,	Thomas	14	Penna	US	28	5	11	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	Sr.Radio	Mo/ Anna: Phila. Pa. 3812 Spring Gardens St.
15	SWARTS	Albert	15	Mass	US	25	5	7	Lt	Br		Jr.	Mo: Mary Vineyard Haven, New York
16	BOSTWICK	Charles	16	New York	US	25	5	11	Lt	Br		Jr.	Pa: Robert 30 Church St. New York C.
17	SOMMER	Carl	17	Sweden	US	30	5	9	Dk	Br	Br	Carpenter	Pa/ John 4 William St. Astoria, Oregon
18	JONES	Victor	18	Georgia	US	17	6	2	Kr	Dk	Fr	Bo Mate	Pa/ A. J. Angel, 200 E 21. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	JONES	Yvonne	19	Sweden	US	22	5	7	Fr	Gr	Bl	Bo's	Mo. 125 3rd Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	FINE	William	20	Latvia	US	30	5	1	Fr	Lt	Bl	Bo	Mo/ Emilia Pavilova Latvia.
21	J. S. JONES	Carlo	21	Denmark	DAN	24	5	8	Med	Bl	Bl	Bo	Uncle/ John Carstensen, 1241 S. Grand Ave. Tacoma, W. A.
22	WILLEY	Robert	22	Mass	US	20	5	10	Fr	Br	Bl	do	Mo/ Jessie 43 Bondell St. Worcester, Mass.
23	JONES	James	23	Georgia	US	20	5	10	Mid.	Br	Bl	do	Pa/ Elizabeth Dalton Georgia.
24	JONES	Albert	24	Colorado	US	24	5	6	Br	Br	Bl	do	Pa/ Mrs. G. S. 114 11th St. West. St. Salt Lake City, U.
25	MENCK,	Carl	25	Germany	Ger.	40	5	6	Lt.	Lt.	Br.	do	Fr./ Mr. R. Schwab 63- 2nd. St. Herten, N.J.
26	JOHNSON,	George	26	Sweden	Swed	35	5	7	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	do	Fr/ Mr. J. Dehnors 177-10th. Ave., New York C.
27	JONES	Wally	27	Wales	WAL	42	5	11	Mid	Gr	Br	Storekeeper	Fr/ Mrs. E. Doble 415 W. 19 St. New York City
28	JONES	Wally	28	Wales	US	27	5	11	Mid	Br	Bl	Master at Arms	Fr/ Samuel 12 E. 27 St. New York City
29	JONES	Peter	29	New York	US	23	6	1	Fr	Br	Bl	do	Father/ Thomas 814 - 31 Ave Woodhaven, Long Island.
30	HOWARD,	Lee	30	Oklahoma	US	25	5	5	Lt.	"	"	do	Mo/ Mary New Jersey 537 Bloomfield St. Hoboken
31	JONES	Joseph	31	Penna.	US	20	5	9	Mid	Lt	Bl	Lookout	Pa/ Jacob, 59 Broadway St. Stamton, Penna.
32	FARD	Ar y	32	Ireland	US	22	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl.	do	Grandmother/ Mrs B. Lee Flood Street Galway Ireland
33	ALBERT	Charles	33	Vla.	US	21	5	9	Mid	Br	Br	do	Pa/ William A. 723 Southard. St. Key West, Fla.
34	JONES	John	34	Holland	US	57	5	7	Br	Br	Br	Seaman A.B.	Daughter/ Bertie G. Holt, 18 18 Arzyle Rd. Southampton
35	HALAS	Peter	35	Greece	US	41	5	6	Br	Br	Br	do	Mo/ Sofia, 116 - West. St. New York City
36	WATNER	Francis	36	Ohio	US	29	5	9	Mid	Br	Br	do	Uncle/ M. Warren, 12 Working St. Brooklyn, New York
37	JONES	William F.	37	Washington	US	32	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	do	Wife/ Elizabeth 45 Foster St. Bedford, Mass.
38	JONES	William	38	Russia	US	50	5	6	Lt	Gr	Gr	do	None/ 25 South St. New York City

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONSecs. 4073, 4074, and 4075, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 95, Customs Regulations of 1923

VOYAGE NO. 5307

221

Composing the Crew of the American

Steamship

called the "VIRGINIA"

whereof

New York

(Insert sailing port)

, bound for

San Francisco via Havana, Cuba, Canal Zone -
San Diego and Los Angeles, California.

M. Gandy

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN			BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
						Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
						Feet	In.					
39	SEAMAN	Lee	1	China	US	24	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Seaman A.B.	Sis. Mrs. A.H. Hayett, Ryan, Ohio.
40	SEAMAN	Charles	2	Norway	US	32	5	Br	Bl	Bl	40	Mother/ Anna 55 Maratic St. New York City
41	SEAMAN	William	3	Russia	US	28	5	Br	Bl	Bl	40	Mo/ Catherine 398 West St. New York City
42	SEAMAN	Frank W.	4	New York	US	30	5	Br	Bl	Bl	40	Bro/ Frank 60 Broad St. Tomball, Tex
43	SEAMAN	John	5	Fla	US	24	5	Br	Bl	Bl	40	Mo/ Anna 210 E.W. 24 St. Miami, Fla.
44	SEAMAN	Robert	6	Scotland	US	24	5	Br	Bl	Bl	40	Sis. Mrs. Grieve. 1042 South- ern Blvd. Bronx, N.Y.
45	SEAMAN	Charles	7	England	US	28	5	Br	Bl	Bl	40	Wife/ Susan 65 Sussex St. Liverpool, England
46	SEAMAN	John	8	Scotland	US	24	5	Br	Bl	Bl	40	Wife/ Mary 37 Postal Rd. Glasgow, Scotland.
47	SEAMAN	Joseph	9	Scotland	US	27	5	Fr	Br	Bl	40	Wife/ J. Curran 2048 Bathurst St. Brooklyn, NY
48	SEAMAN	Jack	10	Latvia	LAT	24	5	Fr	Br	Bl	40	Sis/ Marie, 8 rue 24-10 Ginter St. Libau, Latvia.
49	SEAMAN	Alexander	11	Greece	GRC	20	5	Fr	Br	Br	40	Mo/ Marydick 343 W. 21 St. New York City
50	SEAMAN	William	12	England	ENG	25	5	Fr	Br	Bl	40	Sis. Mrs. Coleman, 100 Two Stovage Deptford, S.E.L. rd.
51	SEAMAN	James	13	Scotland	ENG	28	5	Fr	Fr	Bl	40	Wife/ Mary, 27 Clyde Street Glasgow Scotland
52	SEAMAN	Robert	14	Germany	GER	29	5	Fr	Br	Bl	40	Mother/ 2 " " " " " " " " " "
53	SEAMAN	Don	15	Scotland	SCOT	22	5	Br	Bl	Bl	40	Mo/ Janet, Shetland Is. Scotland,
54	SEAMAN	James	16	Calif.	US	18	5	Fr	Br	Br	Cadet	Pa/ Charles C. 1525 C.ville Ave. Burlingame, Calif.
55	SEAMAN	William	17	Calif.	US	14	5	Fr	Br	Br	40	Pa/ Clarence W. 449 -36 St. Oakland, Calif.
56	SEAMAN	Edward	18	Calif.	US	19	5	Fr	Br	Bl	40	Mo/ Margaret, 1822 Balboa Ave Millington, Calif.
57	SEAMAN	Edward	19	New York	US	14	5	Br	Br	Bl	40	Mo/ Mary 1829 Walllet Ave Bronx, New York
58	SEAMAN	George	20	New Jersey	US	19	5	Br	Br	Br	40	Mo/ Carolyn, 420 Tremont Pl. Orange, New Jersey.
59	SEAMAN	Alexander	21	New York	US	19	5	Br	Br	Br	40	Br-Father/ Mr. R.E. Cole, 447 Clanton Ave Albany NY
60	SEAMAN	William	22	Penna	US	35	5	Br	Br	Bl	40	Mr. W. Chapman, 600 Atlantic Trust Co, Atlantic City NJ
61	SEAMAN	Seamus	23	P.R. Island	PR	1838	5	Br	Br	Br	40	Mo/ Mary, 1014 Manila P.O. Island
62	SEAMAN	Seamus	24	P.R. Island	PR	1838	5	Br	Br	Br	40	Bro/ Vincent, ARMY Navy YMCA 200 5th St, Calif.
63	SEAMAN	Charles	25	Penna	US	42	5	Br	Br	Bl	40	Sis. Mrs. C.E. Keller, 20 Renssela Ave E Orange NJ
64	SEAMAN	Arthur	26	New York	US	16	5	Br	Br	Bl	40	Pa/ Mr. Conrad, 438 -22 St. Brooklyn, New York
65	SEAMAN	Anthony	27	P. I.	P.T.	18	5	Br	Br	Br	40	Mo/ Segundo, Manila, P.I.
			28									
			29									
			30									
			31									
			32									
			33									
			34									
			35									
			36									
			37									
			38									

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT
Feet In.COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the names of the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19 before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

Insert name of vessel

Insert name of vessel

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11-1408

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONForm 4023, 4571, and 4572, Rev. 8-1-21, and
Arts. 14 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923Persons composing the Crew of the American
of
whereof

H. Candy

is Master.

Steamship

bound for

San Francisco via Havana, Cuba, Canal Zone, San Diego
and Los Angeles, California

called the VIRGINIA

220

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height
Feet In.Complex-
ion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

11-1008

1	SELMAN	Robert	1	Maine	US	31	5	1	Lt	Lt	Bl	Chief Officer	Bro: Arthur Fraternity Club 22-E-30th, St New York City
2	WELSH	Ralph	2	Washington	US	32	5	1	Lt	Lt	Bl	1st	Mo/ Jennie 230 Separge St. Long Beach, Calif.
3	WINTERBARGER	Carl W.	3	Mass	US	36	5	9	Dr	Dr	Dr	2nd	Mo/ Alfred, 3791 Ford St. Sheepshead Bay, Brklyn.N.Y
4	FAYIAN	William	4	New York	US	33	5	3	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	3rd	Wife/ Mrs. W. H. Haylian:LI 332 W. Broadway, Cedarhurst Mother: Mary (R.I.) NY 11 Carey Street, Newmont,
5	Pagan	John	5	NEW YORK	US	31	5	8	Lt.	Lt.	Bl.	Jr 3rd	Mo/ Bertie R. Ashland, Virginia
6	DEWANE	Joseph A.	6	VIRGINIA	US	30	5	2	Dr	Dr	Br	Ex, 3rd	Mo/ Charles 2422 Laguna St. San Francisco, California
7	WALLACE	Lee F.	7	England	US	34	5	1	Dr	Dr	Br	Parer	Mo/ Jane 372 Manhattan Ave. Union City, N.J.
8	WILSON	Fred A.	8	New Jersey	US	30	5	12	Fr	Lt	Bl	Sr.Ass.	Mo/ Walter, Constitutional Club, London, England
9	WILSON	Walter B.	9	ENGLAND	US	30	5	9	Dr	Dr	Br	Jr.	Mo/ James, Caber. Balgh Stroms, Orkney Islands
10	WILSON	Wilfred E.	10	Scotland	US	30	5	8	Lt	Lt	Bl	Sr.Clerk	Mo/ J. W. 305 W. 24th, St. Houston, Texas
11	WILSON	Robert	11	Texas	US	30	5	1	Dr	Dr	Br	Jr.	Wife/ Bill J. 141 Maloney St. Brooklyn, New York
12	WILSON	Dr. Edgar	12	CANADA	US	39	5	5	Dr	Dr	Br	Surgeon	Mo/ Dorothy, 1900 West 127 St. New York City
13	WILSON	Thomas	13	Scotland	US	30	5	7	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Surge	Mo/ Anna: Phila. Pa. 3812 Spring Gardens St. Mo/ Mary: Viscardi Hawen, New York
14	WILSON	Albert	14	Penna	US	30	5	7	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Sr.Radio	Mo/ Hubert 30 Church St. New York C 21 Iron & Millard St. Astoria, Oregon
15	WILSON	Charles	15	Mass	US	30	5	7	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ A. E. Angell, 100 E. St. St. Brooklyn, N.J.
16	WILSON	Carl	16	New York	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	WILSON	Carl	17	Sweden	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ William, 100 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	WILSON	Victor	18	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	WILSON	Frank	19	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	WILSON	William	20	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	WILSON	William	21	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	WILSON	William	22	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	WILSON	William	23	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	WILSON	William	24	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	WILSON	William	25	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	WILSON	William	26	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	WILSON	William	27	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	WILSON	William	28	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	WILSON	William	29	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	WILSON	William	30	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
31	WILSON	William	31	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
32	WILSON	William	32	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
33	WILSON	William	33	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
34	WILSON	William	34	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
35	WILSON	William	35	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
36	WILSON	William	36	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
37	WILSON	William	37	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
38	WILSON	William	38	Oregon	US	30	5	11	Lt	Lt	Bl.	Jr.	Mo/ 125 1st Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONRevs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 95, Customs Regulations of 1923

VOYAGE 76 1937

221

Composing the Crew of the American

Steamship

called the **VIROVIA**

whereof

New York
(Insert sailing port)

, bound for

San Francisco via Havana, Cuba, Canal Zone -
San Diego and Los Angeles, California.

H. Candy

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.				
32	1	USA	24	5	8	Br	Br	Seaman A.B.	Sis/ Mrs. A.B. Bayett, Ryan, Ohio.
40	2	Norway	32	5	8	Br	Bl	40	Mother/ Anna 85 Maratic St. New York City
41	3	Russia	38	5	10	Br	Bl	40	Mo/ Catherine 348 West St. New York City
42	4	New York	35	5	11	Br	Bl	40	Bro/ Frank 81 Broad St. Peapack, New York
43	5	USA	36	5	11	Br	Bl	40	Mo/ Anna 213 1/2 W. 84 St. New York City
44	6	Scotland	34	5	7	Lt	Br	40	Sis/ Mrs. Grievs, 1203 South- ern Blvd. Bronx, N.Y.
45	7	England	32	5	8	Br	Br	40	Wife/ Susan 45 Durax St. Liverpool, England
46	8	Scotland	34	5	8	Br	Bl	40	Wife/ Mary, 37 Postal Rd. Glasgow, Scotland
47	9	England	37	5	9	Fr	Fr	40	Uncle/ J. Curran 2648 Batscher St. Brooklyn, NY
48	10	Latvia	34	5	11	Fr	Br	40	Sis/ Elsie, Spruce 24-10 Winter St. Lissu, Latvia
49	11	Greece	33	5	6	Fr	Br	40	Mo/ Marydick, 333 W. 21 St. New York City
50	12	England	35	5	7	Fr	Fr	40	Sis/ Mrs. Coleman, 120 The Storage Deptford, S.E. England
51	13	Scotland	38	5	8	Fr	Fr	40	Wife/ Mary, 27 Clyde Street Glasgow Scotland
52	14	Germany	29	5	9	Fr	Br	40	Wife/ 2 21 St. New York City
53	15	Scotland	32	5	5	Lt	Br	40	Mo/ Janet, Scotland Is. Scotland
54	16	Calif.	18	5	11	Fr	Br	Cadet	Pa/ Charles C. 1523 C. Hill Ave. Burlingame, Calif.
55	17	Oregon	22	5	9	Br	Br	40	Pa/ Clarence W. 409 -36 St. Oakland, Calif.
56	18	Calif.	19	5	9	Fr	Br	40	Mo/ Margaret, 1202 Balboa Ave Burlingame, Calif.
57	19	New York	26	5	5	Br	Bl	40	Mo/ Mary 2225 Willett Ave Brooklyn, New York
58	20	New Jersey	22	5	4	Br	Br	40	Mo/ Carolyn, 420 Tremont Pl. Orange, New Jersey
59	21	New York	19	5	10	Br	Br	40	Gr/ Father, Mr. H.S. Cole, 447 Clinton Ave Albany NY
60	22	France	35	5	8	Br	Br	Measman	Mrs. Wm. Chantler, 5 Guarante Trust Co, Atlantic City NJ
61	23	Phil Island	1832	5	5	Br	Br	40	Pa/ Mrs. S. Lopez, Manila Phil. Island
62	24	Phil Island	1832	5	5	Br	Br	40	Pa/ Vincente, Army Navy YMOA San Pedro, Calif.
63	25	Penns	42	5	4	Hdy	Lt	Measboy	Sis/ Mrs. C.E. Haller, 26 Renshaw Ave E Orange NJ
64	26	New York	25	5	7	Lt	Lt	Bl	Pa/ Mrs. Howard, 435 -72 St. Brooklyn, New York
65	27	P. I.	18	5	2	Br	Br	Mo/ Seguinde, Manila, P.I.	
	28								
	29								
	30								
	31								
	32								
	33								
	34								
	35								
	36								
	37								
	38								

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

222

Imposing the Crew of the American

Steamship

called the "VIRGINIA"

New York

(Insert sailing port)

, bound for

San Francisco via Havana, Cuba Canal Zone

whereof

is Master.

San Diego and Los Angeles, California.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
				Feet	In.						
101 PRINCE	Street P1	England	US	40	5	9	Dk	Br	Dr	Ch. Engineer	Wife/ Anna, 1901 Franklin St. San Francisco, Calif.
102 LINK	Va.	2	US	40	5	5	Dk	Br	Dr	1st. Asst.	Wife/ Florence, 1134 Walnut St. Berkeley, Calif.
103 SUTHER	Prod.	3	US	46	6	-	Fr	Br	Bl	2nd.	Wife, Mary, 1663 Palmetta St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
104 ASHIN	Thomas	4	US	40	5	3	Fr	Br	Dr	3rd.	Mother, Veneno, 219 Jefferson Street, Savannah, Ga.
105 SUTHER	Thomas	5	US	35	5	7	Dk	Br	Bl	4th.	Mother, Ala. Hampton, Va.
106 SUTHER	James	6	US	40	5	7	Fr	Br	Dr	5th.	Mother, Mary, Renewa Villa, Aberdeen, Scotland
107 SUTHER	Thomas	7	US	21	5	1	Dk	Dk	Bl	6th.	Fa/Robert, 1456 Meridian Place, Wash. D.C.
108 WHITE	Edwin	8	US	23	5	8	Dk	Dk	Bl	Junior	Mother/Lillian, 52 Post St. Hilton Village, Va.
109 MC-CORMACK	George	9	US	19	5	9	Fr	Br	Dr	"	Mother/Agnes, 453-1st. St. Ballisade Pk. New Jersey
110 EUGAR,	Robert	10	Scot	27	5	4	"	"	"	"	Mc/ Helen, New Jersey 116 Beach Street, Arlington
111 HENDLEY	Harry	11	US	19	5	6	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Mother/Harriet, 229-38 St. Newport News, Va.
112 HENDERL	Edwin	12	US	27	5	8	Ed.	Bl	Br	"	Sis/ Mrs. A.P. Mausa, 446 Divisider St. San. Fran.
113 HENDRAS	James	13	US	27	5	9	Dk	Dk	Bl	"	Mother/Caroline, 1116 Wallace Ave. Wilkinsburg, Pa.
114 NELDER	William	14	US	27	5	7	Fr	Br	Dr	Plumber	Mother/Anna, 216 Goodrich St. Astoria, N.Y.
115 KELLAR	Frank	15	US	33	5	8	Dk	Fr	Bl	Ch. Refrig.	Wife/Alma, 1920 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn
116 O'BRIEN	Thomas	16	GB	25	5	9	Fr	Br	Dr	1st. Asst.	Wife. Nan, Passage East Co. Waterford, Ireland
117 KATIE	Frank	17	US	29	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	2nd.	Sister/Sue, 1206 Gay Av. Cleveland, Ohio
118 JORDAN	Edwin	18	US	36	5	9	Dk	Br	Bl	Chief Electrician	Wife, Mary, 721 Crawford Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
119 SUTHER	Robert	19	US	22	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	1st. Asst.	Father/John, 315-63rd. St. Newport News, Va.
120 SUTHER	Frederick	20	US	25	5	11	Fr	Br	Dr	2nd.	Aunt/Mrs. Milton 80 Hepburn St. Hilton Village, Va.
121 IVERS	Richard	21	US	24	6	1	Fr	Br	Bl	3rd.	Mother/Ruth, 112 Penn Street Washington D.C.
122 TYLER	Charles	22	US	27	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	Asst.	Father Harry, Hotel Versailles, New York
123 SUT	James	23	US	29	5	11	Fr	Br	Dr	"	Mother/Elizabeth, 1419 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
124 SUTHER	Edwin	24	US	22	5	6	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Wife/Joanne, Antwerp Belgium
125 HALKA,	Joseph	25	US	41	5	6	"	"	"	"	Wife: Gladys 238 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
126 SUTHER	James	26	US	24	5	10	Fr	Br	Dr	Engineers	Fa/Col. Pendleton, Warrenton, N.C.
127 SUTHER	Cristopher	27	P.L.	20	5	6	Dk.	Dk.	Dr.	Book, Storekeeper	Wife/Blanche, 225 W. 69th. St. New York City
128 SUTHER	Barney	28	US	47	5	10	Dk.	Br	Bl	Oiler	Sister/Mrs. Mc'Stea, 100 W. 77th St. New York
129 SUTHER	Isidor	29	US	22	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	"	M./Jessie, 3235 Franklin Ave. Sacramento, Calif.
130 SUTHER	Asel	30	US	45	5	9	Fr	Br	Dr	"	Sister/Mrs. Nilson, 124 Av. C. Brooklyn, N.Y.
131 SUTHER	Peter	31	US	28	5	7	Dk	Br	Bl	"	Brother, William, 124-32 Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
132 SUTHER	Walter	32	US	25	5	7	Dk	Br	Bl	"	Mother/Mary, 2249 - 64th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
133 SUTHER	Samuel	33	US	23	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dr	"	Nephew, 424 West. St. New York
134 GRAY	John	34	US	42	5	6	Dk	Br	Bl	"	Niece, Hannah Armstrong, 23 Rowley St. Bridgeport.
135 SUTHER	James	35	US	21	5	9	Fr	Br	Dr	"	Mother, Belle, Peachland, N.C.
136 SUTHER	Joseph	36	US	24	5	6	Fr	Br	Dr	"	Aunt/Mrs. James Bicol 8 Poplar St. Jersey City.
137 SUTHER	Frank	37	US	41	5	9	FR	BR	BL	"	Sister/Mary, Corezel, Canal Zone
138 SUTHER	Frank	38	US	24	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Sister/Mrs. Wheaton, Detroit Michigan

Secs 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev Stat., and
Arts 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

223

San Francisco via Havana, Cuba, Canal Zone
San Diego and Los Angeles, California

[illegible]

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT
Feet In.COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
names of all the crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
of
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse.

this day of
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 510 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11-1408

CREW LIST

Secs. 4073, 4074, and 4075, Rec. Stat., and
Arts. 91 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

224

Proposing the Crew of the American

Steamship

called the "VIRGINIA"

(Insert name of vessel)

, bound for

San Francisco via Havana, Cuba Canal Zone

is Master.

San Diego and Los Angeles, California.

hereof

H. R. 2247

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.				
101	Thomas	1	English	5	10	Dr	Grey	Chief	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
102	James	2	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
103	James	3	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	2nd. 40	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
104	James	4	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Asst. 40	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
105	James	5	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
106	James	6	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
107	James	7	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
108	James	8	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
109	James	9	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
110	James	10	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
111	Mrs. Anna	11	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
112	James	12	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
113	James	13	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
114	James	14	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
115	James	15	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
116	James	16	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
117	James	17	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
118	James	18	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
119	James	19	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
120	James	20	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
121	James	21	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
122	James	22	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
123	James	23	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
124	James	24	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
125	James	25	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
126	James	26	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
127	James	27	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
128	James	28	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
129	James	29	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
130	James	30	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
131	James	31	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
132	James	32	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
133	James	33	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
134	James	34	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
135	James	35	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
136	James	36	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
137	James	37	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.
138	James	38	English	5	10	Dr	Fr	Steward	Wife, Mrs. L. Bennett 20 Charles West Richmond St. Sacramento, Calif.

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

225

Imposing the Crew of the American

Stonch1p

called the "VIRGINIA"

Mar. 24, 1944

bound for

San Francisco via Havana, Cuba - Canal Zone

whereof

H. Sengul

is Master.

San Diego and Los Angeles California.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height Feet In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
340	PAULINO	Amo	1	5 11	Br	Bl	Br	1st Class Waiter	Mr. Maria 2005 West 17 St. Chicago, Ill.
339	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
341	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
342	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
343	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
344	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
345	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
346	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
347	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
348	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
349	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
350	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
351	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
352	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
353	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
354	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
355	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
356	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
357	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
358	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
359	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
360	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
361	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
362	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
363	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
364	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
365	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
366	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
367	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
368	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
369	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
370	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
371	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
372	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
373	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
374	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
375	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
376	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
377	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
378	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
379	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
380	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
381	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
382	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
383	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
384	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
385	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
386	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
387	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
388	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
389	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
390	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
391	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
392	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
393	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
394	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
395	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
396	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
397	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
398	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
399	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
400	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
401	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
402	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
403	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
404	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
405	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
406	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
407	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
408	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
409	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
410	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
411	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
412	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
413	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
414	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
415	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
416	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
417	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
418	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
419	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
420	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
421	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
422	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
423	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
424	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
425	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
426	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
427	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
428	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
429	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
430	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
431	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
432	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
433	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
434	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
435	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
436	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
437	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
438	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
439	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
440	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
441	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
442	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
443	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
444	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
445	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
446	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
447	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
448	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
449	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
450	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
451	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
452	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
453	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
454	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
455	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
456	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
457	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
458	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
459	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
460	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
461	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
462	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
463	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
464	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
465	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
466	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
467	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
468	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
469	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
470	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
471	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
472	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
473	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
474	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
475	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
476	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
477	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
478	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
479	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
480	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
481	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
482	ESPADA,	Fernando	2	5 11	"	"	"	do	Wife/ Dolores 3068 Bailey Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
483									

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts 91 and 92, Customs Regulations of 1923.

226

1998-1999

No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
377	SEARD	England	ENG	26	5	8	Fr	Br	Gr	1st. Class Waiter	No/Alfred W. Macchaid. Rd. Liverpool, England
378	HINTNER	Germany	GER	26	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	do	Sia/Anna Maria Vermarkla Germany
379	PARTING	England	ENG	30	6	1	Red	Br	Bl	do	No/John Macchaid, England.
380	WILLIAMS	Wass.	US	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	do	Sia/ Miss Edith, Hahlsberg Hospital, Philadelphia, N.J.
381	SMITH	England	ENG	24	5	8	Br	Br	Br	do	Fred. De. Brit, 312 Bloom- field Str. New York, N.J.
382	ATWELL	England	ENG	42	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	Ch.B.R. Stwd. Linekeeper	Wife, Martride 1 School Hill, Hahls, Hants, Eng.
383	COLLINS	England	ENG	28	5	7	Br	Br	Or	Bedroom Steward	W/ Kate C. 20 60 Mulgrave St. Liverpool, England.
384	RAHMAN	England	ENG	41	5	5	Red	Br	Br	do	Donald/ Brother 653 Park Place Brooklyn, New York
385	HART	England	ENG	29	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	do	Fa/William 42 K. timer Rd. Southampton, England
386	VRANCK	Belgium	BELG	32	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	do	235 Willow Ave. Holman N.J.
387	HOWARD	England	ENG	37	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	do	Wife/Edith, 41 Victor Rd. Southampton, England.
388	HUNTER	England	ENG	41	5	10	Br	Br	Bl	do	Sheffington Rd. E. Ham, Eng. No. Jane.
389	OSBURN	England	ENG	33	5	8	Fr	Gr	Br	do	Wife/Edith, 1000 Rd. Hahls, England.
390	VAN DE PLAS	Belgium	BELG	35	5	6	Br	Br	Bl	do	Sia/ Mary 506 W. 20 St. New York City
391	ROSE	England	ENG	32	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	do	W/ Anne, 46 Beverly Rd. Hahls, Eng.
392	THOMSON	Ireland	IRE	32	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	do	Fa/ Jane 371 Hawthorne Rd. Hahls, England.
393	GIBSON	England	ENG	41	5	9	Fr	Fr	Bl	do	Wife, Mary 35 Sagadah Rd. Upton Pa, London, England.
394	WILKES	England	ENG	35	5	8	Fr	Fr	Bl	do	No/Elizabeth, 22-21 -164 B Jamaica, L.I. New York
395	RAHAM	England	ENG	29	5	10	Fr	Br	Br	do	Wife/ Lily Liverpool, England
396	MEADOWS	England	ENG	39	5	8	Br	Br	Br	do	W/ Laura 30 New St. Liverpool, England.
397	NICHARD	Wales	ENG	45	5	7	Br	Br	Or	Bath Steward	W/ Mrs. E. Nicman, 1354 Interstate Ave. Portland Ore
398	MARSHALL	Scotland	ENG	35	5	8	Fr	Gr	Gr	do	W/ Catherine Andglass, Co. Wick, Ireland.
399	WILSON	England	ENG	43	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	do	W/ Agnes 25 W. 10th St. Hahls, New Jersey
400	WHITNEY	Scotland	ENG	29	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	Steward	Wife/ Mrs. Jackson St. San Francisco, Calif.
401	WILSON	Tenn.	US	27	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	Asst. 40	Fa/ William 514 Hahls St. Memphis, Tenn.
402	CONLEY	England	ENG	29	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	Deck Steward	Mother, Maria Mattingly, 33 Redcar St. Southampton.
403	JONES	England	ENG	31	5	8	Fr	Br	Gr	Asst. 40	Wife/ Nell, 108 Redford Rd. Liverpool
404	WILSON	England	ENG	29	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	do	Brother, William, Ellis 1034 Muirland Av. Detroit
405	FISHER	New Zealand	ENG	30	5	9	Br	Br	Gr	Bagler	Fa/ Morris, 1 Hahls St. Hahlsburgh, Hants
406	STOLTON	New York	US	29	5	8	Br	Br	Br	Library Steward	Mother/ Lena 3440 Broadway New York City. N.Y.
407	HOLMES	England	ENG	28	5	4	Fr	Br	Bl	Loange Steward	Asst/ Annie Macchaid Liverpool, England
408	HART	England	ENG	38	5	6	Br	Br	Bl	Verandah Steward	Cafe Friend/ A.D. Stewart, L.I. 25 Reservoir Rd. Hahls, Eng.
409	HARRIS	England	ENG	24	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	Bell Captain	Bro/ Alex. 2131 Broadway, N.Y.
410	WILLIAMS	New York	US	16	5	4	Fr	Br	Gr	Bellboy	Father/ Dr Williams, Debes Ferry, N.Y.
411	HOFMAN	New York	US	17	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	do	Fa/ Jacob Hahls On Hudson, N.Y.
412	WILSON	Pa.	US	18	5	10	Fr	Br	Bl	do	Fa/ Henry 641 King St. Pottstown, Pa.
413	JONES	New York	US	16	5	11	Fr	Br	Or	do	Fa/ Samuel 1200 Broadway New York City
414	HOLMES	California	US	19	6	-	Fr	Br	Bl	do	Fa/ Harry Hahls, California

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF—

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

Feet In.

COM-

PLEX-

ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

I, _____, Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____

19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this _____ day of _____

_____ in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11-1406

CREW LIST

Secs. 4523, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

227

ing the Crew of the American

Steamship
(insert rig)called the "V. I. R. G. I. M. I. A."
(insert name of vessel)New York
(insert sailing port)

, bound for

San Francisco via Havana, Cuba-Canal Zone

whereof

H. Candy

is Master.

San Diego and Los Angeles California.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.				
411 WILLIAMS	England	1	20	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Ballboy	Wm. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
412 JONES	U.S.	2	17	5	Fr	Br	Bl	do	Mr. William 12 Claremont Rd. Ridgewood, New Jersey
413 SMITH	U.S.	3	18	5	Fr	Br	Bl	do	Mr. Michael 1115 West State St. Trenton, N.J.
414 MILLER	England	4	19	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Chief Boats	Wm. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
415 ANDERSON	U.S.	5	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Asst.	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
416 TAYLOR	England	6	19	5	Fr	Br	Bl	do	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
417 ROBERTS	U.S.	7	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	do	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
418 LEE	England	8	19	5	Fr	Br	Bl	do	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
419 STEVENSON	England	9	19	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Chief Pantry	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
420 WHITE	U.S.	10	20	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Asst.	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
421 HARRIS	U.S.	11	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Asst.	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
422 FOSTER	U.S.	12	25	5	Fr	Br	Bl	do	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
423 BROWN	U.S.	13	19	5	Fr	Br	Bl	do	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
424 DE PAUL	U.S.	14	23	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Plates	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
425 GIBSON	U.S.	15	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	do	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
426 HOWE	U.S.	16	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	do	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
427 GUY	U.S.	17	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	do	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
428 MILLER	U.S.	18	23	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Officer	Wife: Katherine N.Y. Pantryman 27-First Ave., Astoria, L.I.
429 ROBERTS	U.S.	19	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Chief Tourist	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
430 JONES	U.S.	20	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
431 SMITH	U.S.	21	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Tourist	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
432 ANDERSON	U.S.	22	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
433 WHITE	U.S.	23	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Tourist	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
434 HARRIS	U.S.	24	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
435 FOSTER	U.S.	25	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
436 BROWN	U.S.	26	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
437 DE PAUL	U.S.	27	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
438 GIBSON	U.S.	28	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
439 HOWE	U.S.	29	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
440 GUY	U.S.	30	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
441 MILLER	U.S.	31	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
442 ROBERTS	U.S.	32	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
443 JONES	U.S.	33	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
444 SMITH	U.S.	34	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
445 ANDERSON	U.S.	35	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
446 WHITE	U.S.	36	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
447 HARRIS	U.S.	37	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.
448 FOSTER	U.S.	38	21	5	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward	Mr. J. Davis, 225 Driscoll, N.Y.C.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.				
			39						
			40						
			41						
			42						
			43						
			44						
			45						
			46						
			47						
			48						
			49						
			50						
			51						
			52						
			53						
			54						
			55						
			56						

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____
 Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
 GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

Deputy Collector

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11-1408

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

228

...ing the Crew of the American

Steamship
(Insert flag)

called the "Virginia"

(Insert name of vessel)

, bound for

San Francisco via Havana, Cuba, Canal Zone

whereof

New York
(Insert calling port)

H. Candy.

is Master.

San Diego and Los Angeles, California.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height Feet In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
465 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Tourist	Sister/ Marie, 312- 2nd St, 34
466 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Brooklyn, New York
467 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Mo/ Margaret, Shawmut, Ill.
468 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Mo/ Lily London, Eng.
469 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Fa/ James 208 W. 5th St. Duluth Minn.
470 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Mo/ Hilda 2516 Whittier Av Baltimore, Md.
471 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Mo/ Marian 43 Galt St. Glasgow, Scot.
472 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Fa/ Victor 40 West St. Antwerp, Belgium
473 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Fa/ Elsie 204 W. 5th St. Brooklyn, New York
474 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Sister/ Josephine 400 W. 1st St. N.Y.C.
475 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Fa/ August 44 Ironstreet Antwerp, Belgium
476 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Mo/ Yetta 144 E. 104 St New York City
477 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Fa/ John 93 Bristol Rd Southampton, England
478 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Mo/ Mary London, England
479 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Aunt/ Mrs. C. Kneale Helmshurst, Pa. 100 Seely Mo/ Maria 111 Lillian St Ravenscroft, England
480 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Sister/ Alice Strong 701 2nd St. N.Y. Washington, D.C.
481 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Fa/ Frank, Joseph Deckers 173 10th N.Y.C.
482 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Mo/ Mary 5 W. 10th St. Southampton, England
483 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Wife Evelyn 66 Raymond Av. Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.
484 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Mo/ Sarah 42 College St. Southampton, England
485 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Dan/ Mrs. T. E. Simmons 241 381 Stange Ave., Albany N.Y.
486 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Mo/ Kate 254 East 9th St. New York City
487 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Sister/ Emily Cattaraugus, Pa.
488 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Fa/ Bernard 1177 Madison St. New York City
489 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Fa/ Joseph 13 Van Cleave Pl, New York City
490 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Cousin/ Ruth Hollen 1756 Topping Av, N.Y.C.
491 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Fa/ Harold Ashville, Ohio
492 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Fa/ Ralph Ashville, Ohio
493 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Fa/ Benjamin 1845-47 St. Brooklyn, New York
494 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Fa/ James 33 Ethelbert Av. Ridgewood, N.Y.
495 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Fa/ Joseph 114 Mitchell Junction, New York
496 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Mo/ Francis 400 Steadman Bristol, England
497 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Fa/ George Via 1011 Catalina, Ill. 1011, Italy
498 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Mo/ Mrs. E. Williams 611 t St. Holliston, Mass.
499 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Walter 1111 11th St. Liverpool, England
500 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Mo/ Mary 211 1st St. Roxbury Mass.
501 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Fa/ W. S. Allen 2112 - 15 St. San Francisco, Calif.
502 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Glory Hole 1111 11th St. New York
503 AMERSON	New York	US	23	5 10	Fr	Br	Br	Waiter	Steward

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

229

ing the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the *U. S. S. I. N. I. A.*
(Insert name of vessel)

whereof

New York (Insert calling port)

, bound for
is Master.

San Francisco, via Havana, Cuba - Canal Zone
San Diego and Los Angeles

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
491 J. J. JONES	John	1	U. S. I.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Steward	Olery Hole wife Louise 448 W 15th
492 J. J. JONES	John	2	Holland	5 9	Blk	Blk	Br	do	New York City Mr. Aika
493 J. J. JONES	Richard	3	Germany	5 9	Fr	Blk	Br	do	The Hague, Holland Wife/ Alice
494 J. J. JONES	Charles	4	Italy	5 9	Fr	Blk	Br	Chief Cook	Kanburg, Germany Wife, Alice, 418-163
495 J. J. JONES	Mariano	5	Spain	5 5	Fr	Blk	Br	Chief Cook	Union City, New Jersey Wife/ Anselma 448-3rd A.
496 J. J. JONES	John	6	England	5 7	Fr	Blk	Br	Butler	Brooklyn, New York Sister/Christie Duff 409 W
497 J. J. JONES	John	7	Porto Rico	5 4	Blk	Blk	Br	Larder	Wife, St. New York City Wife/ Cruz 1971-2nd Ave
498 J. J. JONES	Salvatore	8	Spain	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Butler	New York City Wife/ Bertha 448-3rd A.
499 J. J. JONES	Diago	9	Spain	5 8	Blk	Blk	Br	R. & G.	St. New Orleans, La. Wife, Joe 138 Cherry St.
500 J. J. JONES	Edie	10	Belgium	5 6	Fr	Blk	Br	Fish	New York City Wife/ John 505 10th St.
501 J. J. JONES	Robert	11	England	5 7	Fr	Fr	Br	Veget.	New York City Mr. Margaret
502 J. J. JONES	Patrick	12	England	5 8	Fr	Blk	Br	Asst. Veget.	Greenock, Scotland Aunt/ Margaret Gardner 448 W
503 J. J. JONES	Lorenzo	13	Italy	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Tourist	22nd St. New York City Wife/ Antonio
504 J. J. JONES	John	14	England	5 7	Fr	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Ever, Italy Mr. Janet
505 J. J. JONES	Richard	15	Philippine Is.	5 1	Blk	Blk	Br	Ships	Worcesterland, England Wife/ Antoinette
506 J. J. JONES	Severe	16	Philippine Is.	5 6	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Antwerp, Belgium Wife/ Louis
507 J. J. JONES	Severe	17	Philippine Is.	5 6	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
508 J. J. JONES	Severe	18	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
509 J. J. JONES	Severe	19	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
510 J. J. JONES	Severe	20	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
511 J. J. JONES	Severe	21	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
512 J. J. JONES	Severe	22	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
513 J. J. JONES	Severe	23	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
514 J. J. JONES	Severe	24	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
515 J. J. JONES	Severe	25	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
516 J. J. JONES	Severe	26	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
517 J. J. JONES	Severe	27	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
518 J. J. JONES	Severe	28	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
519 J. J. JONES	Severe	29	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
520 J. J. JONES	Severe	30	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
521 J. J. JONES	Severe	31	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
522 J. J. JONES	Severe	32	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
523 J. J. JONES	Severe	33	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
524 J. J. JONES	Severe	34	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
525 J. J. JONES	Severe	35	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
526 J. J. JONES	Severe	36	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
527 J. J. JONES	Severe	37	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis
528 J. J. JONES	Severe	38	Philippine Is.	5 5	Blk	Blk	Br	Asst. do	Wife/ Louis

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Reqs. 423, 424, and 425, Reg. 844, and
426, 427 and 428, Customs Regulations of 1922

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF

Required under

Persons composing the Crew of the American

Steamship

called the "VIRGINIA"

of New York
whereof H. Candy

, bound for
is Master.

San Francisco via Havana, Cuba - Canal Zone
and Los Angeles, California.

231, Canal Zone
work.

232

Vessel S.

14-1260

(1)

No. on list

NAME

Family name

Article number

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

Age

HEIGHT Feet In.

COMPLEXION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

Weight

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Bro/ John 5116-55th Ave

Brooklyn, New York

Bro/ John Heigl 5116-55th Ave

Boklyn, N.Y.

Mo/ Meta

Sweden, Germany

Mo/ Catherine 342 E 82nd St

Eden, Germany

Mo/ Margaret

Hoboken, N.J.

Mo/ John

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Mo/ William Smith

Eden, Germany

Line Panama Pacific Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1260

is (2), (5), (6).
See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
Form 100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

VIRG.

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S.S. Virginia

10-1200

(1)

No.
on
list

NAME

Family name

Article
number

Candy

Sullivan

Dooley

Hagenberge

Baylis

Pagan

Dugdale

Gallagher

Schwartz

Anderson

Fisher

Matches

Earl

Gould

Byrne

Lent

Cornman

Sonnesson

Harris

Hallberg

Huston

Kristen

Harvey

Ramsay

Yates

Howart

Rowland

Donnal

Fisher

O'Brien

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Sheet No. 1

Arrival at a

232

Final Zone

is

)

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

None

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

Items (2), (5), (6).
See other side.

Line Panama Pacific Line

Owners

Local Agents

10-1200

Subscribed and sworn to this ... day of ... 19... before me.

Deputy Collector

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this ... day of

Lord/one thousand nine hundred and

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

232

Vessel S.S. Virginia, arriving at New York, July 8th, 1929, from the port of San Francisco, Los Angeles, Canal Zone and bound for New York.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Candy Henry			Master	June 1 New York	Yes	Yes	53	M	U.S. Citizen		5 10		None
2	Sullivan Robert			Ch. Officer	do do	Yes	Yes	31	M	do		6 1		"
3	Dooley Ralph			1st. "	do do	Yes	Yes	31	M	do		6 0		"
4	Hagenberger Carl H.			2nd. "	do do	Yes	Yes	35	M	do		5 6		"
5	Baylis William			3rd. "	do do	Yes	Yes	33	M	do		5 5		"
6	Fagan John A.			Jr. 3rd. "	do do	Yes	Yes	31	M	do		5 6		"
7	Dugdale Joseph			Ex. 3rd. "	do do	Yes	Yes	30	M	do		5 7		"
8	Gallagher Leo J.			Purser	do do	Yes	Yes	32	M	do		5 9		"
9	Schwartz Frederick			Sr. Asst. "	do do	Yes	Yes	40	M	do		5 10		"
10	Anderson Clinton			Jr. "	do do	Yes	Yes	26	M	do		5 4		"
11	Fisher Walter			Sr. Clerk	do do	Yes	Yes	26	M	do		5 8		"
12	Matches Wilfred			Jr. "	do do	Yes	Yes	29	M	English British		5 8		"
13	Earl Edgar			Surgeon	do do	Yes	Yes	59	M	U.S. Citizen		5 6		"
14	Gould Mary			Nurse	do do	Yes	Yes	25	M	do		5 7		"
15	Byrne Thomas			Sr. Radio	do do	Yes	Yes	28	M	do		5 10		"
16	Lent Charles			Jr. "	do do	Yes	Yes	21	M	do		5 5		"
17	Cornman Frederick			" "	do do	Yes	Yes	28	M	do		5 7		"
18	Sonnesson Carl			Carpenter	do do	Yes	Yes	50	M	Scand'y Sweden		5 7		"
19	Harris Victor			" Mate	do do	Yes	Yes	37	M	U.S. Citizen		5 8		"
20	Hallberg Frank			Bo's'n	do do	Yes	Yes	62	M	do		5 9		"
21	Huston Patrick			" Mate	do do	Yes	Yes	40	M	do		5 8		"
22	Kristensen Chris.			Quartermaster	do do	Yes	Yes	23	M	Scand'y Denmark		5 9		"
23	Harvey Archibald			"	do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	Irish I.F.S.		5 7		"
24	Rameay William			"	do do	Yes	Yes	26	M	U.S. Citizen		5 6		"
25	Yates James			"	do do	Yes	Yes	24	M	do		5 9		"
26	Howarth Patrick			"	do do	Yes	Yes	32	M	English British		5 8		"
27	Rowlands Griffith			Storekeeper	do do	Yes	Yes	51	M	do do		5 7		"
28	Donnally Edward			Master at Arms	do do	Yes	Yes	29	M	U.S. Citizen		5 9		"
29	Fisher Albert			"	do do	Yes	Yes	27	M	do		5 7		"
30	O'Brien James			"	do do	Yes	Yes	30	M	do		5 9		"

Line Panama Pacific Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

233

Vessel 3.F. Virginia

, arriving at, NY

1929

July 5th.

, 1929, from the port of San Francisco, Los Angeles, Canal Zone
and bound for New York.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
Article Number														
31	Van Wagonen	Leonard		Lookout	June 1	New York	Yes	Yes	24	M	U.S. Citizen	5 7		None
32	Hornback	Edward		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	32	M	do	5 9		"
33	Uptholt	John		A.B.	do	do	Yes	Yes	57	M	do	5 9		"
34	Burns	James		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	40	M	do	5 8		"
35	Philpott	Joseph		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	27	M	do	5 7		"
36	Oswald	Edward		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	54	M	do	5 6		"
37	Hallas	Peter		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	41	M	do	5 8		"
38	Suboz	Phillip		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	37	M	do	5 10		"
39	Neenan	John		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	33	M	do	5 7		"
40	McNamee	Thomas		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	34	M	do	5 8		"
41	Olsen	Charles		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	32	M	Scand'y	Norway	5 9	"
42	Gray	Edward		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	English	British	5 8	"
43	Dineen	James		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	38	M	Irish	I.F.S?	5 9	"
44	Rider	Charles		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	30	M	English	British	5 8	"
45	McLeod	James		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	52	M	do	do	5 9	"
46	Edwards	William		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	45	M	do	do	5 8	"
47	Wagner	Francis		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	U.S. Citizen		5 7	"
48	Dippold	Fred		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	39	M	do		5 8	"
49	Pajor	Steven		Cadet	do	do	Yes	Yes	18	M	do		5 7	"
50	C. WYNNE	Jerome		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	19	M	do		5 9	"
51	Baldwin	William		Messman	do	do	Yes	Yes	38	M	do		5 7	"
52	Napuli	Sornie		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	38	M	Filipino	P.I.	5 6	"
53	Abocan	Marcello		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	26	M	do	do	5 4	"
54	Mahaffey	Charles		Messboy	do	do	Yes	Yes	45	M	U.S. Citizen		5 7	"
55	Hillier	Stanley		Messman	do	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	do		5 6	"
56	Perkins	Roger		A.B.	do	do	Yes	Yes	43	M	English	British	5 9	"
57	Thompson	John		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	18	M	U.S. Citizen		5 7	"
58	Hull	Edgar		Cadet	do	do	Yes	Yes	18	M	do		5 4	"
59	McNamara	Paul		A.B.	June 21	San Francisco	Yes	Yes	28	M	do		5 8	"
60	Taylor	Edwin		Lookout	do 22	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	English	British	5 9	"

Line Panama Pacific Line
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

234

Vessel S.S. Virginia

, arriving at, Havana

July 29, 1929

, from the port of San Francisco, Los Angeles, Canal Zone, and bound for New York.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Article Number 73	Taylor ✓ Henry			A.B.	June 22 San Francisco	Yes	Yes	25	M	English	British	5 9		None
74	2 Melvin Milan			Cadet	do do	Yes	Yes	18	M	U.S. Citizen		5 8		"
75	3 Instiores George			Lookout	do do	Yes	Yes	21	M	do		5 9		"
76	4 Mc'Roskey Edward			Cadet	do do	Yes	Yes	18	M	do		5 7		"
77	5 Eldridge Bruce			"	do do	Yes	Yes	18	M	do		5 9		"
78	6 Garvin Lee			Lookout	do 24 Los Angeles	Yes	Yes	22	M	do		5 8		"
101	7 Prince Ernest			Ch. Engr.	June 1 New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	do		5 9		"
102	8 Link Victor			1st. Asst.	do do	Yes	Yes	40	M	do		5 7		"
103	9 Schreck Fred			2nd. "	do do	Yes	Yes	46	M	do		5 9		"
104	10 Robin Thomas			3rd. "	do do	Yes	Yes	40	M	do		5 7		"
105	11 Chapman Vernon			4th. "	do do	Yes	Yes	35	M	do		5 9		"
106	12 Farquharson James			5th. "	do do	Yes	Yes	48	M	do		5 7		"
107	13 Baker Thomas			6th. "	do do	Yes	Yes	21	M	do		5 11		"
108	14 Maltman James			Junior	do do	Yes	Yes	28	M	do		5 7		"
109	15 Holway Frank			" "	do do	Yes	Yes	25	M	do		5 8		"
110	16 Kutis Frank			" "	do do	Yes	Yes	39	M	do		5 9		"
111	17 Handley Harry			" "	do do	Yes	Yes	19	M	do		5 8		"
112	18 Purcell Edwin			" "	do do	Yes	Yes	27	M	do		5 9		"
113	19 Hoffman Julius			" "	do do	Yes	Yes	27	M	do		5 7		"
114	20 White Edward			Plumber	do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	do		5 8		"
115	21 Kollar Frank			Ch. Ref. Eng.	do do	Yes	Yes	38	N	do		5 6		"
116	22 Hughes John			1st. Ass. "	do do	Yes	Yes	28	M	do		5 9		"
117	23 O'Brien Thomas			2nd. " "	do do	Yes	Yes	29	M	do		5 7		"
118	24 Jordan Hugh			Ch. Electrician	do do	Yes	Yes	36	M	do		5 10		"
119	25 Sherman Wesley			1st. Ass. "	do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	do		5 7		"
120	26 Gammel Fruman			2nd. " "	do do	Yes	Yes	25	M	do		5 9		"
121	27 Ivers Richard			3rd. " "	do do	Yes	Yes	24	M	do		5 9		"
122	28 Tyler Charles			Asst. "	do do	Yes	Yes	47	M	do		5 7		"
123	29 Halka Joseph			" "	do do	Yes	Yes	21	M	do		5 9		"
124	30 Jackson James			" "	do do	Yes	Yes	25	M	do		5 8		"

Line Panama Pacific Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel S.S. Virginia

, arriving at,

Havana

July 1929

, 19

29

from the port of

San Francisco, Los Angeles, Canal Zone and bound for New York

(1) Article Number	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
125 1	Hart James			Asst. Elect.	June 1 New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	U.S. Citizen		5 9		None
126 2	Pendleton Fabius			Engr. Writer	do do	Yes	Yes	24	M	do		5 10		"
127 3	Bellarosa Cristobal			Storekeeper	do do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Filipino P.I.		5 5		"
128 4	Grogan Barney			Oiler	do do	Yes	Yes	47	M	U.S. Citizen		5 8		"
129 5	Sorensen Axel			"	do do	Yes	Yes	45	M	do		5 9		"
130 6	Heulu Peter			"	do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	Filipino P.I.		5 6		"
131 7	Guraleff Alex			"	do do	Yes	Yes	43	M	U.S. Citizen		5 9		"
132 8	Torres Hermogene			"	do do	Yes	Yes	36	M	Filipino P.I.		5 5		"
133 9	Elliott Edward			"	do do	Yes	Yes	29	M	U.S. Citizen		5 8		"
134 10	Gray John			"	do do	Yes	Yes	42	M	do		5 8		"
135 11	Love David			"	do do	Yes	Yes	39	M	do		5 9		"
136 12	Reilly Joseph			"	do do	Yes	Yes	24	M	do		5 7		"
137 13	Laughlin Frank			"	do do	Yes	Yes	41	M	do		5 6		"
138 14	Uster William			Fireman	do do	Yes	Yes	21	M	do		5 8		"
139 15	Hipa Joseph			"	do do	Yes	Yes	39	M	do		5 9		"
140 16	Jameson Patrick			"	do do	Yes	Yes	34	M	do		5 7		"
141 17	Matutina Albert			"	do do	Yes	Yes	25	M	Filipino P.I.		5 9		"
142 18	Fera Ariere			"	do do	Yes	Yes	26	M	U.S. Citizen		5 7		"
143 19	O'Neil Daniel			"	do do	Yes	Yes	31	M	do		5 8		"
144 20	Heirbaut Victor			"	do do	Yes	Yes	41	M	do		5 7		"
145 21	Zalon Sol			"	do do	Yes	Yes	25	M	do		5 8		"
146 22	Guerrero Robert			"	do do	Yes	Yes	35	M	do		5 7		"
147 23	Encarnacion Crux			"	do do	Yes	Yes	27	M	do		5 9		"
148 24	Condi Jack			Wiper	do do	Yes	Yes	21	M	do		5 7		"
149 25	Garcia Agipite			"	do do	Yes	Yes	48	M	Filipino P.I.		5 5		"
150 26	Barrillo Marcelo			"	do do	Yes	Yes	27	M	do do		5 8		"
151 27	Montegrito Agapito			"	do do	Yes	Yes	50	M	do do		5 5		"
152 28	Rapa Garcian			"	do do	Yes	Yes	37	M	do do		5 6		"
153 29	Rata Pablo			"	do do	Yes	Yes	26	M	do do		5 7		"
154 30	Grainger Lester			"	do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	U.S. Citizen		5 9		"

Line Panama Pacific Line

Owners

Local Agents

M-100

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spaniah.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel S.S. Virginia

, arriving at,

Manama

July 5th.

, 19 29, from the port of San Francisco, Los Angeles, Canal Zone, and bound for New York.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Article Number	Family name	Given name				When	Where								
159 1	Godfrey	Daniel			Wiper	June 1	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	U.S.Citizen	5 6		None
160 2	Rasmussen	John			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	"	5 9		"
161 3	Ibanez	Frank			Messman	do	do	Yes	Yes	27	M	Filipino P.I.	5 3		"
162 4	Araya	Luis			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	U.S.Citizen	5 4		"
163 5	Villegas	Andy			Messboy	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	M	Filipino P.I.	5 3		"
164 6	Flores	Samuel			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	M	"	5 2		"
165 7	Aure	Benny			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	"	5 3		"
166 8	Joseph	Levi			Fireman	do	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	U.S.Citizen	5 2		"
167 9	Sinkanas	John			Oiler	do	do	Yes	Yes	21	M	"	5 5		"
168 10	Richter	Harry			Messman	do	do	Yes	Yes	23	M	"	5 7		"
170 11	Herdeman	William			Wiper	June 22	San Francisco	Yes	Yes	18	M	"	5 9		"
171 12	Thornton	Mell			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	19	M	"	5 7		"
301 13	Daughtrey	Lewis			Ch.Steward	June 1	New York	Yes	Yes	49	M	"	5 7		"
302 14	Jones	Harold			2nd. "	do	do	Yes	Yes	34	M	"	5 8		"
303 15	Thornley	Walter			Ass.2nd. "	do	do	Yes	Yes	39	M	"	5 6		"
304 16	Mohen	Joseph			Baggage Master	do	do	Yes	Yes	31	M	"	5 9		"
305 17	White	Henry			Sr.Storekeeper	do	do	Yes	Yes	38	M	"	5 5		"
306 18	Deary	Charles			2nd. "	do	do	Yes	Yes	36	M	English British	5 7		"
307 19	Hart	Jack			3rd; "	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	"	5 6		"
308 20	Moore	Joseph			Asst. "	do	do	Yes	Yes	52	M	U.S.Citizen	5 8		"
309 21	Vrancke	Joseph			" "	do	do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Belgian Belgium	5 6		"
310 22	Segrest	Earl			Printer	do	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	U.S.Citizen	5 9		"
311 23	Goble	Anne			Stewardess	do	do	Yes	Yes	48	M F	"	5 7		"
312 24	Dillon	Mae			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	32	M F	English British	5 5		"
313 25	Tielmans	Anna			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	39	M F	Belgian Belgium	5 6		"
314 26	Lee	Virginia			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	38	M F	U.S.Citizen	5 6		"
315 27	Owen	Florence			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	38	F	"	5 5		"
316 28	Goulding	Alice			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	F	English British	5 4		"
317 29	Kallon	Marion			Childrens Nurse	do	do	Yes	Yes	23	F	U.S.Citizen	5 3		"
318 30	Robertson	Ione			Tourist Matron	do	do	Yes	Yes	40	F	"	5 5		"

Line Panama Pacific Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

237

Vessel S.S. Virginia

, arriving at,

Havana

July 10th.

, 1929, from the port of San Francisco, Los Angeles, Canal Zone and bound for New York.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where								
Article Number															
319 1	O'Connell	Minnie			Tourist Matron	June 1	New York	Yes	Yes	42	F	U.S.Citizen	5	7	None
320 2	Gore	William			Saloon Stwd.	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	English British	5	6	"
321 3	Weiner	Leslie			2nd. "	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	" "	5	7	"
322 4	O'Flaherty	James			3rd. "	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	" "	5	6	"
323 5	Striberney	Adolph			Ass. Printer	do	do	Yes	Yes	21	M	U.S.Citizen	5	5	"
324 6	Travis	Albert			1st.Cl.Waiter	do	do	Yes	Yes	27	M	English British	5	7	"
325 7	Stoltze	Walter			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	U.S.Citizen	5	3	"
326 8	Elsey	Ralph			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	23	M	English British	5	6	"
327 9	Drugen	Robert			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	49	M	U.S.Citizen	5	5	"
328 10	Glismann	Paul			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	26	M	German German	5	7	"
329 11	Govers	Frank			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	39	M	Belgian Belgian	5	6	"
330 12	Lohman	Harry			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	German German	5	9	"
331 13	Wheatley	Ralph			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	34	M	U.S.Citizen	5	7	"
332 14	Gotley	Henry			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	45	M	English British	5	6	"
333 15	Collins	Harry			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	27	M	" "	5	8	"
334 16	Anderson	Harry			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Irish I.F.S.	5	10	"
335 17	Becker	Lee			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	42	M	Belgian Belgium	5	6	"
336 18	Webster	Joseph			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	31	M	English British	5	8	"
337 19	Sneddon	John			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	" "	5	7	"
338 20	Pasquini	Alfred			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	42	M	Italian Italy	5	8	"
339 21	Goodman	Harry			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	27	M	U.S.Citizen	5	9	"
340 22	Flynn	Peter			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	"	5	5	"
341 23	Fitzgibbons	Albert			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	26	M	English British	5	9	"
342 24	Holmes	Eric			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	" "	5	7	"
343 25	Crosby	George			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	36	M	" "	5	8	"
344 26	Williams	Edward			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	33	M	U.S.Citizen	5	7	"
345 27	Harrison	Thomas			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	33	M	English British	5	9	"
346 28	Dunn	Thomas			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	19	M	" "	5	7	"
347 29	McMahon	Jerome			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	43	M	" "	5	7	"
348 30	Randall	Henry			"	do	do	Yes	Yes	20	M	" "	5	8	"

Line Panama Pacific Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 9932

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 14 1943
Date

Thomas Feary
Camera Operator

OCT 14 1943
Date

Joe Becker Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 4932
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 14 1943
Date

Chester Harding
Camera Operator

OCT 14 1943
Date

Joe Sacco Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

238

Vessel S.S. Virginia

, arriving at,

Havana

July 5th.

, 1929, from the port of

San Francisco, Los Angeles and Canal Zone and bound for New York.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Article Number	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
360 1	Mills	John		1st. Cl. Waiter	June 1	New York	Yes	Yes	20	M	English	British	5 7	None
361 2	Fray	Albert		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	27	M	"	"	5 7	"
363 3	Grablisky	Samuel		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	26	M	U.S. Citizen		5 5	"
364 4	O'Brien	Philip		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	"		5 9	"
365 5	Rockwood	Frederick		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	"	naturalized	5 6	"
367 6	Redman	Henry		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	41	M	"		5 7	"
368 7	Spurdens	Frederick		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	35	M	English	British	5 8	"
369 8	Weinthrop	Myer		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	48	M	Polish	Poland	5 6	"
371 9	Sullivan	Frank		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	33	M	English	British	5 9	"
372 10	Short	Hugh		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	34	M	"	"	5 6	"
374 11	Scanlon	Bernard		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	U.S. Citizen		5 5	"
375 12	Quinn	James		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Irish	I.F.S.	5 8	"
376 13	Watson	Alfred		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	34	M	English	British	5 8	"
377 14	Strobel	George		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	31	M	U.S. Citizen		5 7	"
378 15	Miller	Arthur		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	"		5 9	"
379 16	Stein	John		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	20	M	Russian	Russia	5 7	"
380 17	Williams	John		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	U.S. Citizen		5 7	"
381 18	Edmunds	John		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	"		5 6	"
382 19	Arnott	William		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	42	M	English	British	5 5	"
383 20	Vine	Joseph		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	38	M	"	"	5 9	"
384 21	Ward	Harry		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	34	M	"	"	5 6	"
385 22	Hart	William		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	"	"	5 9	"
386 23	Mc'Cune	Goedon		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	30	M	"	"	5 7	"
387 24	Howard	Harry		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	38	M	"	"	5 5	"
388 25	Morgan	Walter		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	48	M	"	"	5 7	"
389 26	Jones	Eric		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	"	"	5 8	"
390 27	Vanderplas	George		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Belgian	Belgian	5 6	"
391 28	Noone	John		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	33	M	English	British	5 9	"
392 29	Dabb	Harry		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	42	M	"	"	5 8	"
393 30	Gibson	James		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	41	M	"	"	5 6	"

Line Panama Pacific Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Arti
Numb
394

395

396

397

398

40

41

42

43

44

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

239

Vessel S.S. Virginia

, arriving at, Havana

July 5th.

, 19 29

from the port of

San Francisco, Los Angeles, Canal Zone and bound for New York.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Article Number 394 1	Shields Charles			B.R. Steward	June 1 New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	English	British	5 6		None
395 2	Braham Lee			"	do do	Yes	Yes	29	M	"	"	5 8		"
396 3	Meadows John			"	do do	Yes	Yes	38	M	"	"	5 6		"
397 4	Jones Richard			Bath Steward	do do	Yes	Yes	40	M	"	"	5 5		"
399 5	McKenna Thomas			"	do do	Yes	Yes	43	M	"	"	5 7		"
400 6	Murray Frank			Sm. Rm. Stwd.	do do	Yes	Yes	29	M	"	"	5 4		"
401 7	Van Der Dussen Pierre			Asst. "	do do	Yes	Yes	32	M	Dutch	Holland	5 9		"
402 8	Cobbett Albert			Deck Stwd.	do do	Yes	Yes	29	M	English	British	5 8		"
403 9	Hewson James			Asst. "	do do	Yes	Yes	45	M	"	"	5 7		"
404 10	Bridge William			" "	do do	Yes	Yes	29	M	"	"	5 8		"
405 11	Lipsky Borislaw			Bugler	do do	Yes	Yes	33	M	Polish	Poland	5 7		"
406 12	Bond James			Library Stwd.	do do	Yes	Yes	26	M	U.S. Citizen		5 9		"
408 13	West Roland			Cafe "	do do	Yes	Yes	38	M	English	British	5 10		"
409 14	Harris James			Bell Captain	do do	Yes	Yes	24	M	U.S. Citizen		5 7		"
410 15	Katz Paul			Bellboy	do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	"		5 4		"
411 16	Satta Jack			"	do do	Yes	Yes	20	M	"		5 8		"
412 17	Kitts Charles			"	do do	Yes	Yes	25	M	"		5 4		"
413 18	Dickler Gerald			"	do do	Yes	Yes	17	M	"		5 6		"
415 19	Segrest Benjamin			"	do do	Yes	Yes	20	M	"		5 5		"
416 20	Dalrymple Donald			"	do do	Yes	Yes	23	M	"		5 5		"
417 21	Sage Fred			"	do do	Yes	Yes	19	M	"		5 9		"
418 22	Steinbach Gus			Chief Boots	do do	Yes	Yes	25	M	Swiss	Switzerland	5 6		"
419 23	Marklo Oscar			Asst. "	do do	Yes	Yes	42	M	U.S. Citizen		5 8		"
420 24	McKay Frank			" "	do do	Yes	Yes	26	M	English	British	5 6		"
421 25	Beryer Joseph			" "	do do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Belgian	Belgian	5 9		"
422 26	Lione Harold			" "	do do	Yes	Yes	30	M	English	British	5 7		"
423 27	Webber Archilaus			Ch. Pantryman	do do	Yes	Yes	37	M	U.S. Citizen		5 8		"
424 28	Howell Theodore			2nd. "	do do	Yes	Yes	52	M	"		5 9		"
425 29	Thompson Robert			Asst. "	do do	Yes	Yes	43	M	English	British	5 7		"
427 30	Smith Harry			" "	do do	Yes	Yes	48	M	U.S. Citizen		5 7		"

Line Panama Pacific Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

240

Vessel S.S. Virginia, arriving at NY, July 5th, 19 29, from the port of San Francisco, Los Angeles, Canal Zone and bound for New York

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Article Number 430 1	Jones Edward	✓	✓	Plates	June 2 New York	Yes	Yes	48	M	U.S. Citizen		5 8		None
431 2	Morales Arthur	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	"		5 7		"
433 3	Bernheimer Ernest	✓	✓	Ch. Tourist Stwd.	do do	Yes	Yes	35	M	"		5 9		"
434 4	Snell George	✓	✓	Sal. Tour	do do	Yes	Yes	34	M	English	British	5 7		"
436 5	Handel George	✓	✓	Tourist Waiter	do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	U.S. Citizen		5 8		"
440 6	Summers Thomas	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	35	M	English	British	5 7		"
442 7	Turner William	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	20	M	"		5 9		"
443 8	Taylor William	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	"		5 8		"
445 9	Volensky Irving	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	26	M	U.S. Citizen		5 7		"
446 10	Massig Egon	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	26	M	German	Germany	5 8		"
447 11	Tobin Irving	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	23	M	U.S. Citizen		5 7		"
448 12	De Shrijver Arthur	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	33	M	Belgian	Belgium	5 9		"
449 13	Cizek Charles	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	34	M	Slovak	Checho-Slovakia	5 9		"
450 14	Carter John	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	21	M	English	British	5 8		"
451 15	Silva Joseph	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	30	M	U.S. Citizen		5 8		"
452 16	Forster Frank	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	21	M	English	British	5 7		"
453 17	Armstrong Richard	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	23	M	U.S. Citizen		5 8		"
454 18	Cohen Jacob	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	30	M	English	British	5 7		"
455 19	Butter James	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	U.S. Citizen		5 8		"
456 20	Mullen James	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	34	M	English	British	5 7		"
457 21	Meulenbruck Rene	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	32	M	Belgian	Belgium	5 8		"
458 22	Rivers Jevita	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	26	M	U.S. Citizen		5 7		"
459 23	D'Hondt Frank	✓	✓	B.R. Stwd.	do do	Yes	Yes	28	M	Belgian	Belgium	5 9		"
460 24	Rodrigo Jack	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	27	M	"		5 8		"
461 25	McLean Thomas	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	23	M	English	British	5 6		"
462 26	Ryah Charles	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	26	M	"		5 7		"
463 27	Daish Leonard	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	23	M	"		5 7		"
464 28	Briggs Harry	✓	✓	Sm. Rm. Stwd.	do do	Yes	Yes	44	M	Irish	I.F.S.	5 8		"
465 29	Page Charles	✓	✓	Deck	do do	Yes	Yes	32	M	English	British	5 8		"
466 30	Look Arthur	✓	✓	Bath	do do	Yes	Yes	29	M	"		5 10		"

Line Panama Pacific Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true statement of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the U. S. Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

Vessel S.S. Virginia

, arriving at,

NY

July 5th.

, 19 29, from the port of San Francisco, Los Angeles, Canal Zone and bound for New York.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Article Number 470 ¹	Lanham ✓ Edward	✓	✓	Bath Stwd.	June 1 New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	English	British	5 8		Note
471 ²	Woods ✓ William	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	28	M	U.S.Citizen		5 7		"
472 ³	Friend ✓ George	✓	✓	Tour. Pantryman	do do	Yes	Yes	30	M	English	British	5 8		"
473 ⁴	Whitehall ✓ Harold	✓	✓	Asst. "	do do	Yes	Yes	28	M	U.S.Citizen		5 8		"
474 ⁵	Gilmore ✓ John	✓	✓	" "	do do	Yes	Yes	30	M	"		5 7		"
475 ⁶	Uscher ✓ Samuel	✓	✓	Plater	do do	Yes	Yes	18	M	"		5 8		"
477 ⁷	Twerge ✓ Bernard	✓	✓	Bellboy	do do	Yes	Yes	21	M	"		5 7		"
478 ⁸	Faust ✓ Rollin	✓	✓	Elevator Boy	do do	Yes	Yes	17	M	"		5 8		"
479 ⁹	Bowers ✓ Stanley	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	20	M	"		5 9		"
480 ¹⁰	Lane ✓ William	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	21	M	"		5 7		"
481 ¹¹	Miller ✓ Herbert	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	18	M	"		5 4		"
482 ¹²	De Sillo ✓ Nick	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	18	M	"		5 5		"
483 ¹³	Mills ✓ Stephen	✓	✓	Hospital Attendant	do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	"		5 9		"
484 ¹⁴	McCarthy ✓ Herbert	✓	✓	Gym. Attendant	do do	Yes	Yes	24	M	English	British	5 8		"
485 ¹⁵	Portalupi ✓ Guido	✓	✓	Night Watch	do do	Yes	Yes	54	M	Italian	Italy	5 6		"
486 ¹⁶	Barrows ✓ John	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	49	M	Irish	I.F.S.	5 9		"
487 ¹⁷	Goodwin ✓ Albert	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	53	M	English	British	5 8		"
488 ¹⁸	Downey ✓ William	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	18	M	U.S.Citizen		5 10		"
489 ¹⁹	Sterling ✓ Robert	✓	✓	"	do do	Yes	Yes	38	M	"		5 9		"
490 ²⁰	Randio ✓ Mirko	✓	✓	Glory Hl. Stwd.	do do	Yes	Yes	30	M	"		5 5		"
491 ²¹	Molones ✓ John	✓	✓	" "	do do	Yes	Yes	37	M	West Indian	Holland	5 9		"
492 ²²	Savage ✓ John	✓	✓	" "	do do	Yes	Yes	34	M	Dutch	Holland	5 7		"
493 ²³	Tillkes ✓ Richard	✓	✓	" "	do do	Yes	Yes	45	M	German	Germany	5 9		"
494 ²⁴	Melletti ✓ Charles	✓	✓	Chief Cook	do do	Yes	Yes	53	M	U.S.Citizen		5 8		"
495 ²⁵	Zabala ✓ Mariano	✓	✓	Ex. " "	do do	Yes	Yes	40	M	"		5 9		"
496 ²⁶	Delacole ✓ John	✓	✓	Entree "	do do	Yes	Yes	48	M	English	British	5 8		"
497 ²⁷	Ramos ✓ John	✓	✓	Larder	do do	Yes	Yes	33	M	U.S.Citizen		5 9		"
498 ²⁸	Frelidi ✓ George	✓	✓	Sauce "	do do	Yes	Yes	60	M	Italian	Italy	5 7		"
499 ²⁹	Sanchez ✓ Diego	✓	✓	Roast "	do do	Yes	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5 9		"
501 ³⁰	Duncan ✓ Robert	✓	✓	Vegt. "	do do	Yes	Yes	24	M	English	British	5 10		"

Line Panama Pacific Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

242

Vessel S.S. Virginia

, arriving at, *NY*

July 1929

, 1929, from the port of San Francisco, Los Angeles, Canal Zone and bound for New York

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
Article Number															
502 1	Collins	Patrick		Ass. Veg. Cook	June 1	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	English	British	5 9		None
503 2	Pitetti	Lorenzo		Tourist	do	do	Yes	Yes	48	M	Italian	Italy	5 8		"
504 3	Thomas	John		Asst. "	do	do	Yes	Yes	23	M	English	British	5 9		"
505 4	Degaylo	Andrew		Ships	do	do	Yes	Yes	32	M	Filipino	P.I.	5 4		"
506 5	Basilio	Sibiro		Asst. "	do	do	Yes	Yes	30	M	"	"	5 5		"
507 6	Smith	Henry		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	35	M	English	British	6 8		"
508 7	Dakert	John		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	36	M	Belgian	Belgium	5 9		"
509 8	Maldonado	Manuel		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5 6		"
510 9	Salmer	May		Utility	do	do	Yes	Yes	39	M	U.S. Citizen		5 8		"
511 10	Rentiers	John		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	36	M	"		5 5		"
512 11	Siliera	Ignacio		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	36	M	"		5 6		"
513 12	Dominique	Coletelli		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	M	French	France	5 7		"
515 13	Kearney	Frank		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	23	M	U.S. Citizen		5 9		"
517 14	Henderson	Carl		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	23	M	"		5 6		"
518 15	Rivera	Ramon		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	M	"		5 7		"
519 16	Bovis	Charles		Ch. Butcher	do	do	Yes	Yes	38	M	English	British	5 8		"
520 17	Price	Stanley		2nd. "	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	"		5 7		"
521 18	Dumont	Pierre		3rd. "	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	U.S. Citizen		5 8		"
522 19	McGovern	John		Utility	do	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	Irish	I.F.S.	5 7		"
523 20	Angus	Alfred		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	35	M	English	British	5 8		"
525 21	Humphrey	Darl		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	23	M	U.S. Citizen		5 6		"
526 22	De Loge	Jack		Chief Baker	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	"		5 8		"
527 23	Gierth	Herbert		Confectioner	do	do	Yes	Yes	56	M	German	Germany	5 9		"
528 24	Henson	Richard		2nd. Baker	do	do	Yes	Yes	37	M	U.S. Citizen		5 6		"
529 25	Heigl	Herman		3rd. "	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	"		5 9		"
530 26	Berens	Gunther		Asst. "	do	do	Yes	Yes	20	M	German	Germany	5 6		"
531 27	Jewett	Earl		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	44	M	U.S. Citizen		5 10		"
532 28	Luckel	Stephano		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	43	M	Belgian	Belgium	5 6		"
533 29	Ziabesberger	George		Utility	do	do	Yes	Yes	20	M	German	Germany	5 9		"
534 30	Hollingsworth	John		Capt. Servant	do	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	U.S. Citizen		5 5		"

Line Panama Pacific Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

that _____ of the _____, do declare
that _____ is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel **S.S. Virginia**

, arriving at, **My**

July 5th

, 1929, from the port of **San Francisco, Los Angeles, Canal Zone, and bound for New York.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
Article Number														
535 1	Schroeder	Frederick		Barber	June 1	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	German	Germany	5 9	None
536 2	Sheppard	Joseph		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	39	M	U.S.Citizen		5 8	"
537 3	Melvin	Clarice		Shop Attendant	do	do	Yes	Yes	28	M	"		5 10	"
538 4	Barry	Margaret		Hairdresser	do	do	Yes	Yes	24	F	"		5 5	"
539 5	Wagner	Earl		Band Leader	do	do	Yes	Yes	36	M	"		5 7	"
540 6	Davis	Charles		Musician	do	do	Yes	Yes	46	M	"		5 8	"
541 7	White	Harry		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	26	M	"		5 5	"
542 8	Chiappa	John		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	30	M	Italian	Italy	5 8	"
543 9	Coltman	Gordon		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	37	M	U.S.Citizen		5 6	"
544 10	Barrett	Marie		Manicurist	do	do	Yes	Yes	34	F	"		5 8	"
545 11	Sullivan	Benj.		Asst. Stwd.	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	"		5 6	"
546 12	Ashton	James		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	22	M	English	British	5 8	"
547 13	Feeney	Harold		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	24	M	U.S.Citizen		5 7	"
548 14	Kearney	Nicholas		Utility	do	do	Yes	Yes	21	M	"		5 5	"
549 15	Wegel	Albert		Asst. Stwd.	do	do	Yes	Yes	34	M	Swiss	Swit zerland	5 7	"
550 16	Renor	Sozan		Utility	do	do	Yes	Yes	31	M	Filipino	P.I.	5 4	"
551 17	Codle	Frank		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	39	M	English	British	5 10	"
552 18	Bentley	George		Asst. Pantryman	do	do	Yes	Yes	25	M	"	"	5 7	"
553 19	Scheider	Albert		Utility	do	do	Yes	Yes	41	M	U.S.Citizen		5 8	"
554 20	Ellis	Thomas		Asst. Stwd.	do	do	Yes	Yes	39	M	English	British	5 9	"
555 21	Gorman	Joseph		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	"	"	5 8	"
557 22	Lee	John		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	42	M	U.S.Citizen		5 9	"
558 23	Gorgal	Charles		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	41	M	"	"	5 9	"
559 24	Johnson	William		Officers Pantry	do	do	Yes	Yes	42	M	"	"	5 7	"
560 25	Higgins	Austin		Asst. Stwd.	do	do	Yes	Yes	30	M	"	"	5 6	"
561 26	Danne	Thomas		Utility	do	do	Yes	Yes	41	M	Irish	I.F.S.	5 10	"
563 27	Bennett	Charles		Asst. Ch. Stwd.	do	do	Yes	Yes	51	M	English	British	5 7	"
564 28	Hispel	Emil		Asst. Stwd.	do	do	Yes	Yes	45	M	U.S.Citizen		5 8	"
565 29	Gurjian	John		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	47	M	"	"	5 9	"
566 30	Aldana	Richard		"	do	do	Yes	Yes	29	M	"	"	5 6	"

Line **Panama Pacific Line**

Owners

Local Agents

14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RA
BI

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

244

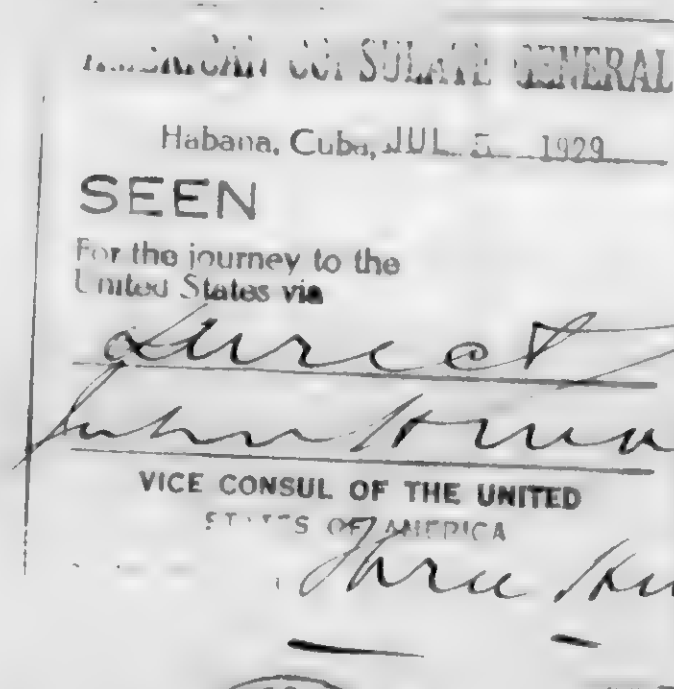
Vessel S.S. Virginia

, arriving at, *Miami*

July 24th, 19 *29*, from the port of

San Francisco, Los Angeles, Canal Zone and bound for New York.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Article Number														
567 1	Chase David			Asst. Steward	June 21 San- Francisco	Yes	Yes	27	M	U.S. Citizen		5 9		None
568 2	Lundholm Harold			"	do do	Yes	Yes	44	M	"		6 -		"
569 3	Collins Clark			"	do do	Yes	Yes	18	M	"		5 8		"
570 4	Miller Robert			"	do do	Yes	Yes	48	M	German	German	5 7		"
571 5	Fuller James			"	do do	Yes	Yes	25	M	U.S. Citizen		5 8		"
572 6	Devine John			"	do do	Yes	Yes	30	M	"		5 7		"
574 7	Gonzales John			"	do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	"		5 9		"
575 8	O'Rourke Mack			"	do do	Yes	Yes	29	M	Ireland	I.F.S.	5 7		"
576 9	McNally Robert			"	do do	Yes	Yes	24	M	U.S. Citizen		5 9		"
577 10	Moe Kjeld			"	do do	Yes	Yes	40	M	"		5 8		"
578 11	Christian Christian			"	do do	Yes	Yes	33	M	English	British	5 9		"
579 12	Singewald George			"	do do	Yes	Yes	21	M	U.S. Citizen		5 9		"
580 13	Melone Clinton			Belboy	do do	Yes	Yes	19	M	"		5 9		"
581 14	O'Brien Frank			Asst. Stwd.	do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	"		5 8		"
582 15	Potter Richard			"	do do	Yes	Yes	22	M	"		5 7		"
583 16	Wilson Roy			"	do do	Yes	Yes	49	M	"		5 9		"
584 17	Collins Joseph			Plates	do do	Yes	Yes	33	M	"		5 8		"
585 18	Blatt Benjamin			Asst. Stwd.	June 24 Los Angeles	Yes	Yes	27	M	"		5 7		"
586 19	Liebman Louis			"	do do	Yes	Yes	26	M	"		5 6		"



Line Panama Pacific Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrants Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-8-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Candy master, of the SS Virginia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 6 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 90993

BILLED

JUL 13 1929

I, A. C. Bean, Surgeon of the S/S Minnesota, sailing thirteenth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. H. C. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, shown in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

245

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1929
at New York

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Imm Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
AVERAGE	16					18	111	2			1	148
TOTAL	16					18	111	2			1	148

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	37	111
Total	37	148

Handwritten notes:
S/S Minnesota
A. C. Bean
JUL 13 1929

Large handwritten mark:
A large circle with a diagonal line through it, possibly a signature or stamp.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNESOTA" Passengers sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, June 29th, 1920

LINE 1.	Berenschot, Berend W.	Did not embark.
LINE 2	Berenschot, Sarah K.	Did not embark.
LINE 3.	Breenschot, Katherine	Did not embark.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **New York**

July 8th. _____, 1929

246

List 79

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of him or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Finch, Master, of the S/S Minnesota, from London & Baltimore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, of the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. C. Bear, Surgeon of the SS Minnesota, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. H. C. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

247

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is, for the listing of

S. S. "MINNESOTA" . . . Passengers sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, June 29th., 1920

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

248

Arriving at Port of New York, July 8th., 19 29

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Finch, Master, of the S/S. Benvenuto, from London & Roulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sean in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either Male or Female.

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. C. Bear, Surgeon of the S/S Minnesota sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

249

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1929
at New York

A. C. Bear

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNESOTA" Passengers sailing from LONDON JUNE, TWENTYNINTH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BROWN	Elfrida	24		F			Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Winnipeg	Canadian Passport. No. 64117	Issued Ottawa. Aug. 18th. 1928.	England	Oxford	
2	TRANSIT	GILLINGS	MARIA	77		F		Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Danforth	11296/1261	London	11 June. 29	England	Chatham
3	TRANSIT	GILLINGS	MARGARET	31		F		Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	East Freetown	11297/1262	London	11 June. 29	England	Chatham
4	TRANSIT	MIDGLEY	SAMUEL	72		M		Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bradford	49	Bradford.	24 June. 28	England	Bradford
5	TRANSIT	MIDGLEY	HENRIETTA	41		F		Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bradford	49	Bradford.	24 June. 29	England	Bradford
6	TRANSIT	MIDGLEY	HENRIETTA MAY	42		F		Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Bradford	50	Bradford	24 June. 29	England	Bradford
7	TRANSIT	SEVENSON	ARTHUR R.	31		M		Doctor of Medicine	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Peterborough	518	Vienna	27 May 1929	Canada	Peterboro
8	TRANSIT	Mather	Frederick M.	34		M		Musician	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Derby	22018/1318	London	21 June. 29	England	Derby
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Wm. S. Turner Inc. 4 20 1911 Inc.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Finch, Master, of the S/S Minerva, from London & Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Finch
Master

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1929
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, journeyman engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, painter, molder, turner, or the indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. C. Bean, Surgeon of the S/S. Minnesota, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. R. C. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

251

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNESOTA" Passengers sailing from L O N D O N J U N E , TWENTYNINTH, 1929

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 8th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						Feet	Inches			
1	Parents at 14 Wiseman Street, North Woolwich, London, E..13	CAL.	San Francisco	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	Mr. J. N. Tannessen, (husband) 19, Clay Street, San Francisco.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 3"	115	Fair Brown Grey	Nil
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Finch, Master, of the S/S Minnesota, from Hendon & Boulogne; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, for the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1927
at New York

E. Finch
Master Officer.
Immigration Officer.

16-453

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien reads should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. C. Bear, Surgeon of the S/S Minnesota, sailing thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. C. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

253

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1924
at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee of \$1.00 for each alien, for the purpose of determining whether or not such alien is admissible to the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNESOTA" Passengers only

S. S. "MINNESOTA"

Passengers sailing from

L O N D O N

JUNE

INTERVIEW WITH

19 29

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Finch Master, of the S/S Minnesota, from London & Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, of the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1929
at New York
E. Finch
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply *mechanic*, *polisher*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. C. Bear, Surgeon of the S/S Minnesota, sailing therefor, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of No. 1000, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

255

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1929
at New York

A. C. Bear

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-130

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1900

S. S. "MINNESOTA" Passengers sailing from L O N D O N J U N E , TWENTYNINTH, 19²⁹

Manifest 4. Line. 6. Kitch Padakaza. Embarked Boulogne. See Manifest 12. Line. 7.
Line. 8. Stevenson Arthur R. Transferred to Manifest 7. Line. 7.
Line. 9. Thunberg Torsten Ludvig Embarked Boulogne. See Manifest 12. Line. 6.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Purser.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

256

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th July, 19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by ticket agent, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or subject to imprisonment for any crime involving temporary or permanent exclusion from the United States Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	J.C. Bailey (father) 4 Anstow Gdns London, S.W.7.	Eng. London	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Mrs. Aldrich, Rosey, (friend) Berrytown-on-Hudson, N.Y.	Yes Under 10 days No No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Fair Auburn Brown	N11			
2	J.A. Boardman (father) Hadley Woodford Green, Essex.	Eng. London	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Mr Brockway, (Friend) Chestnut Ave., Syracuse, N.Y.	Yes Under 10 days No No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Fair Fair Blue	N11			
3	Mrs. Kerahaw (sister) 49 Holburn St., Aberdeen.	Eng. London	Yes Self	Yes Yes	Two months	N.Y.	Mrs. Stern, (daughter) Kings Park Long Island, N.Y.	Yes Under 10 days No No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Fair Brown Blue	N11			
4	H. Ferris (husband) 30 London St., Greenwich, S.E.	Eng. London	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Mrs. A. Howard (sister) 23 J. St. Westfield, N.J.	Yes Under 10 days No No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Fair Grey Blue	N11			
5	W. Graham (father) Hyton House, Blackhill, Co. Durham, Eng.	Eng. London	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Friend Miss Briggs 104 Pearl St., New York	Yes Under 10 days No No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	7	Fair Brown Blue	N11			
6	W. Graham (father) Hyton House, Blackhill, Co. Durham, Eng.	Eng. London	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Friend Miss Briggs 104 Pearl St., New York	Yes Under 10 days No No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	7	Fair Brown Blue	N11			
7	P.W. Jones, (father) Grove Lane, Headingley, Leeds.	Eng. Leeds	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Mrs. Aldrich (friend) Rosey Berrytown-on-Hudson, N.Y.	Yes Under 10 days No No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Med. Brwn Haze	N11			
8	W. Graham (father) Hyton House, Blackhill, Co. Durham, Eng.	Eng. London	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Friend Miss Briggs 104 Pearl St., New York	Yes Under 10 days No No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	7	Fair Brown Blue	N11			
9	W. Graham (father) Hyton House, Blackhill, Co. Durham, Eng.	Eng. London	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Friend Miss Briggs 104 Pearl St., New York	Yes Under 10 days No No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	7	Fair Brown Blue	N11			
10	Wife. Mrs Vera Brandt Rehberg 32 Westcliff-on-Sea	Eng. Westcliff-on-Sea	Yes Self	Yes Yes	Born there	5 Dewey Place, Atlantic City, N.J.	Yes Under 60 days No No No No No No No No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark Brn Grey	N11.			
11	Juliane Manis 32 Westcliff-on-Sea	Denmark. Copenhagen	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Marine Biological. Lab. Woodhole Mass.	Yes Under 60 days No No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair Brn Blue	N11.			
12	Wife. Mrs Daisy Ida Muller 6 Up Bridge Rd. Redhill, Surrey	Eng. London	Yes Self	Yes No	-	-	Bingham & Co., 104 Pearl St. New York	Yes Under 60 days No No No No No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brn Brn	N11.			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Finch Master, of the S/S Minnesota, from London & Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, of the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Finch
Master - Officer

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1929
at New York
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. C. Bean, Surgeon of the S/S Minnesota, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. C. S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

257

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LABOR

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNESOTA" Passengers sailing from LONDON JUNE, TWENTY-NINTH, 1929

Manifest 3. Line. 9. Worthey, Kathleen B. Did not embark.

Purpose.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alexis

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Finch, Master, of the S/S Minnesota, from London & Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a real residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

259

S. S.

MINNESOTA

sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER 29th. June.

, 19 29, Arriving at Port of New York

July. 8th.

19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Brackett	Heddie S.	43	F	M	Petersburg Va.	Jan. 17. 1886	C/o Commander D.F. Ducey U.S.N. Quincey Mass.
2	Brewster	Evelyn	34	F	S	Wolfboro N.H.	Dec. 30. 1894	Wolfboro. N.H.
3	Brewster	George	63	M	M	Wolfboro N.H.	July. 4th. 1865	Wolfboro N.H.
4	Campbell	Maude	29	F	S	Galveston Texas	Feb. 25th. 1900	3602 P. Galveston Texas.
5	Caffery	Bethia	48	F	S	Franklin La.	Jan. 1st. 1881	223 Bradley Lane. Chevy Chase Md.
6	English	Ruth	40	F	M	Newburyport Mass.	Dec. 5th. 1888	C/o A.C. Titcomb. Esq. 38 Chauncy St. Boston Mass
7	English	Everett	16	M	S	Newton City Mass	Aug. 20th 1912	C/o A.C. Titcomb Esq, 38 Chauncy St. Boston Mass
8	English	Marjorie	13	F	S	Boston Mass.	July. 30th. 1915	C/o A.C. Titcomb. Esq. 38 Chauncy St. Boston Mass.
9	English	Ruth.	8	F	S	Boston Mass.	Oct. 30th. 1921.	C/o A.C. Titcomb Esq. 38 Chauncy St. Boston Mass.
10	Heard	James.	69	M	M	Yonkers N.Y.	Mar. 19. 1860	C/o Stitt & Phillips. 113 Fulton St. New York N.Y
11	Heard	Helen E.	20	F	S	Summit N.J.	Nov. 28th. 1908	C/o Stitt & Phillips. 113 Fulton St. New York N.Y.
12	Hooper	William P.	69	M	M	Biddeford Me.	April. 6th. 1860	Spuyten Duyvil. N.Y.
13	Hooper	Annie B.	57	F	M	Folsom Oakland Cal.	Sept. 22nd. 1871	Spuyten Duyvil. N.Y.
14	McGinty	Frank	37	M	M	Portland Ore.	May 14th. 1892	National City Bank of N.Y. New York N.Y.
15	Moffet	Wallace	29	M	S	Omaha Neb.	Aug. 21st. 1899	412 East 1st. Ave. Monmouth. Ill.
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

260

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNESOTA sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, June 29th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York July 8th, 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	de Peyster	William	56	M M New York, N.Y., June 24th. 1873		108 E. 84 st., New York, N.Y.,
2	-do-	Aimee	50	F M Orange N.J. July. 12th 1879		-do-
3	Rugg	Marian	26	F S St. Louis, Mo., June 11 1903		10 North Kings Highway, St. Louis Mo.,
4	Waring	Luther	64	M M Tyrone, Pa., June 13 1865		414 Quebec Place N.W. Washington, D.C.
5	-do-	Frances	62	F M -do- Aug 21 1866		-do-
6	-do-	Anna	27	F S Scranton, Pa., June 28 1902		-do-
7	Ulline	Willis	63	M S St. Charles, Mo., Sep 17 1865		250 W. 57th. St., New York, N.Y.,
8	Taylor	James N.	64	M M Leavenworth, Kas. Nov 13. 1864		-do-
9	Stamwitz	Helen	33	F S New York, N.Y., Jan 1892		406 Marlboro Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.,
10	Steele	Lella	65	F S Butte, Mont., Oct 24 1863		1700 Dupont Circle N.W. Apt. 301 Washington, D.C.
11	Stevens	Julia	57	F S Brooklyn, N.Y., Apr 23 1892		305 Wabaston Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.,
12	Reinburg	William	33	M M Wilmington, N.C. Jan 4 1894		Storm King Apts, Highland Falls, N.Y.,
13	Reinach	Alina M.	52	F Wid. Alma Wis. Sep 6 1876		Madison, Wis.,
14	-do-	Pauline	14	F S	By virtue of Parents Citizenship	-do-
15	-do-	Paul	12	M S	By virtue of Parents Citizenship	-do-
16	Walker	Laura R.	48	F Wid. Lebanon, Ky., Sep 5 1879		2100 19th St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
17	Williams	Dorothy Ann	12	F S Chicago, Ill., Nov. 11 1914		Father, Mr. Williams Woodstock, N.Y.
18	Ballantyne	J. Earle	39	M M Ogden Utah May. 7th. 1890		1955 Sedgewick Ave. New York
19	Crowe	John	67	M M Elmira N.Y. Sept. 6th. 1871		54 South St. Westboro Mass.
20	Crowe	Caroline	59	F M Westboro Mass Dec. 2nd. 1869		54 South St. Westboro Mass.
21	Corcoran	Harold	27	M S Wallingford Conn Oct. 18th. 1901		100 Church St. Wallingford Conn
22	Munday	Ray	31	M S Hagerstown Md. June. 17th. 1898		207 S. Potomac St. Hagerstown, Md.
23	Doyle	John	29	M M Brooklyn N.Y. May 26th. 1900		611 Ocean Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
24	Doyle	Ethel	26	F M Brooklyn N.Y. Jan. 17th. 1903		611 Ocean Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
25	Goddard	Yvonne A.	39	F M	By Marriage	215 North 4th St. Mason, Wis.
26	Gill	Gerald	24	M M Girard Ill Sept. 1st 1904		142 S. Cass St. Virginia Ill
27	Gill	Mary E.	24	F M Raymont City, W. Va. Sept. 18th. 1904		142 S. Cass St. Virginia Ill.
28	Hallenbach	Mary E.	44	F M Hyde Park. Mass Aug. 31st. 1885		58 Saunders Rd, Norwood Mass
29	Ladd	Helen	35	F M Lee. Mass Mar 2nd. 1894		260 Maple St. Norwood Mass.
30	Luagensen	Alice M.	28	F M Falmouth Mass Aug. 6th. 1900		20 Madison St. Boston Mass.

Line 4. Waring, Luther. Did not embark.
Line 5. Waring, Frances Did not embark.
Line 6. Waring, Anna Did not embark.
Line 9. Stamwitz, Helen. Embarked London. See Manifest 2. Line. 30.
Line 10. Steele, Lella. Did not embark.
Line 11. Stevens, Julia Did not embark.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

John R. King Ins. 3 15 PM

W. J. Ladd

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10.

261

S. S. MINNESOTA

sailing from BOULOGNE

29th June

19 29, Arriving at Port of

New York

8th July

19 29
W. & S. IMA

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hugonson	Cushman D.	29	M M Hillsboro N.D.	July 6th. 1900	20 Hanison St. Boston Mass
2	Irwin	Ivonne C.	30	F M	By Marriage	707 Lafayette Ave. Moore Pa.
3	Irwin	Sylvia	8	F S	By virtue of Fathers citizenship	707 Lafayette Ave & Moore Pa.
4	Irwin	William	6	M S Chester Pa.	1st February 1923	707 Lafayette Ave. Moore Pa.
5	Irwin	Richard	-	M S	By virtue of Fathers citizenship.	707 Lafayette Ave Moore Pa.
6	Irwin	Erica	48	F S	New York City. 22nd June. 1928	132. East 45th. St. New York
7	Lee	Laura	63	F M Roundout N.Y.	Sept. 5th. 1865	107. 77th. St. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Lee	Olive	32	F S Brooklyn N.Y.	May 10th. 1897	167. 77th. St. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Moulton	Guy	42	M M Brookfield Mass	Feb. 1st. 1897	29 Hubbard St. Concord Mass.
10	Moulton	Helen Towle	31	F M Concord Mass	Jan. 18th. 1898	29 Hubbard St. Concord Mass.
11	Moulton	Constance	5	F S New Haven Conn	Sept. 13th. 1893	29 Hubbard St. Concord Mass.
12	Moulton	Mary	2	F S New Haven Conn	May. 11th. 1927	29 Hubbard St. Concord Mass.
13	O'Neill	Joseph	60	M M	Police Court Springfield Mass Sept. 1890	450 Westchester Ave. Fort Chester N.Y.
14	Petrusio	Miranda	21	F S Sausalito Cal.	Nov. 16. 1908	143 - 98th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Rutland	Lucille	54	F S Keuchl La.	Nov. 23rd. 1874	Covington La.
16	Fineran	John	32	M S New Orleans La.	Jan. 14th. 1907	2033 Jane St. New Orleans La.
17	Wilburn	Sylvester	32	M S Ganado Texas	Dec. 25th. 1896	1532 Linda Ross Avenue. Los Angeles. California.
18	Scott	Jessie	74	F M New Haven Vt.	April 30th. 1855	41 Convent Ave New York
19	Thurlow	Helen	35	F S Lancaster Pa.	July. 1st. 1893	10 Gramercy Pl. New York.
20	Udwin.	Albert	46	M M	By virtue of Fathers Citizenship.	612 S. Sedra Av. Chicago. Ill
21	Voorhis	Estelle S.	73	F W	By Marriage 1903	1753 Lenox Place Brooklyn N.Y.

Thompson King Insp 3 1/2 pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

262

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S.

MINNESOTA

sailing from LONDON

JUNE 29th ,

, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 8th. , 19 29

W. & S. 124

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Barber Elizabeth	42	F S	Pittsburg Pa.	Sept. 10th. 1886	920 N. Highland Ave. Pittsburg Pa.
2	Barrett Mabel F.	48	F W		18th Nov. 1913. Los Angeles (Marriage)	Santa Cruz. Cal.
3	Barrett Roberta V.	21	F S	Pasadena Cal.	3rd. Feb. 1907	Santa Cruz. Cal.
4	Blake Thomas	25	M S	Brooklyn N.Y.	20th Oct. 1903	726 Rugby Rd. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Brewster Percy	39	M M	New York	20th Aug. 1898	405 W. 45th St. New York
6	Brewster Mabel	35	F M		Supreme Court Bronx N.Y. 31st January 1928	405 W. 45th St. New York
7	Carpenter Albert	19	M S	Athens Pa.	24th. Aug. 1909	477 Hudson St. New York C.
8	Chapman James W.	48	M M	Peebles Ohio	28th Oct. 1880	156 Fifth Ave. New York
9	Chapman Ethel	44	F M	Worthington Miss	8th May 1885	156 Fifth Ave. New York
10	Chapman Katherine	16	F S	Boston Mass	6th Sept. 1912	156 Fifth Ave. New York
11	Chapman James.	13	M S	Boston Mass	8th April 1916	156 Fifth Ave. New York
12	Chapman John E. A.	9	M S	Duruaqueta Phillipine.	19th Oct. 1919	156 Fifth Ave. New York
13	Darling Marjorie	39	F S	New York	May. 16th. 1890	Clarke Bldg. Pittsburg. Pa. Peconic Hempstead Long Island N.Y.
14	Fitz George Wells	69	M M	New York City.	Mar. 10th. 1860	
15	Hager Wesley Harold	23	M S	Minneapolis Minn	5th. Aug. 1905	726 Rugby Rd. Brooklyn N.Y.
16	Hamilton G. Johnson	28	M M	New York City	31st. Jan. 1901	Halesite Long Island N.Y.
17	Haskell Florence	38	F M		By Marriage Eastern Court of New York. February 4th. 1926	2015 Dorchester Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Holzman Gusta	54	F M			227 Christopher Ave. Brooklyn
19	Howard Alice	53	F M		By marriage	23 John St. Westfield N.J.
20	Lawrence F. Goddard	27	M S	Brooklyn N.Y.	12th. June. 1902	36 Broadway Ave. White Plains N.Y.
21	Leith Donald E.	30	M S	Brooklyn N.Y.	15th. Dec. 1898	601 W. 112th St. New York City
22	Machen Charles Hudson	52	M M	New York	22nd Feb. 1877	34 St Pauls Rd. Ardmore Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

263

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S.

"MINNESOTA"

sailing from

LONDON

JUNE 29TH

, 19

Arriving at Port of

New York

8th July

, 1929

W. & S. 144

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MAHLE	GUSTAVE	✓	New York City	May 23rd. 1904	40 Marble Hill Ave. New York
2	MAHLE	SARAH	✓	Lockport N.Y.	April. 14th. 1903	40 Marble Hill Ave New York
3	MAHLE	GEORGE	✓	20th June, 1902	Brooklyn, N.Y.	321 West 11th St. N.Y. City
4			✓			1134 Potomac St. N.Y. City
5			✓			2 Frank St. N.Y. City
6			✓			
7			✓			
8	REYNOLDS	RELI	✓	35	Atchison Kansas	Buena
9	REYNOLDS	HELEN	✓	32	Ojai Calif	154 Buena Vista St. San Francisco
10	REYNOLDS	MAN	✓		San Fran. Calif	as above
11	REYNOLDS	MAN	✓	20th November, 1921	San Fran. Calif	as above
12	REYNOLDS	THOMAS H.	✓	2nd July 1921	N.Y.	as above
13	REYNOLDS	HOWARD	✓	3rd December, 1907	N.Y.	477 Hudson St. N.Y.C.
14	REYNOLDS	FRANK	✓	1st March 1907	N.Y.	122 University Ave. Bronx.
15	REYNOLDS	JOHN	✓	8th Oct. 1907	Yonkers, Iowa	220 E 42nd St. N.Y.C.
16	TAYLOR	MARY EATON	✓	46	Alexandria, Va.	711 Prince St. Alexandria, Va.
17	WATSON	G. H. WATSON	✓	2nd November, 1907	Baltimore, Md.	12 Fifth St. Brooklyn N.Y.
18	WATSON	JOHN	✓	23	Newark, N.J.	440 E 3rd Street, Easton, N.Y.
19			✓			
20	Cox	Louise	✓	52	Alexandria Co. Va.	1239 Chase Ave Chicago Ill.
21	Cox	Dorothy	✓	24	Somerset Md.	1239 Chase Ave Chicago Ill.
22	Everett	Cornelia is Joan	✓	35	District Court. New York City. May. 7th. 1928	St James Hotel New York City.
23	Norman	Cornelia	✓	55	Bloomington Ill	Lathrop Building. Kansas City Mo.
24	Norman	Phoebe	✓	19	Kansas City Mo.	Lathrop Building. Kansas City Mo.
25	Norman	Marjorie La Rue	✓	23		409 East Church St. Frederick Maryland.
26	Norman	Joan	✓	2		409 East Church St. Frederick Maryland.
27	McLin	Leona	✓	45	Elizabethtown Ill	5234 Stony Island Ave. Chicago Ill.
28	Kasmussen	Beatrice	✓	34	Chicago Ill.	64 Lincoln Rd. Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Hennepath	Jeanette G.	✓	47	St Louis Mo.	532 Hathaway Houston Texas.
30	Von Starnitz	Helen M.	✓	33	New York N.Y.	405 Marlboro Rd. Brooklyn

Line. 4. Munday, Roy. Embarked Boulogne. See Manifest 9 Line. 22.
Line. 5. Perry. Mal Mai. Transferred to Manifest 3. Line. 11.
Line. 6. Perry. Barbara H. Transferred to Manifest 3. Line. 13.
Line. 7. Perry. Charles Boswell. Transferred to Manifest 3. Line. 12.

Line. 19. Wortley, Donald A. Did not embark.
Line. 25. Moti-Lal Marjorie La Rue. Transferred to Manifest 5 Line. 7.
Line. 26. Moti-Lal Joan. Transferred to Manifest 5 Line. 8.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. J. L. L.
Purser.

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14-1613

Agents

Vessel	arriving at	NEW YORK	from	19	8 JULY 1929
S.S. "MINNESOTA"					

Age.	Nationality.	Family name	NAME IN FULL	Green name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) When read
								When	Where		
		FINCH	Ernest		-		Master	29th June.	LONDON	NO	YES
		SEYMOUR	Arthur		-		Chief Officer				
		STERN	Charles		71590		1st.	"			
		PULLEN	Thomas		43070		2nd.	"			
		HILL	Charles		165177		3rd.	"			
		SULLIVAN	William		31203		4th.	"			
		GANN	Henry		-		5th.	"			
		McCOMBELL	Thomas		41502		Carpenter				
		GLADSTONE	Thomas		1083746		" Mate				
		FOREMAN	Edward		938924		Bosun				
		HAWKIN	James		360110		" Mate				
		ARO	Henry		940011		Larps				
		WESTON	John		1040034		Q. Master				
		GRIFFIN	Henry		127464		"				
		WALFORD	Arthur		704107		"				
		NEWMAN	Thomas		973832		"				
		SCOTT	Arthur		1233762		Sail Deckman				
		JAMES	Fred		1087382		A.B.				
		McLOWELL	Alfred		121770		"				
		SLATTER	William		R 27610		"				
		WADSWORTH	William		1094752		"				
		HOOTON	Frank		3254		"				
		COURTNEY	Charles		2952		"				
		WHEATLEY	Arthur		1128977		"				
		BARFORD	William		127010		"				
		RAY	Will		R 9330		"				
		JAMESON	John		112070		"				
		BLACKMAN	Ernest		R 22394		"				
		Eastwell	William		49015		"				
		McLADD	Kenneth		R 38742		"				

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Investor

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

265

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNESOTA", arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JULY 1929, 19, from the port of LONDON

(2)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name				SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival									
			No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where			Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PINCH	Ernest	-	-	Master	29th June.	LONDON	NO	YES	55	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	
2	SEYLOUR	Arthur	-	-	Chief Officer					58				5-10	184	
3	STERN	Charles	7 1520		1st. "					50				5-8	140	
4	FULLEN	Thomas	130770		2nd. "					52				5-7	160	
5	HILL	Charles	1504117		3rd. "					29				5-11	155	
6	SULLIVAN	William	8 1103		4th. "					26				5-10	160	
7	GANN	Henry	-		5th. "					28				5-0	175	
8	MC CONNELL	Thomas	45252		Carpenter					54				5-11	155	
9	GLADSTONE	Thomas	1093746		" Mate					19				5-4	120	
10	FOREMAN	James	3 38524		Bosun					30				5-3	157	
11	HANKIN	James	150310		" Mate					32				5-7	140	
12	ARO	Henry	970010		Large					55		FINLAND	FINLAND	5-1	160	
13	WESTON	John	1040034		Q. Master					25		BRITISH	BRITISH	5-3	140	
14	BRIDGEN	Henry	107484		"					35				5-8	144	
15	WALKER	Arthur	704107		"					38				5-4	134	
16	NEWMAN	Thomas	370000		"					31				5-10	155	
17	ASCOTT	Arthur	1033762		Sail Deckman					38				5-2	160	
18	JAMES	Frederick	1037332		A.B.					35				5-4	140	
19	MCNOWELL	Alfred	111770		"					25				5-1	150	
20	SLATTER	William	R 77610		"					34				5-7	151	
21	WADSWORTH	William	1004352		"					56				5-6	150	
22	HUTTON	Francis	R 774		"					19				5-3	145	FAILED TO JOIN
23	COUNTRY	Charles	2832		"					33				5-4	138	
24	WHEATLEY	Arthur	1103877		"					28				5-6	172	
25	BARROW	William	1077050		"					21				5-7	156	
26	DAY	Bill	R 3330		"					32				5-5	145	
27	JAMIESON	John	110070		"					33				5-1	172	
28	BLACKMAN	Ernest	A 22394		"					32				5-6	147	
29	CAMPBELL	William	R 49018		"					35				5-4	155	FAILED TO JOIN
30	MCLEOD	Kenneth	R 39042		"					23				5-4	146	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of 8 JULY 1929, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

266

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNESOTA", arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JULY 1929, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	1 JACKSON William	✓ 1132021		A.B.	99th. June LONDON	NO	YES	24	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-7	185	
32	2 ARLIN John	✓ 1061176		"				47				5-1	162	
33	3 PARRY Arthur	✓ R 2179		"				26				5-5	147	
34	4 SAISAR William	✓ 1106304		"				29				5-4	149	
35	5 CHURCHILL Edward	✓ 1020073		"				26				5-5	140	
36	6 FIELDER Joseph	✓ R 21100		"				33				5-9	140	
37	7 BARRIE Andrew	✓ 1031002		"				28				5-4	125	
38	8 HMC LEON Norman			"				20				5-5	144	FAILED TO JOIN
39	9 BRIGHT Frederick	✓ 1251317		"				31				5-7	140	FAILED TO JOIN
40	10 THURSTON Ernest	✓ 1166364		Deck Boy				18				5-5	120	
41	11 BLAIR James	✓ R 25783		"				19				5-7	138	
42	12 DEAN Cyril	✓ R 16175		"				16				5-7	122	
43	13 VINCENT Charles	✓		"				15				5-10	104	
22	14 KEARNE John	✓ 1107994		AB				25				5-7	163	Body large
29	15 PATIENCE William	✓ 105534		AB				34				5-4	160	" "
38	16 KING John	✓ 74595		AB				28				5-7	139	
61	17 LAGDEN Mary	✓ 106495		Purser				39				5-8	155	
62	18 BARKER Olive	✓ 114210		Asst. Purser				25				5-7	140	FAILED TO JOIN
63	19 STANLEY Gilbert	✓ 435341		Surgeon				33				5-7	150	FAILED TO JOIN
64	20 HALLARD Reginald	✓ 710070		1st. W.O.				32				5-	140	
65	21			2nd. "										
66	22 STEVENSON Robert	✓		3rd. "				26				5-2	120	
67	23 BEAMES James	✓		Bandmaster				57				5-5	140	
68	24 BRIEVE Reginald	✓ 1024007		"				27				5-7	180	
69	25 WRIGHT Sydney	✓		"				26				5-4	160	
70	26 BEAN John	✓ 1087185		SURGEON				51				5-6	150	
	27 DEIZ Luis	✓ 1045256		HOST PURSER				29				5-7	157	
28														
29														
30														



Line

Owners

Local Agents

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 8 JULY 1929, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

267

Vessel S.S. "MINNESOTA", arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JULY 1923, 19, from the port of LONDON.

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
81	1 D'ALDO William	773354		Chief Engineer	29th June LONDON	NO	YES	50	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-1	180	FAILED TO JOIN
82	2 LAMBERT Alex.	784758		Sen. 2nd.				46				5-9	150	
83	3 SCOTT James	353720		2nd.				42				5-11	170	
84	4 WATSON Thomas	718038		Jun. 2nd				36				5-7	165	
85	5 BROWN John	272183		Sen. 3rd.				32				5-11	170	
86	6 BULL Herbert	1038506		3rd.				40				5-9	175	
87	7 WILLIAMS Arthur	103955		Jun. 3rd.				36				5-6	154	
88	8 MILLS John	1090519		Sen. 4th.				29				5-9	164	
89	9 HANLON John	1039148		4th.				26				5-8	170	
90	10 SPENCE Jas.	R 27064		Jun. 4th.				25				5-7	154	
91	11 HICKS William	R 27370		Sen. 5th.				24				5-6	160	
92	12 HUNTER George	R 58058		Jun. 5th.				23				5-7	144	
93	13 LEAS John	R 4959		Sen. 6th.				27				5-5	160	
94	14 NEILL John	37700		Jun. 6th.				25				5-8	167	
95	15 GORDON John	879472		1st. Elect.				39				5-10	150	
96	16 LAYNE Sydney	1038730		2nd.				23				5-11	160	FAILED TO JOIN
97	17 STEWART Henry	429174		Donkeyman				37				5-10	175	
98	18 GRWELA Harry	593019		"				36				5-7	160	
99	19 FRANKHAM James	933372		Eng. Stores				43				5-5	143	
100	20 AUSTIN Richard	955339		Greaser				29				5-7	140	
101	21 VENTON Samuel	877514		"				33				5-4	125	
102	22 BERRY Edward	543019		2				38				5-6	135	
103	23 CHALLENGER Richard	708537		"				40				6-1	159	
104	24 BRINKWORTH Frank	811003		"				30				5-7	160	
105	25 HAMES Samuel	683022		"				48				5-8	140	
106	26 MILLS Edward	320686		"				50				5-6	135	
107	27 SINCKRUSSE Harry	817034		"				54				5-7	140	
108	28 COLLYER Fred	933055		"				29				5-11	145	
109	29 HANPTON George	614956		"				40				5-7	160	FAILED TO JOIN
110	30 LEIGHTON Arthur	967964		"				39				5-10	159	

Line

Owner

Local Agent

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required un

Vesse

Sheet No. 4

268

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of 8 JULY 1929

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

(1)	No on list	Fam
111	1	MOSS
112	2	WAGEL
113	3	McART
114	4	POWEL
115	5	FLAK
116	6	COOF
117	7	FOR
118	8	BAR
119	9	SAI
120	10	

121	11	PA
122	12	RI
123	13	F
124	14	F
125	15	
126	16	
127	17	

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

2

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of **8 JULY 1929**, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

268

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNESOTA", arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JULY 1929, 19, from the port of LONDON.

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
111	1	MOSS	✓	William	389112									
112	2	WAMELING	✓	William	629733									
113	3	MCARTHUR	✓	William	877654									
114	4	POWELL	✓	Herbert										FAILED TO JOIN
115	5	PLAKE	✓	Thomas	401959									
116	6	COOK	✓	John	R 31260									
117	7	PORTER	X	Cyril	771525									FAILED TO JOIN
118	8	EARNES	✓	John	1083611									
119	9	SADLER	✓	Alfred	R 49271									
120	10	WICKETT	✓	Albert	1090542									FAILED TO JOIN
121	11	PAXTER	✓	Charles	1108210									
122	12	ROBINSON	✓	Robert	R 31909									
123	13	FRASER	✓	Frank	888044									
124	14	HAYWOOD	✓	Ernest	R 53304									
125	15	WILLIAMS	✓	James	R 56241									
126	16	REGAN	✓	Joseph	817560									
127	17	WOLFE	X	John	108148									
128	18	HAWES	✓	Samuel										
129	19	NICHOLSON	✓	ARTHUR	1090531									
130	20	HAWES	✓	FREDERICK										
131	21	HAYES	✓	JOHN	1116551									
132	22	TURNER	✓	CHARLES	1125231									
133	23	STEVENS	✓	ARTHUR	1108826									



Lia

Owner

Local

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

269

Vessel S.S. "MINNESOTA"

, arriving at NEW YORK

8 JULY 1929

, 19

, from the port of

LONDON

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
201	1 SIMON William	754337		Chief Steward	29th June LONDON	NO	YES	50	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-3	144	
202	2 ROBERTS John	726008		Ord. "				48				5-2	100	
203	3 MILTON Robert	754782		Stores				28				5-4	144	
204	4 JAMES Alfred	752306		Ord. "				30				5-7	145	
205	5 BEAN Albert	807241		Asst. "				18				5-8	124	
206	6 WICKES Harry	800755		Sal Stwd.				39				5-7	140	
207	7 McDONALD William	855424		Ord. "				26				5-4	146	
208	8 SIMON George	754338		Ord. "				34				5-6	147	FAILED TO JOIN
209	9 COOPER Harry	803917		Smokeroom				40				5-5	168	
210	10 MOREHOUSE Edward	1114838		Lounge				30				5-7	162	
211	11 ARNOLD James	1086376		Deck				42				5-1	124	
212	12 PATEMAN Harry	982944		Bath Room				2				5-0	171	
213	13 TYLER Frederick	475418		"				40				5-1	140	
214	14 VANDENBERG Victor	54414		Linemaker per				32				5-7	133	
215	15 FAIRCHILD Albert	1086278		P.R. Stwd.				31				5-4	163	
216	16 COATS Alex.	866023		"				45				5-7	150	
217	17 GRANT Henry	517710		"				49				5-3	133	
218	18 CUE Edward	1094027		"				50				5-4	144	
219	19 FULTON Edward	767454		"				34				5-3	138	
220	20 OODS Frederick	1101872		"				41				5-1	144	
221	21 SAGE Edward	675708		"				35				5-4	154	
222	22 WEST Walter	726555		"				38				5-3	150	
223	23 TOMKINS Charles	1092094		"				49				5-4	155	
224	24 PATON Charles	959468		"				21				5-7	150	
225	25 HIDE Albert	1084950		"				24				5-2	140	
226	26 ASHLEY Charles	686009		Augler & Bath				28				5-7	160	
227	27 FLEMING Donald	1018485		Asst Stwd.				21				5-3	144	
228	28 VIAN Frederick	807205		"				24				5-6	120	
229	29 LAWRENCE Leslie	1035482		"				26				5-3	108	
230	30 CHATERTON David	1063094		"				24				5-1	134	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

Wm. J. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of **8 JULY 1929**, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

270

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNESOTA", arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JULY 1929, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
231 1	GRANT ✓ Arthur	104835		Asst. Stwd.	20th June. LONDON	NO	YES	24	M	WHITE	BRITISH	5-11	163	
232 2	SPORTR ✓ Leonard	1077686		"				24				5-7	160	FAILED TO JOIN
233 3	FARKER ✓ Arthur	710891		"				35				5-6	154	
234 4	PRICE ✓ Arthur	449877		"				22				5-5	134	
235 5	SPEOIL ✓ William	778008		"				31				5-4	136	
236 6	CALAFAN ✓ William	1084393		"				26				5-0	136	
237 7	HAMILTON ✓ Reginald	1067837		"				20				5-3	149	
238 8	HAITON ✓ Albert	242709		"				30				5-4	142	
239 9	SOUTHWELL ✓ Charles	861799		"				43				5-1	134	FAILED TO JOIN
240 10	CHEESEAFT ✓ Leonard	1132091		"				21				5-6	134	FAILED TO JOIN
241 11	HIPFER ✓ John	570007		"				24				5-10	137	
242 12	LUDLEY ✓ William	114289		"				44				5-6	140	
243 13	STARKEY ✓ John	990614		"				27				5-10	134	
244 14	NEWMAN ✓ William	1139014		"				40				5-6	140	FAILED TO JOIN
245 15	MCDONALD ✓ Peter	106322		"				40				5-10	164	
246 16	JONES ✓ William	63368		"				41				5-9	160	
247 17	WATSON ✓ William	1031947		"				30				5-10	150	FAILED TO JOIN
248 18	ASHMOCK ✓ Herbert	1137630		"				24				5-7	140	
249 19	CHAPMAN ✓ Charles	938826		"				27				5-10	134	
250 20	FIELDBOUSE ✓ Fred	877210		"				30				5-6	137	
251 21	BEDFORD ✓ Percy	1146195		On Boats.				23				5-4	150	
252 22	HOWLAND ✓ Laurence	1136866		Asst. "				19				5-6	137	
253 23	CAUFIELD ✓ William	1137840		First Watch				30				5-5	145	
254 24	SEALING ✓ Thomas	646066		"				28				5-6	140	
255 25	CASE ✓ William	1130733		Printer				40				5-7	160	FAILED TO JOIN
256 26	FAWLES ✓ Norman	1136807		Ball Boy				17				5-1	127	
257 27	PENDLE ✓ George	1130739		"				16				5-4	132	
258 28	LEE ✓ Charles	564205		Barber				46				5-3	152	
259 29	PATTEN ✓ Albert	1132264		Capt Stwd.				22				5-4	136	
260 30	WAKELIELD ✓ William	838180		Off Stwd.				40				5-4	132	

Line
Owners
Local Agent

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of 8 JULY 1929, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNESOTA"

arriving at NEW YORK

8 JULY 1929, 19

from the port of LONDON

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
261	1 CHAPMAN Harry	995299		Asst. Off. Stwd	29th June LONDON	NO	YES	28	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-9	169	
262	2 CONNOLLY Noel	R 10483		Eng Stwd.				19				5-9	150	
263	3 THOMPSON Arthur	R 10276		Asst Eng Stwd				21				5-4	162	FAILED TO JOIN
264	4 GARROLL John	1130020		Engineers Boy				19				5-9	160	FAILED TO JOIN
265	5 DOVE Albert	R 66308		"				18				5-6	147	
266	6 McVICAR Albert	743230		Chief Pants				45				5-6	142	
267	7 WOOD Frank	R 6612		2nd "				22				5-4	132	
268	8 MAIRANAN James	R 81430		Asst "				21				5-8	143	FAILED TO JOIN
269	9 ROGERS James	R 56221		Pantry Boy				20				5-2	145	
270	10 LARKIN Lawrence	717497		Chef				42				5-9	162	
271	11 WILLIAMS Frank	9077870		2nd Cook.				26				5-7	132	
272	12 STILLWELL Richard	607470		3rd. "				35				5-1	137	
273	13 LAFFERTY Reginald	R 15084		Veg. "				23				5-6	164	
274	14 LOBLEY Harold	R 66290		Asst "				21				5-4	162	
275	15 FALLON Cyril	1034755		" "				26				5-4	161	FAILED TO JOIN
276	16 BARTON Edward	1 055454		" "				33				5-5	162	
277	17 SMITH George	R 18221		Scullion				21				5-3	134	
278	18 WILD Ellis	R 66302		"				21				5-7	146	
279	19 BRADBURY John	980966		Ships Cook				28				5-6	149	
280	20 ANDERSON James	900922		Asst "				45				5-4	178	
281	21 ROBERTS William	111884		Chief Butcher				26				5-7	154	
282	22 REA Claude	1106573		2nd "				49				5-4	162	
283	23 BINGHAM Jack	R 71701		Asst "				23				5-8	164	
284	24 YORK Ronald	1047036		Chief Baker				25				5-9	180	
285	25 WOOD Leslie	1084848		2nd "				21				5-7	162	
286	26 LAWRENCE George	1036482		3rd "				22				6-1	154	FAILED TO JOIN
287	27 BEACON Bernard	R 14785		Asst. "				19				5-6	134	
288	28 BROWN Florence	R 31840		Stewardess				47	F			5-4	136	
289	29 POMPER Geraldine	1083238		"				40	F			5-11	182	
290	30 DIVALL Lena	R 66275		"				35	F			5-1	138	

Line

Owner

Local Agent

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Swear to before me this _____

day of **8 JULY 1929**

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

272

Vessel **S.S. "MINNESOTA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **8 JULY 1929**, 19, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
291	1 ROHAN James	R 9058		Plateman	29th June LONDON	NO	YES	20	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5-4	137	
292	2 MURPHY George	R 21558						20				5-8	138	FAILED TO JOIN
293	3 FITCH George	R 58802		Plateboy				17				5-5	125	FAILED TO JOIN
294	4 CAMPBELL Edward	755514		Hosp. Attndt.				55				5-6	152	
295	5 MATHEW Harold	R 59350		Asst. Stwd.				18				5-6	145	
296	6 THORPE John	1131773		"				20				5-7	156	
297	7 CROSS Thomas	960479		Asst Cook.				49				5-4	146	
246	8 HARLEN WILLIAM	104021		ASST STWD				27				5-6	140	
344	9 MELE COLIN	1039304		"				35				5-5	138	
247	10 HYAM WILLIAM	112922		"				46				5-5	149	
265	11 JOHNSON ROBERT	35899		"				21				5-4	155	
275	12 HILL HARRY	36343		" COOK				50				5-7	171	
286	13 ALDRIDGE LEONARD	16929		3d BAKER.				31				5-7	149	
14	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 352 at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>[Signature]</i> D. MILLER Vice Consul Date JUN 28 1929 (The validity of this visa expires two months from the date of issue.)</p> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p>The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after the names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p> </div> <div> </div>													

Line

Owners

Local Agents

ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY, LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *E. Finch* Master, of the *S/S Minnesota*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of

July

1929.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 83 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 273

Vessel Minnesota., arriving at New York, 8th July., 1929, from the port of London.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
255	1 Stowe Alex.	13697		Asst. Steward	25.6.29 London.	No	Yes	25	Male.	English	British	5.10	146	
261	2 McCartney Douglas	1st Voyage		Pantry Boy	do do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.5	130	
232	3 Greene Albert	1st Voyage		Asst Steward	do do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.8	174	
	4 Goddard Clarence	1 094439		do	do do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	144	
	5 Edwards Joseph	1 040382		do	do do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	154	
	6 Parr Angell Frederick	1127342		do	do do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	140	
	7 Pennell Leonard	R.2425		do	do do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	146	
	8 Corbett John	950214		Wireless Opr.	do do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	152	
	9 Short Jack	No Book		Horseman	do do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.5	143	
	10 Ballard Lionel. W.	1st Voyage		Jun. 6th. Engr.	do do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	146	
129	11 Newland James.	706602		Greaser	do do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.6	142	
	12 Wild Edward	1st Voyage.		Plate Boy	do do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	145	
130	13 Cronin Edward	R.63947		Oilman	do do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	140	
39	14 Murphy John	1072998		A.B.	do do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	143	
239	15 Edwards Joseph	238535		Printer	do do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	140	
277	16 Hopper Leonard	R.35452		Scullion	do do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	152.	

TOTAL CREW
199.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 352
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN 15 JUL 29
For the journey to the United States
via Atlantic
D. MILLS
Vice Consul
Date JUN 29 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve
months from the date provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.)



Line Atlantic Transport Company Ltd.
Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-8-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Finch, Master, of the S/S Minnesota, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JULY 1929, 19

C. Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Thos. J. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF BILL No. _____

B. 1. 1. 1.

~~JUL 10 1942~~

274

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at

NOTE: If a person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by a sworn immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the date of issuance of the document must be noted on the document before the affidavit is executed.

If no person sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the point of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African Black.	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dahmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Totals
1st Cabin		
Food Cabin		
Staterooms		
7-2040		

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALA

Passengers sailing from

JUNE 25 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		JACOBS	JACOB	22	11	M													REGA
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. W. CARVER, of the S. S. ALA, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Carr
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1920
at New York
Henry M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exempt from reading, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Belgian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Intended destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

APPROVED BY INSPECTION OFFICER

Form 688

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

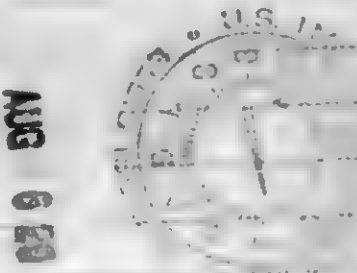
PORT OF *New York* *Dec 5 1892* 192

I, master of the U.S.S. (Nationality) _____ hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
from port of Antwerp changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
27 Number of seamen deserted 4

Total crew at time of arrival.	37	Number of seamen deserted.	None
Number of seamen discharged.	37	Seamen left in hospital (or died).	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.	38	Total crew this date.	38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 8th, 1929, consigned to Black Sea and S. S. Corp.; is now lying at Pier 1, Hoboken and is expected to sail Aug 5th, 1929, for San Francisco via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>[Signature]</i>			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

See 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival his confirming the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were last actually shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so many respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and after the arrival of my such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to furnish immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, information likely to lead to the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been employed thereon at the time of the arrival and of those, if any, which are desired or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so such immigration officer may cause the names of such alien employees to be reported to the nearest consular or customs official in the port of arrival by the said officers of such above arriving and departing, respectively, of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the custom house at the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien employee who has been employed on such vessel, provided that clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not such alien employee is entitled to re-entrance into the United States; and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be permitted to leave such port until payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-10810

No.	Name	Address	City	State	Age	Sex	Religion	Occupation
1	Marianna	Bernard	Wm. W. Listerman	Ohio	24	F	7	"
19	Verschuur	Jack	Daniel Weir	Scotland Ist	22	M	5	6
20	Sparks	Everett	George Johnson	Mo	23	M	27	"
First 21	Palasick	Vincent	Jesse Jankowski	Ma	24	M	35	"
22	Coy	William	Albert Brown	Mass	25	M	27	"
23	Gardner	Guy E.	Carl Kendrick	N.J.	26	M	26	"
24	Jankowski	Jesse	Edward Kane	Ma	27	M	35	"
First 25	Plattner	Marle	Harry Grubb	N.Y.	28	M	31	"
26	Koldyk	Marion	Edward Howard	Va	29	M	23	"
27	Laney	James	Herbert Rhodes	Tex	30	M	19	"
28	Grubb	Harry	G. Keenan	Ill	31	M	34	"
29	Miller	Andy	Walter Schnert	Belgium*	32	M	44	"
30	Pahay	Mike	Wm Oeerson	Sweden Ist	33	M	31	5
			James Bwell	Wash D.C.	34	M	24	"
			Berney Brenner	N.Y.	35	M	29	"
			George Shair	N.Y.	36	M	28	"
					37			
					38			

Line Black Diamond
Owners U.S. Shipping Co.

Line 15 Black Diamond
Owners U S Shipping Co
Local Agents Black Diamond

and (7)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

First

st

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

G.M. Wisterman 21 Ohio
Daniel Weir 22 Scotland 1st
George Johnson 23 Mo
Jesse Jankowski 24 Md
Albert Brown 25 Mass
Carl Kendrick 26 N.J.
Edward Kane 27 Md
Harry Grubb 28 N.Y.
Edward Howard 29 Va
Herbert Rhodes 30 Tex
S. Keenan 31 Ill
Walter Schnert 32 Belgium
Va Ouseman 33 Sweden 1st
James Bwell 34 Wash D.C.
Berny Brenner 35 N.Y.
George Sheir 36 N.Y.

29 5 7 " " Oiler
24 5 7 " " "
32 5 6 " " "
27 " 8 " " " W.T.
35 " 6 " " " "
27 " 8 " " " "
26 " 8 " " " Fireman
35 " 9 " " " "
31 " 6 " " " "
23 " 9 " " " Wiper
19 " 9 " " " "
34 " 9 " " " Stwd
44 " 10 " " " Ch Ok
31 5 6 " " " 2nd Ok
24 " 9 " " " Mass
29 " 9 " " " "
28 " 9 " " " "

Ivanhoe, Va
Mo Carrie 254
Pershing Ave York, Pa.
St Elizabeth
771 Rickie Ave Lima, Ohio
Bro Robert
Sutphin Blvd Jamaica, N.Y.
Pa Wm
2020 Farear St St Louis
Pa James
2214 Bank St Balto
Mo Helen 79 Bay State Ave
Sumerville, Mass
Pa Walter 2211 Hudson St
Gleicester, N.J.
Mo Brigit
2225 Aiken St Balto.
St Mrs Helm
9905 Dunham Ave L.I.C.
Pa J.C.
341 42nd Newportnews
Pa Charles 2520 Janeine St
Houston Tex
St Iodel
1248 Milner Ave Chicago
Pa Alice Brown
Genrl Delivery Dallas, Tex.
Mo Alma
Kalma, Sweden
Bro Robert
1718 W. Oxford Phila
Mo Marie 5107 Glendale St
Hamilton, Md.
Pa Israel 488
Kindendale Ave Bkin

Line 1 Black Diamond
Owners U S Shipping Co
Local Agents Black Diamond

val at a

279

marks,
ties, or
etc

and (7)

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel "Ala"

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONPersons composing the Crew of the American
of PHILADELPHIA
whereof W.G. PURDYSEAMENSHIP
(Insert title)

called the "ALA"

, bound for ANTIPO
is Master.

277

val at a

279

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given
First	Carver	Alger W.
2	Fitzpatrick	Donald
3	Blake	Eric
4	Stein	Albert
5	Aiken	Russell
6	Bernard	John
7	Bandoni	Alexand
8	John Vuolo	John
9	Hekew	Herman
10	Rund	Frank
11	Kurley	Daniel
12	Munda	William
13	Jaderberg	Ivan
14	Vunsch	Edward
15	Lerce	Carroll
16	Godwin	James
17	Carlin	Edward
18	Mellema	Herman
19	Verschuur	Jack
20	Sparks	Everet
21	Palasick	Vincen
22	Coy	Willis
23	Gardner	Guy L.
24	Jankowski	Jesse
25	Plattner	Merle
26	Holdyk	Marinu
27	Lansy	James
28	Grubb	Harry
29	Miller	Andy
30	Pahoy	Mike

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
Donald B. Fitzpatrick	Kan.	U.S.	30	5 8	Lt	Br		Ch Mate	Fa John Steelville, Mo. Wife Sofia
James Hale	Ohio	"	40	" 11	"	"		2nd "	802 N Belmord Ave Balto Mo Elizabeth
Albert Stein	Mass	"	39	" 9	"	"		3rd "	338 N 15 St Bkin
Russell Aiken	Mich	"	25	" 9	"	"		Radio	Fa Geo Owenso, Mich. Fr. R. Devilers
John Bernard	Sweden*	"	54	" 6	"	"		Boon	185 Marine Ave Bkin
Alex Bandoni	Mass	"	25	" 8	"	"		AB	Fa Dante 139 Layden St E. Boston
John Vuolo	Sweden*	"	34	" 6	"	"		"	None
Wm Munda	N Car	"	25	" 8	"	"		"	8 B'way Balto Mrs. M. Munda
Daniel Kurley	Mass	"	38	" 8	"	"		"	Taylorville, N Car. Mo Mary
Herman Hekew	Mo	"	35	" 9	"	"		"	7 Belmont Charleston, Mass Mo Nora
Frank Rund	Norway*	"	35	" 9	"	"		"	Baxter Springs, Kan. None
Ivan Jaderberg	Sweden*	"	30	" 9	"	"		"	25 S St N.Y.C. None
Edward Vunsch	N. Car.	"	24	6 0	"	"		"	5 S B'way Balto. Mo Mrs. T. M. Dolan
James Godwin	N.Y.	"	19	5 8	"	"		OS	1414 Floyd Ave Richmond Va. Mo Mrs. W. B. McGlewin
Charles Hamilton	N.Y.	"	19	" 8	"	"		"	Coffield, N. Car. Fa Charles 609 104th Ave
James Anderson	N.Y.	"	48	6 0	"	"		Ch Eng	Hollis, L. Isl. Wife 1821 204 Pl
Herman Mellema	Holland*	"	42	5 6	"	"		1st Asst	St Albans L. Isl. Bro H.
Jack Verschuur	Holland*	"	34	" 6	"	"		2nd "	Curaçao, West Indies Wife Box 704
Everett Sparks	Va.	"	31	6 0	"	"		3rd "	Oakdale, L. I. Fa C. B.
Merle Plattner	Pa	"	29	5 7	"	"		Oiler	Ivanhoe, Va. Mo Carrie 234
G. M. Wisterman	Ohio	"	24	5 7	"	"		"	Parshing Ave York, Pa. 21 Elizabeth
Daniel Weir	Scotland 1st	"	52	5 6	"	"		"	771 Richie Ave Lima, Ohio Bro Robert
George Johnson	Mo	"	27	" 8	"	"		W.T.	Outphim Blvd Jamaica, N.Y. Fa Wm
Jesse Jankowski	Ma	"	35	" 6	"	"		"	2020 Farear St St Louis Fa James
Albert Brown	Mass	"	27	" 8	"	"		"	2214 Bank St Balto Mo Helen 79 Bay State Ave
Carl Kendrick	N.J.	"	26	" 8	"	"		Fireman	Sumerville, Mass Fa Walter 2211 Hudson St
Edward Kane	Ma	"	35	" 9	"	"		"	Gloicester, N.J. Mo Bright
Harry Grubb	N.Y.	"	31	" 6	"	"		"	2225 Aiken St Balto. 21 Mrs Holm
Edward Howard	Va	"	23	" 9	"	"		Wiper	9905 Dunham Ave L.I.C. Fa J.C.
Herbert Rhodes	Tex	"	19	" 9	"	"		"	341 42nd Newportnews Fa Charles 2520 Janeine St
G. Keenan	Ill	"	34	" 9	"	"		Stwd	Houston Tex 21 Iodol
Walter Schmert	Belgium*	"	44	" 10	"	"		Ch Ck	1248 Milner Ave Chicago Fa Alice Brown
Wm Ocasarson	Sweden 1st	"	31	5 6	"	"		2nd Ck	Genrl Delvery Dallas, Tex. Mo Alma
James Bwell	Wash D.C.	"	24	" 9	"	"		Mass	Kalma, Sweden Bro Robert
Berney Brenner	N.Y.	"	29	" 9	"	"		"	1718 W. Oxford Phila Mo Marie 5107 Glendale St
George Sheir	N.Y.	"	28	" 9	"	"		"	Hamilton, Md. Fa Israel 488

Line Black Diamond
Owners U.S. Shipping Co
Local Agents Black Diamond
16-1240

and (7)

LIST

Required under Act of Congress of 1

Vessel

Warren G. Purdy

Ill.

U.S.

48

5

9

Lt

D

Master

Wife Pauline

3316 Westwood Ave Balto

val at a

8

279

marks,
ries, or
ase

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		
		Family name	Gn	
First	1	Carver	Edgar	39
	2	Fitzpatrick	Donald	40
	3	Blake	Erie	41
	4	Stein	Albert	42
	5	Aiken	Russel	43
	6	Bernard	John	44
	7	Bandoni	Alexand	45
	8	John Duolo	John	46
st	9	Makew	Herman	47
✓	10	Rund	Frank	48
✓	11	Murley	Daniel	49
✓	12	Lunda	Willis	50
✓	13	Jalarberg	Ivan	51
✓	14	Lundoch	Edward	52
✓	15	Perce	Carrol	53
✓	16	Godwin	James	54
✓	17	Carlin	Edward	55
	18	Mellena	Herman	56
	19	Verachneur	Jack	
	20	Sparks	Everet	
First	21	Palasick	Vincen	
✓	22	Coy	Willis	
✓	23	Gardner	Guy L.	
	24	Jankowski	James	
First	25	Flattner	Harle	
	26	Loidyk	Marinu	
First	27	Laney	James	
✓	28	Grubb	Harry	
	29	Miller	Andy	
✓	30	Phay	Mike	

Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this

day of

19

before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

whereof

Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this

in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

Line Black Diamond
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents Black Diamond

and (7)

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel. "ALA"

CREW LIST

The United States of America DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American SHIP ALA called the ALA
of PHILADELPHIA bound for NEWARK
whereof W. W. Carver is Master.

278

279

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL
	Family name Given name
First 1	Carver Edgar W.
2	Fitzpatrick Donald
3	Blake Eric
4	Stein Albert
5	Aiken Russell
6	Bernard John
7	Dandoni Alexander
8	John Duolo John
9	Bakew Herman
10	Rund Frank
11	Hurley Daniel
12	Munda William
13	Jaderberg Ivan
14	Munich Edward
15	Perce Carroll
16	Gedwin James
17	Carlin Edward
18	Mellema Herman
19	Verschuur Jack
20	Sparks Everett
21	Palawick Vincent
22	Coy William
23	Jardner Guy E.
24	Jankowski Jesse
25	Plattner Marie
26	Koldyk Marinus
27	Laney James
28	Grubb Harry
29	Miller Andy
30	Pahey Mike

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
W. W. Carver	ALA.	U.S.	47	5	10	Br.		Master	Wife Margaret 3101 Broadway Ave. Baltimore Md. 21204
Eric Blake	N.Y.	"	28	5	8	Br.		2nd Mate	Uncle H.B. Clinton, Conn. No. Elizabeth
Albert Stein	Mass.	"	29	"	7	"		3rd Mate	330 N. 19th St. Ekin. Pa. Coe.
Russell Aiken	Mich.	"	22	5	9	"		Radio	Owens, Mich.
John Bernard	Sweden *	"	55	"	6	Lo.		Doc'n	None
Alexander Dandoni	N.Y.	"	25	"	7	"		AB	Pa. Route 120 Leyden St. Balto, Md.
John Duolo	Sweden *	"	37	"	7	"		"	None
Herman Bakew	Mo.	"	33	6	-	"		"	Mo. Mrs 1545 Cherry St. Barter Springs, Kan.
Frank Rund	Norway *	"	35	5	9	"		"	None
Sam F. Hurley	Mass.	"	30	"	9	"		"	Mo. Mrs 7 Belmont St. Charleston Mo. H.B. Mundi
Edmund	N.C.	"	23	"	8	"		"	1006 Taylorsville, N.C.
Ivan Jaderberg	Sweden *	"	30	"	9	"		"	None
Edward Munich	N.C.	"	24	5	11	"		"	Mo Mrs T.H. Nolan 1414 Floyd Ave Richmond. Pa. Hayward
Carrel Pierce	Mich.	"	19	"	7	"		O.S.	Custom, Mich.
James Gedwin	N.C.	"	22	"	7	"		"	Fr. W.B. Macione Cofield, N.C.
Edward Carlin	N.Y.	"	31	"	6	"		On. Mag.	Wife Helvema 245 Harrison W. Pt. Long Bro. N.
Herman Mellema	Holland *	"	35	"	6	"		1st Asst.	Curacao, West Indies
Jack Verschuur	"	"	34	"	6	"		2nd "	Wife Jans 4704 Oakdale, Ill.
Everett Sparks	Va.	"	30	"	9	"		3rd "	Pa. J. Ivanhoe, Va.
Vincent Palawick	Mo.	"	24	"	9	Br.		Ciler	Bro Anthony 1519 Bank St. Baltimore Mo. Ada 3619 Castleman St. St. Louis
Ed. Coy	Mo.	"	30	"	7	"		"	
Guy Gardner	La.	"	31	"	7	"		"	Pa. J. R. Lincoln, Neb.
Jesse Jankowski	Mo.	"	34	"	7	Lo.		W.F.	Pa. Jans 1414 Bank St Balto.
Marie Plattner	Pa.	"	24	"	6	"		"	Mo. Carrie York, Pa.
Martinus Koldyk	Holland *	"	24	"	6	"		"	St Betty 1628 Lancaster St. Balto.
James Laney	Calif.	"	36	"	7	Br.		F.N.	St. Margaret Laney 504 East St. Redman, Mass
Harry Grubb	N.Y.	"	30	"	8	"		"	Mo Mrs Holmes 9905 Dunham Ave L.I.
Henry Miller	Mass.	"	30	"	6	"		"	Miss Nora Cairkaria
Mike Pahey	Mo.	"	25	"	7	"		"	506 W. 4th N.Y.C.
Edward Robinson	Mass.	"	21	"	7	"		Wiper	Pa. W.
Herman Kersog	Holland *	"	48	"	6	Lo.		2nd	445 Boyd St. Portland, Me.
Walter Schmitt	Belgium *	"	45	"	10	"		Ch. Cook	St. Alice 615 6th Port Arthur, Tex.
Wilford Robinson	Eng. *	"	36	"	9	"		"	Pa. 6457 Michman St. Phila.
James Duell	Wash. D.C.	"	24	"	8	"		"	St. Alice Brown Century St. Dallas, Tex
Clarence Dougherty	N.J.	"	28	"	8	"		"	Bro Geo. Martins, N.J.
Olson Outridge	Mo.	"	27	"	7	"		"	Bro Robert H. 1718 V. Street 2, Phila
								"	Bro Ernest 425 Bailey St Cambridge
								"	Mo Margaret
								"	2007 Guilford Ave Balto.

Line Black Diamond
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents Black Diamond

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT
Feet In.
COM-
PLEX-
ION
HAIR
EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of

Vessel

EW

ens on board upon arrival at a

27/29
p. Belgium
229

(13) (14) (15)

y Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(1)	No. on list	Family name
First	1	Oliver
	2	Fitzpatrick
	3	Blake
	4	Stein
	5	Aiken
	6	Bernard
	7	Bamboni
	8	Schnuol
st	9	Eskeu
✓	10	Rund
✓	11	Curley
✓	12	Lunda
✓	13	Jalerberg
✓	14	Gunsch
✓	15	Larce
✓	16	Edwin
✓	17	Carlin
	18	Belena
	19	Verschuur
	20	Sparks
First	21	Palasick
✓	22	Coy
✓	23	Gardner
	24	Jankowski
First	25	Hattner
	26	Lollik
First	27	Laney
✓	28	Grubb
	29	Miller
✓	30	Rehoy

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the names of all the crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
far as I can tell of them.

Master.

Port of

19 before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(insert title)

(insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

Manning at Sea

Line Black Sea
Owners U.S. Shipping
Local Agents Black Sea

FILED

on in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, t

Presented to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Ala, arriving at New York, July 8, 1929, from the port of Antwerp, Belgium

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Carver	Elmer W.			Master	June 4th	New York	Yes	Yes	47	Male	Maize	American	5'10"		
2	Witzpatrick	Donald			Mate			✓		30		Kansas		5'8"		
3	Blake	Eric			2nd Mate			✓		28		N.Y.		5'8"		
4	Stein	Albert			3rd			✓		29		German		5'7"		
5	Aiken	Russell			Radio			✓		22		Mich		5'9"		
6	Bernard	John			Boat			✓		55		Scand.		5'6"		
7	Sanioni	Alexander			AB			✓		25		Mass		5'7"		
8	John Duolo	John						✓		37		Scand.		5'7"		
9	Bakew	Herman						✓		33				6'1"		
10	Rund	Frank						✓		35				5'9"		
11	Murley	Daniel						✓		26		Man		5'8"		
12	Lunda	William						✓		25		English	American	5'8"		
13	Jalerberg	Ivan						✓		20		N. Car		5'6"		
14	Gunnesh	Edward						✓		24		Scand.	Polish	5'9"		
15	Ferre	Carroll			OS			✓		19		German	American	5'9"		
16	Edwin	James						✓		21		Mich		5'7"		
17	Carlin	Edward			Chf. Eng.			✓		31		N.C.		5'8"		
18	Mellame	Herman			1st Asst.			✓		25		N.Y.		5'9"		
19	Verschuur	Jack			2nd			✓		36		Dutch		5'8"		
20	Sparks	Everett			3rd			✓		30		Pa		5'9"		
21	Palusick	Vincent			Oiler			✓		26		English		5'7"		
22	Goy	William						✓		30		Polish		5'9"		
23	Gardner	Guy E.						✓		25		Mo		6 -		
24	Jankowski	George			M.T.			✓		34		English		5'7"		
25	Flattner	Harle						✓		20		Polish		5'8"		
26	Lolikh	Marinus						✓		24		English		5'7"		
27	Laney	James			Fireman			✓		33		Dutch		6 -		
28	Grubb	Harry						✓		30		Calif		5'7"		
29	Miller	Andy						✓		30		English		5'8"		
30	Sphey	Mike			Wiper			✓		25		Irish		5'7"		

Line Black Diamond
Owners U S Shipping Board
Local Agents Black Diamond

Harry M. Smith
Joseph

Alvin J. ...
Alvin J. ...

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ALA, arriving at NEW YORK

1929, from the port of AMSTER

280

	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where									
	Family name	Given name														
1	Robinson	Edward			Wiper	June 4th	New York	Yes	Yes	21	Male	Mass.	American	6 -		
2	Herzog	Hug.			Stewart					48		German		5'8		
3	Sehnert	Walter			1st Cook					43		Belgium		5'10		
4	Robinson	Milford			And					36		English		5'8		
5	Swell	James			Mass.					24		Wash. DC.	American	5'8		
6	Dougherty	Clarence								18		N.J.		5'7		
7	Butridge	Glenn								17		Id.		5'9		
8	Wheeler	Henry W.			Promoted to wiper					30		Nevada	American			
9	Master Thirty-eight (38) names all told. a P. G. G. G.															

Henry W. Wheeler
Glenn Butridge

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

N^o 203

ANTWERP, BELGIUM

I, E. W. CARVER, of the Steamship ALA, do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.



Vice Consul

Date June 25/29

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1929Nancy M. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9932
July 8, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 14 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 14 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator



